SEATING & OCCASIONAL TABLES

Price and Specification Guide

USA



krug

Advancing Design Through Innovation

Effective 2027

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PRICING & SPECIFICATIONS

2 Management & Task Seating
3 Callisto
7 C5
22 Aqua
28 Dorso E
35 Dorso T
40 Dorso Weave
46 Dorso
52 Me
59 Pan Am
65 Cadence

70 Guest Seating
71 Addison
74 Blake
77 Dorso
80 Bali
82 Kita
84 Spence
86 Cadence
88 Faeron Wood
94 Faeron Metal

100 Multi-Purpose Seating
101 Libra
108 Mobi
112 Karma
122 Corfu
128 Capri
130 Bank of England

132 Barstools & Counter Height Seating
133 Manolo
137 Karma
139 Capri
141 Corfu

147 Lounge Seating
148 Avatar
151 Cressida
161 Leyton
176 Zola
193 Zola Privacy
259 Faeron
271 Sutton
273 Carlyle
275 Brio
277 Sloane

279 Benches
280 Tate
286 Zola
296 Carlyle

298 **Occasional Tables**
299 Chit Chat
302 Avatar
304 Karma
309 Cressida
312 Leyton
314 Faeron Wood
316 Faeron Metal
318 Zola
323 Sutton
325 Virtu
327 Millennium
329 Prado
331 Carlyle

General Information

333 General Information
335 Krug Textiles - Upholstery Fabrics
338 Krug Textiles - Leather & Luxe Faux Leather
339 C.O.M.
340 Graded-In Upholstery Programs
340 KrugExpress Program
341 Wood Finishes
342 Laminate Program
342 Solid Surface Program
343 Glide Selection Chart
344 Base Styles

MANAGEMENT & TASK SEATING

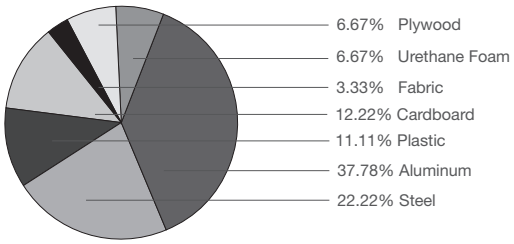
3 Callisto
7 C5
16 Aqua
22 Dorso E
29 Dorso T
34 Dorso Weave
40 Dorso
47 Me
53 Pan Am
58 Cadence

CALLISTO | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 28.83%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 21.67%

Up to 70.56% of this Callisto product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Callisto products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Callisto products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



BREATHABLE MESH
Mesh Seats and Backs are available in 2 colors: Black and Grey.



UPHOLSTERED CUSHIONING
Upholstered Seats and Backs are available in a wide range of textiles, and seat features molded foam that is supportive for extended periods of sitting.



ADJUSTABLE LUMBAR SUPPORT
This optional feature provides enhanced support in the lower lumbar area of the back with 3” of adjustment range.



FIXED CANTILEVER ARM
This arm features Polished Aluminum with an integrated urethane pad surface.



ADJUSTABLE ARM
Height adjustment range of 2.5”. Arm pad forward/backward adjustment of 1.5”. Arm pad has a 3 position swivel of 20 degrees inward and 15 degrees outwards.



ARMLESS
Callisto models are available armless.



SELF-ADJUSTING SYNCHRO MECHANISM
The tilt feature adjusts automatically to the user’s weight. It includes a standard seat slider feature adding an adjustment range of 3”, and 4 position tilt lock with anti-kickback, and height adjustability.



BASES
Base options include Polished Aluminum and Black Polymer, and a soft wheel caster option.



STOOL BASE
A stool version is available on all Callisto models. It has a standard height adjustment range of 7.5”. Foot ring is Polished Chrome, and standard gas lift is Black.
The Seat Slider is not available with the Stool base. Stool base is only available with a swivel mechanism.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Callisto has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards.
Callisto has been load tested to 450lbs

OPTIONS



ADJUSTABLE ARMS PLUS
Can be added to Adjustable T-Arm model. Height adjustment range of 2.5”. Arm pad forward/backward adjustment of 1.5”. Arm pad has a 3 position swivel of 20 degrees inward and 15 degrees outwards. Adjustable Arms Plus provides a width adjustment range of 3".

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is $35 list per unit will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Callisto is uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost-effective means to significantly extend the life of the product.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $1010 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

CALLISTO | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Overall Height -Stool	Seat Height Min/Max	Seat Height -Stool Min/Max	Height Arms From Floor Min/Max	Height Arms From Floor-Stool Min/Max	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM YRD
CAL1M10	20	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	n/a	n/a	n/a	19	39	14.5	-
CAL1M11	25	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	25.5-30	31.5-39	21	19	45	14.5	-
CAL1M12	24	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	25.5-30	31.5-39	17	19	45	14.5	-
CAL1M20	20	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	n/a	n/a	n/a	19	39	14.5	.85
CAL1M21	27	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	25.5-30	31.5-39	21	19	45	14.5	.85
CAL1M22	26	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	25.5-30	31.5-39	19	19	45	14.5	.85
CAL1M30	20	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	n/a	n/a	n/a	19	39	14.5	1.68
CAL1M31	27	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	25.5-30	31.5-39	21	19	45	14.5	1.68
CAL1M32	26	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	25.5-30	31.5-39	19	19	45	14.5	1.68

CALLISTO

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Mesh Back & Seat, Armless with Black Base CAL1M10B 953 Mesh Back & Seat, Armless with Polished Aluminum Base CAL1M10P 979									
 Mesh Back & Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Black Base CAL1M12B 1066 Mesh Back & Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Polished Aluminum Base CAL1M12P 1093									
 Mesh Back & Seat, Fixed Cantilever Arm with Black Base CAL1M11B 1093 Mesh Back & Seat, Fixed Cantilever Arm with Polished Aluminum Base CAL1M11P 1120									

ORDERING NOTES: To add Adjustable Lumbar Support option, add "L" to the model number above. To add Adjustable Arms PLUS to an Adjustable T-Arm chair, add "W" to the model number and upcharge below.

Callisto Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Soft Wheel Casters	70
Adjustable Lumbar Support (L)	64
Adjustable Arms Plus (W)	102
Stool Base	118

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Chair Style	Arm Style	Base Style
CAL Callisto	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Mesh Back & Seat	0 Armless	B Black Polymer
CAT Callisto Stool			2 Mesh Back, Upholstered Seat	1 Fixed Cantilever Arm	P Polished Aluminum
			3 Fully Upholstered	2 Adjustable T-Arm	

CALLISTO

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat, Armless with Black Base CAL1M20B	1025	1050	1075	1120	1170	1219	1266	1315	1412
Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat, Armless with Polished Aluminum Base CAL1M20P	1053	1077	1103	1148	1198	1249	1292	1341	1440
 Mesh back & Upholstered Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Black Base CAL1M22B	1142	1166	1191	1236	1285	1333	1383	1430	1527
Mesh back & Upholstered Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Polished Aluminum Base CAL1M22P	1170	1194	1219	1265	1315	1362	1412	1458	1556
 Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat, Fixed Cantilever Arm with Black Base CAL1M21B	1170	1193	1219	1265	1314	1362	1412	1458	1555
Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat, Fixed Cantilever Arm with Polished Aluminum Base CAL1M21P	1198	1222	1246	1292	1341	1391	1439	1485	1583
 Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Armless with Black Base CAL1M30B	1075	1121	1171	1265	1361	1458	1551	1647	1838
Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Armless with Polished Aluminum Base CAL1M30P	1105	1149	1198	1292	1391	1484	1582	1676	1865
 Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Black Base CAL1M32B	1192	1239	1287	1380	1477	1575	1667	1765	1954
Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Polished Aluminum Base CAL1M32P	1221	1266	1315	1412	1508	1601	1695	1790	1981
 Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Fixed Cantilever Arm with Black Base CAL1M31B	1220	1266	1315	1412	1506	1601	1695	1790	1981
Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Fixed Cantilever Arm with Polished Aluminum Base CAL1M31P	1250	1296	1341	1439	1535	1629	1725	1821	2011

ORDERING NOTES: To add Adjustable Lumbar Support option, add "L" to the model number above. To add Adjustable Arms PLUS to an Adjustable T-Arm chair, add "W" to the model number and upcharge below.

Callisto Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70	Combination Upholstery - dual	35
Soft Wheel Casters	70		
Adjustable Lumbar Support (L)	64		
Adjustable Arms Plus (W)	102		
Stool Base	118		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

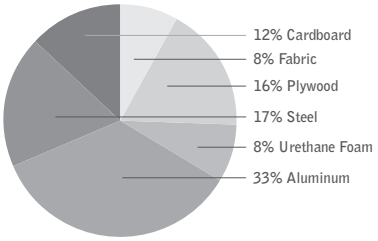
Line	Series	Back Style	Chair Style	Arm Style	Base Style
CAL Callisto	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Mesh Back & Seat	0 Armless	B Black Polymer
CAT Callisto Stool			2 Mesh Back, Upholstered Seat	1 Fixed Cantilever Arm	P Polished Aluminum
			3 Fully Upholstered	2 Adjustable T-Arm	

C5 | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.5%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 19.4%

Up to 60.1% of this C5 product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

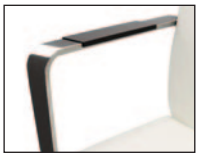
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. C5 products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All C5 products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. C5 and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ARM STYLES
C5 features four styles of fixed arms; polished aluminum with polymer pad, polished aluminum with upholstered pad, full black polymer arm, and fully upholstered arm.



Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad



Polished Aluminum Arm with Upholstered Pad



Black Polymer Arm



Fully Upholstered - Leather or Fabric wrapped upholstered arm with detailed top stitching.



MECHANISM OPTIONS
Swivel-Tilt - Provides excellent value, durability and simplicity: forward and backward tilt, tilt lock, and 360 degree swivel, as well as vertical adjustment. Right side activated tension control. Available in Black only.



Knee Tilt - Right side activated tension control and vertical adjustment. Left side 4 position activated tilt lock. Available in Black powdercoat or Polished Aluminum.

BASE STYLES
C5 seating is available in two base options. Choose from a black nylon, or a polished aluminum.



Polished Aluminum



Black Glass Reinforced Nylon



Jury Base
The C5 series is available with a jury base. Jury base assembly consists of a black 9" diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor. Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available.

SEAT
The seat has been carefully researched and shaped to provide extended sitting comfort, with a foam density that provides an optimal combination of softness and firmness.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
C5 chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, mechanisms, arms, base and casters are field replaceable.

OPTIONS

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$35 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $1010 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

C5 | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height min/max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
Mid Back										
Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer pad	25	23.8	43.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	43	17.4	1.7
Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	25	23.8	43.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	43	17.4	1.9
Black Polymer Arm	25	23.8	43.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	43	17.4	1.7
Upholstered Arm	25	23.8	43.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	43	17.4	2.5
High Back										
Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	25	23.8	49.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	46	20.0	2.1
Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	25	23.8	49.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	46	20.0	2.3
Black Polymer Arm	25	23.8	49.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	46	20.0	2.1
Upholstered Arm	25	23.8	49.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	46	20.0	2.9

MULTIPLE YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage Seat & Back Rest	Yardage Seat only	Yardage Back rest only	Yardage Upholstered Arm Pad (2)	Yardage Full Upholstered Arm (2)
Mid Back					
1 Chair	1.7	.9	1.5	.19	.8
2 Chairs	3.3	1.14	2.4	.19	1.06
3 Chairs	5	2.04	3.2	.19	1.5
4 Chairs	6.6	2.28	4	.19	2.19
High Back					
1 Chair	2.1	.9	1.95	.19	.8
2 Chairs	3.4	1.14	3.1	.19	1.06
3 Chairs	5.5	2.04	4.2	.19	1.5
4 Chairs	7.4	2.28	5.8	.19	2.19

DIMENSIONS:
Height measurements of C5 tilter are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position and with a standard height range gas lift. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

COM APPROVAL PROCESS:
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric will be inspected when received at the factory to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

WEIGHT CAPACITY:
C5 has been tested to ANSI BIFMA.
C5 is load rated to 300lbs

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM								
C5E1MB41A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1522	1594	1668	1773	1891	1995	2113	2262	2411
C5E1MB42B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	1479	1555	1629	1729	1848	1954	2072	2219	2365
	FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM								
C5E1MB43C Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1431	1505	1583	1684	1801	1912	2026	2175	2322
C5E1MB43D Black Swivel tilt, Black base	1401	1474	1550	1649	1771	1879	1996	2144	2289
	POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD								
C5E1MB11A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1328	1394	1455	1547	1651	1743	1843	1975	2104
C5E1MB12B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	1287	1352	1416	1506	1610	1697	1802	1930	2061
	POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD								
C5E1MB13C Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1240	1303	1370	1461	1563	1655	1757	1886	2018
C5E1MB13D Black Swivel tilt, Black base	1209	1271	1336	1426	1533	1622	1727	1855	1985



ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **$88 list**.
Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **$70 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$70 list per yard.**
For **UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
124	132	138	149	159	170	180	195	208

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5E C5 Executive (Horizontal Ribbed)	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

C5 EXECUTIVE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 BLACK POLYMER ARM									
C5E1MB31A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1222	1285	1350	1479	1609	1738	1866	1993	2254
C5E1MB32B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	1192	1257	1320	1412	1515	1602	1708	1836	1966
 BLACK POLYMER ARM									
C5E1MB33C Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1144	1207	1274	1367	1468	1560	1663	1792	1923
C5E1MB33D Black Swivel tilt, Black base	1115	1177	1242	1332	1438	1527	1632	1759	1890



ORDERING NOTES:
For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **$88 list**.
Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **$70 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$70 list per yard.**
For **UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
124	132	138	149	159	170	180	195	208

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5E C5 Executive (Horizontal Ribbed)	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM								
C5E1HB41A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1579	1662	1746	1861	1993	2110	2242	2411	2577
C5E1HB42B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	1535	1618	1703	1819	1953	2069	2201	2366	2533
	FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM								
C5E1HB43C Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1486	1573	1659	1775	1908	2024	2160	2324	2491
C5E1HB43D Black Swivel tilt, Black base	1456	1539	1626	1744	1877	1995	2125	2289	2458
	POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD								
C5E1HB11A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1384	1455	1531	1634	1754	1858	1975	2124	2272
C5E1HB12B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	1341	1416	1492	1593	1713	1814	1932	2080	2230
	POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD								
C5E1HB13C Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1295	1371	1445	1547	1665	1769	1890	2039	2185
C5E1HB13D Black Swivel tilt, Black base	1265	1336	1414	1515	1633	1738	1855	2003	2151



ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **$88 list**.
Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **$70 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$70 list per yard.**
For **UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
124	132	138	149	159	170	180	195	208

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5E C5 Executive (Horizontal Ribbed)	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

C5 EXECUTIVE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	BLACK POLYMER ARM								
C5E1HB31A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1249	1319	1395	1496	1614	1719	1837	1986	2132
C5E1HB32B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	1279	1350	1424	1526	1644	1749	1866	2016	2163
	BLACK POLYMER ARM								
C5E1HB33C Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1201	1275	1351	1452	1570	1673	1795	1944	2089
C5E1HB33D Black Swivel tilt, Black base	1170	1242	1318	1420	1538	1644	1759	1908	2056



ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **$88 list**.

Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **$70 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$70 list per yard.**

For **UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
124	132	138	149	159	170	180	195	208

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5E C5 Executive (Horizontal Ribbed)	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM								
C5C1MB41A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1372	1447	1521	1627	1745	1843	1963	2113	2262
C5C1MB42B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	1339	1415	1488	1592	1713	1813	1930	2079	2227
	FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM								
C5C1MB43C Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1298	1370	1444	1551	1669	1772	1887	2034	2186
C5C1MB43D Black Swivel tilt, Black base	1265	1338	1412	1516	1636	1738	1855	2001	2153
	POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD								
C5C1MB11A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1177	1242	1308	1399	1500	1593	1694	1828	1955
C5C1MB12B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	1148	1209	1275	1367	1470	1560	1664	1795	1924
	POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD								
C5C1MB13C Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1093	1155	1221	1313	1416	1507	1611	1739	1869
C5C1MB13D Black Swivel tilt, Black base	1059	1124	1187	1278	1382	1474	1578	1707	1837



ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **$88 list**.
Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **$70 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$70 list per yard.**
For **UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
124	132	138	149	159	170	180	195	208

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5C C5 Contemporary	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

C5 CONTEMPORARY | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
BLACK POLYMER ARM									
									
C5C1MB31A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1068	1135	1200	1289	1395	1483	1589	1719	1844
C5C1MB32B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	1039	1105	1170	1260	1365	1453	1559	1689	1815
BLACK POLYMER ARM									
									
C5C1MB33C Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base	998	1060	1126	1219	1320	1413	1516	1645	1774
C5C1MB33D Black Swivel tilt, Black base	963	1029	1093	1183	1288	1379	1483	1612	1743



ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **$88 list**.

Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **$70 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$70 list per yard.**

For **UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
124	132	138	149	159	170	180	195	208

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5C C5 Contemporary	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM								
C5C1HB41A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1423	1508	1590	1706	1839	1957	2089	2255	2420
C5C1HB42B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	1392	1472	1559	1673	1808	1924	2056	2223	2389
	FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM								
C5C1HB43C Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1353	1434	1519	1633	1764	1884	2014	2180	2345
C5C1HB43D Black Swivel tilt, Black base	1318	1400	1487	1600	1732	1852	1982	2148	2316
	POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD								
C5C1HB11A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1230	1304	1378	1483	1600	1703	1821	1970	2118
C5C1HB12B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	1198	1270	1348	1449	1566	1669	1789	1935	2085
	POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD								
C5C1HB13C Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1144	1216	1292	1394	1512	1617	1733	1882	2029
C5C1HB13D Black Swivel tilt, Black base	1110	1183	1261	1360	1481	1583	1702	1849	1999



ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **$88 list**.
Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **$70 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$70 list per yard.**
For **UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
124	132	138	149	159	170	180	195	208

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5C C5 Contemporary	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

C5 CONTEMPORARY | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	BLACK POLYMER ARM								
C5C1HB31A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1120	1197	1268	1372	1493	1594	1713	1861	2009
C5C1HB32B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	1090	1166	1239	1341	1463	1565	1684	1832	1979
	BLACK POLYMER ARM								
C5C1HB33C Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1050	1121	1198	1298	1417	1522	1639	1788	1934
C5C1HB33D Black Swivel tilt, Black base	1016	1088	1165	1266	1386	1488	1606	1754	1904



ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **$88 list**.

Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **$70 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$70 list per yard.**

For **UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
124	132	138	149	159	170	180	195	208

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5C C5 Contemporary	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM								
C5P1MB41A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1396	1470	1545	1647	1767	1867	1988	2135	2283
C5P1MB42B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	1354	1426	1500	1604	1725	1830	1947	2092	2241
	FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM								
C5P1MB43C Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1328	1395	1471	1571	1694	1795	1912	2060	2213
C5P1MB43D Black Swivel tilt, Black base	1292	1362	1439	1539	1662	1760	1881	2026	2178
	POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD								
C5P1MB11A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1201	1266	1330	1421	1525	1615	1719	1848	1979
C5P1MB12B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	1161	1224	1289	1380	1484	1575	1680	1808	1935
	POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD								
C5P1MB13C Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1117	1180	1245	1333	1441	1530	1632	1761	1893
C5P1MB13D Black Swivel tilt, Black base	1082	1148	1213	1302	1408	1496	1601	1729	1859



ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **$88 list**.
Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **$70 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$70 list per yard.**
For **UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
124	132	138	149	159	170	180	195	208

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5P C5 Pulls	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

C5 PULLS | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	BLACK POLYMER ARM								
C5P1MB31A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1090	1160	1224	1314	1418	1508	1613	1744	1869
C5P1MB32B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	1061	1130	1194	1285	1389	1479	1583	1713	1839
	BLACK POLYMER ARM								
C5P1MB33C Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1022	1085	1150	1239	1347	1436	1537	1667	1798
C5P1MB33D Black Swivel tilt, Black base	987	1053	1118	1206	1313	1401	1506	1634	1765



ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **$88 list**.

Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **$70 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$70 list per yard.**

For **UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
124	132	138	149	159	170	180	195	208

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5P C5 Pulls	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM								
C5P1HB41A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1458	1540	1627	1743	1877	1992	2124	2291	2457
C5P1HB42B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	1417	1499	1584	1697	1833	1949	2083	2249	2416
	FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM								
C5P1HB43C Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1351	1435	1517	1633	1772	1884	2019	2185	2354
C5P1HB43D Black Swivel tilt, Black base	1319	1402	1484	1601	1736	1849	1988	2153	2321
	POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD								
C5P1HB11A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1264	1338	1414	1516	1634	1738	1857	2003	2153
C5P1HB12B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	1223	1296	1371	1472	1592	1694	1813	1960	2109
	POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD								
C5P1HB13C Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1155	1230	1303	1409	1529	1629	1749	1896	2046
C5P1HB13D Black Swivel tilt, Black base	1124	1199	1269	1377	1494	1594	1717	1864	2013



ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **$88 list**.

Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **$70 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$70 list per yard.**

For **UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
124	132	138	149	159	170	180	195	208

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5P C5 Pulls	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

C5 PULLS | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	BLACK POLYMER ARM								
C5P1HB31A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1156	1229	1305	1408	1525	1629	1748	1894	2043
C5P1HB32B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	1126	1200	1274	1378	1495	1600	1717	1864	2013
	BLACK POLYMER ARM								
C5P1HB33C Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1060	1136	1207	1314	1435	1535	1654	1800	1951
C5P1HB33D Black Swivel tilt, Black base	1029	1104	1174	1283	1399	1500	1623	1770	1919



ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **$88 list**.

Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **$70 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$70 list per yard.**

For **UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
124	132	138	149	159	170	180	195	208

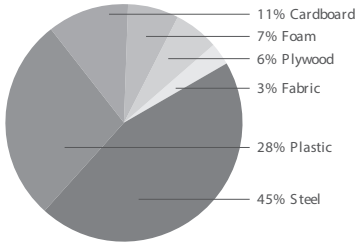
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5P C5 Pulls	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 11.5%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 21.91%

Up to 47.7% of Aqua product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Aqua products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Aqua products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Aqua and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

AQUA | FEATURES & OPTIONS

ARM STYLE
Four arm styles are available on Aqua - Armless, T-Arm, Height Adjustable T-Arm and Fixed Cantilever Arm.



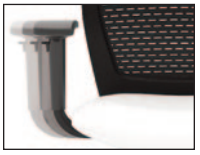
T-Arm - A comfortable and supportive urethane pad, 10" in length by 3.5" wide, which can be field replaced if damaged, as can the entire arm.



Height Adjustable T-Arm - In addition to the same features as the T-Arm version, the arm pad has a 3-position rotation horizontally: center, left and right. The arm pad also adjusts forward and rearward in 5 positions, and is height-adjustable in 9 positions ranging over 4".



Cantilever Arm - The top surface of this arm has been proportioned to provide comfortable arm support, with a resting surface of 10" x 2".



ARM WIDTH ADJUSTMENT
Width adjustment is a standard feature on Aqua arm styles. T-Arms, and Height Adjustable T-Arms, can be width adjusted, operated by the handwheel located under the seat. The T-Arms are width adjustable in a range of 1.5" per arm, or 3" per chair. Cantilever arms can be width adjusted with tools instead of a handwheel, with adjustment range of 1" per arm, or 2" per chair.



MECHANISM OPTIONS
Synchro-Tilt Mechanism - There are 5 recline/lock positions, in addition to a full range of free-flowing movement. The forward position of the pivot point allows the back and seat to adjust in a 2:1 ratio synchronously, providing comfortable recline of the back with minimal incline of the seat.



Swivel-Tilt Mechanism - Provides excellent value, durability and simplicity: forward and backward tilt, tilt lock, and 360 degree swivel, as well as vertical adjustment - ideal for short-term use environments, such as meeting rooms, where numerous adjustability features may not be desirable or necessary. Aqua Stools are only available with a Swivel Mechanism.



Seat-Slider Option - Available on the Synchro-Tilt Mechanism, this offers a 2" range of forward and rearward adjustment of the seat, with a locking feature. The addition of the seat slider adds 1/2" to the height of the seat and arms.



BASE STYLE
Aqua seating is available with Black five star base and black gas cylinder, or optional Polished Aluminum five star base and chrome cylinder for an upcharge of **$44 list**. Both bases come standard with dual wheel black casters. Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **$70 list** per chair. Aqua bases are also available with a fixed height option for an upcharge of **$44 list** per chair.



JURY BASE
The Aqua series is available with a jury base. Jury base assembly consists of a black 9" diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor. Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available.



MESH BACKS
Mesh Backs are made of breathable polyester elastomers, the Mesh Back has an ideal tension that provides comfortable lumbar and thoracic support for extended use and healthy sitting - enhanced further with the air circulation provided by the mesh's unique design, and an easy-to-clean surface. The mesh back is also replaceable. Mesh colors available:
Warm Grey • Black • Clay



UPHOLSTERED BACKS
A unique construction with a mesh suspension core, combined with extensively-researched ergonomic curvature, gives the Aqua back a form-fitting comfort and a thin profile that is designed for healthy long-term sitting.

BACK TENSION
Back tension on the mechanism is controlled with an adjustment knob under the seat. It has been designed to provide a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Aqua chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, mechanisms, arms, base and casters are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

OPTIONS

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is $35 list per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $1010 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

AQUA | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height min/max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
Standard Height										
Mesh Back										
Armless	20	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	N/A	N/A	17.4	40	18	0.75
T-Arm	26.5	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	17-20	17.4	40	18	0.75
Height Adjustable T-Arm	26.5	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	17-20	17.4	40	18	0.75
Cantilever	25.8	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	21-23	17.4	40	18	0.75
Upholstered Back										
Armless	20	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	N/A	N/A	17.4	41	18	1.4
T-Arm	26.5	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	17-20	17.4	41	18	1.4
Height Adjustable T-Arm	26.5	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	17-20	17.4	41	18	1.4
Cantilever	25.8	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	21-23	17.4	41	18	1.4
Stool Height										
Mesh Back										
Armless	20	23	43.8	24-31	N/A	N/A	17.4	40	20	0.75
T-Arm	26.5	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	17-20	17.4	40	20	0.75
Height Adjustable T-Arm	26.5	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	17-20	17.4	40	20	0.75
Cantilever	25.8	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	21-23	17.4	40	20	0.75
Upholstered Back										
Armless	20	23	43.8	24-31	N/A	N/A	17.4	41	20	1.4
T-Arm	26.5	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	17-20	17.4	41	20	1.4
Height Adjustable T-Arm	26.5	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	17-20	17.4	41	20	1.4
Cantilever	25.8	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	21-23	17.4	41	20	1.4

MULTIPLE YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage MESH BACK Seats Only	Yardage UPHOLSTERED BACK Back Only	Yardage UPHOLSTERED Full Chair
1 Chair	.75	.94	1.28
2 Chairs	.75	1.8	2.53
3 Chairs	1.5	2.74	3.81
4 Chairs	1.5	3.6	5.06

Height measurements of Aqua tilter and teller chairs are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position and with a standard height range gas lift.
All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric will be inspected when received at the factory to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

Aqua Standard Height



Armless



Fixed T- Arms



Adjustable T - Arms



Cantilever Arms

Aqua Stool Height



WEIGHT CAPACITY:
Aqua has been tested to 300lbs.

AQUA | MESH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
									
Aqua Mesh Back, Armless with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M03B	913	929	940	973	1004	1036	1066	1098	1160
Aqua Mesh Back, Armless with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M01B	938	956	972	1002	1034	1061	1093	1125	1191
Aqua Mesh Back, Armless with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1M02B	992	1006	1023	1054	1085	1117	1144	1176	1241
									
Aqua Mesh Back, T-Arm in black with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M13B	1075	1087	1104	1136	1168	1198	1229	1257	1320
Aqua Mesh Back, T-Arm in black with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M11B	1103	1118	1135	1163	1194	1224	1256	1288	1349
Aqua Mesh Back, T-Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1M12B	1152	1170	1183	1214	1246	1279	1311	1339	1400
									
Aqua Mesh Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M23B	1122	1139	1155	1190	1220	1249	1281	1312	1373
Aqua Mesh Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M21B	1151	1169	1182	1214	1246	1279	1311	1338	1400
Aqua Mesh Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1M22B	1204	1221	1235	1268	1297	1329	1361	1392	1451
									
Aqua Mesh Back, Cantilever Arm in black with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M33B	979	997	1009	1039	1073	1104	1136	1168	1227
Aqua Mesh Back, Cantilever Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M31B	1006	1023	1038	1072	1103	1134	1163	1194	1256
Aqua Mesh Back, Cantilever Arm in black with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1M32B	1058	1076	1089	1121	1152	1182	1214	1246	1311

ORDERING NOTES

For jury base version, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **$88 list**.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$70 list per yard.**

For Polished Aluminum base please change the last letter in the model number from "B" to a "C" and add **$44 list**.

Hard casters are the standard and **soft wheel casters** can be ordered for **$70 list** per chair.

Mesh Colors available are listed on page 23.


Armless


T-Arm


Height Adjustable T-Arm


Cantilever

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
AQU Aqua	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mesh Back	0 Armless	1 Synchro Tilt	B Black (5 Star Base)
		U Upholstered	1 T-Arm	2 Synchro Tilt/ Seat Slider	J (Jury Base)
			2 Height Adjustable T-Arm	3 Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum
			3 Cantilever		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
									
Aqua Upholstered Back, Armless with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U03B	1039	1093	1149	1257	1367	1474	1584	1692	1908
Aqua Upholstered Back, Armless with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U01B	1069	1121	1176	1287	1395	1502	1612	1719	1937
Aqua Upholstered Back, Armless with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1U02B	1120	1173	1230	1338	1445	1558	1664	1773	1990
									
Aqua Upholstered Back, T-Arm in black, with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U13B	1203	1256	1312	1417	1528	1635	1747	1855	2073
Aqua Upholstered Back, T-Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U11B	1230	1285	1338	1447	1558	1666	1774	1882	2102
Aqua Upholstered Back, T-Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1U12B	1283	1336	1392	1499	1609	1717	1828	1934	2153
									
Aqua Upholstered Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U23B	1253	1308	1362	1471	1579	1689	1767	1906	2123
Aqua Upholstered Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U21B	1283	1336	1392	1497	1609	1716	1828	1934	2153
Aqua Upholstered Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1U22B	1335	1391	1443	1551	1662	1770	1878	1987	2206
									
Aqua Upholstered Back, Cantilever Arm in black with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U33B	1108	1163	1219	1326	1436	1544	1651	1759	1978
Aqua Upholstered Back, Cantilever Arm in black with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U31B	1137	1192	1246	1354	1463	1570	1682	1788	2004
Aqua Upholstered Back, Cantilever Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1U32B	1191	1242	1297	1405	1514	1627	1730	1839	2058

ORDERING NOTES

For jury base version, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **$88 list**.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$70 list per yard.**

For Polished Aluminum base please change the last letter in the model number from "B" to a "C" and add **$44 list**.

Hard casters are the standard and **soft wheel casters** can be ordered for **$70 list** per chair.

Mesh Colors available are listed on page 23.


Armless


T-Arm


Height Adjustable T-Arm


Cantilever

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
AQU Aqua	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mesh Back	0 Armless	1 Synchro Tilt	B Black (5 Star Base)
		U Upholstered	1 T-Arm	2 Synchro Tilt/ Seat Slider	J (Jury Base)
			2 Height Adjustable T-Arm	3 Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum
			3 Cantilever		

AQUA | STOOL

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
Aqua Stool Mesh Back, Armless, 5 star in black with glides or casters									
AQT1M0G (glides) AQT1M0B (casters)	985	1002	1018	1051	1082	1110	1141	1172	1235
Aqua Stool Upholstered Back, Armless, 5 star base in black with glides or casters									
AQT1U0G (glides) AQT1U0B (casters)	1117	1170	1224	1332	1442	1551	1660	1770	1986
									
Aqua Stool Mesh Back, T-Arm in black, with 5 star base in black with glides or casters									
AQT1M1G (glides) AQT1M1B (casters)	1149	1165	1177	1208	1241	1272	1304	1335	1397
Aqua Stool Upholstered Back, T-Arm in black, 5 star base in black with glides or casters									
AQT1U1G (glides) AQT1U1B (casters)	1279	1330	1384	1495	1603	1714	1821	1927	2146
									
Aqua Stool Mesh Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black, 5 star base in black with glides or casters									
AQT1M2G (glides) AQT1M2B (casters)	1201	1214	1230	1260	1291	1325	1355	1384	1447
Aqua Stool Upholstered Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black, 5 star base in black with glides or casters									
AQT1U2G (glides) AQT1U2B (casters)	1329	1381	1439	1546	1656	1765	1872	1981	2198
									
Aqua Stool Mesh Back, Cantilever Arm in black, 5 star base in black with glides or casters									
AQT1M3G (glides) AQT1M3B (casters)	1054	1072	1085	1118	1149	1176	1207	1241	1304
Aqua Stool Upholstered Back, Cantilever Arm in black, 5 star base in black with glides or casters									
AQT1U3G (glides) AQT1U3B (casters)	1182	1236	1291	1400	1510	1617	1727	1837	2052

ORDERING NOTES

Hard casters are the standard and **soft wheel casters** can be ordered for **$70 list** per chair.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$70 list per yard.**
Mesh Colors available are listed on page 23.
Aqua Stools are only available with a Swivel Mechanism. Aqua Stool with glides feature plastic glides.

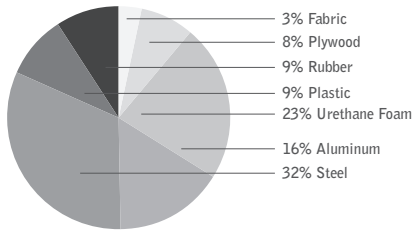
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Base Style
AQT Aqua Stool	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mesh Back	0 Armless	B Black (Casters)
		U Upholstered	1 T-Arm	G (Glides)
			2 Height Adjustable T-Arm	
			3 Cantilever	

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.95%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.72%

Up to 61.36% of Dorso E product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Dorso products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Dorso and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DORSO E & T | FEATURES



ARM STYLES
Optional fixed cantilever or an adjustable black arm constructed of die cast metal with textured plastic arm pads. The adjustable arms feature seven height adjustment positions, with a total adjustment range of 2.75". All Dorso models are also available in armless versions.

E-LINE
Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in Black, Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome accent finishes to match metal base. The fixed arm is also available in black textured plastic and upholstered fabric/leather version.

T-LINE
Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in black textured plastic.



BASE STYLES

E-LINE & T-LINE
Dorso seating features optional Silver Metallic, polished Chrome or Black finish and dual wheel casters.



DORSO CONTROLS
All Dorso E-Line and T-Line come with synchro tilt mechanism. The tilt adjustment range offers five recline-lock positions, as well as free flowing movement. The forward pivot mechanism allows the back and the seat to articulate synchronously in a 2:1 ratio, so that upward tilt of the seat is minimized as the back reclines.



BACK HEIGHT
Back height adjustment is an option on Dorso E & T Line. It offers an adjustment range of 11 positions, over a 2" range of movement. Back height adjustment is operated while in the seated position, by placing the right hand on the right bottom of the chair back, and the left hand on the left bottom of the chair back. The back is lifted and clicked into the desired height. Raising the back to the highest position releases the back height lock so it can be lowered.

SEAT HEIGHT
In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of 4.5".

BACK TENSION
Back tension on the mechanism is controlled with an adjustment knob under the seat. It has been designed to provide a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.

SEAT SLIDER
All Dorso tilters are available with an optional seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's right side and is activated by an upward pull of the lever.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $1010 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DORSO E-LINE | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

Dorso E features a generous seat & back that provides unparalleled comfort and support.

Model Number		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height Min/Max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Height Range	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
DEC1-HB/DES1-HB	Fixed	25.25	25	50	17.5-22.125	25.6875-30.25	21	47-52	18	44	19	2.2
DEB1-HB	Fixed Upholstered	25.5	25	50	17.5-22.125	25.6875-30.25	20.5	47-52	18	44	19	2.5
	Adjustable	25.5	25	50	17.5-22.125	26-34	21	47-52	18	44	19	2.2
	Armless	20.5	25	50	17.5-22.125	N/A	N/A	47-52	18	40	19	2.2
DEC1-MB/DES1-MB	Fixed	25.25	25	43	17.5-22.125	25.6875-30.25	21	40-45	18	41	16	2
DEB1-MB	Fixed Upholstered	25.5	25	43	17.5-22.125	25.6875-30.25	20.5	40-45	18	41	16	2.3
	Adjustable	25.5	25	43	17.5-22.125	26-34	21	40-45	18	41	16	2
	Armless	20.5	25	43	17.5-22.125	N/A	N/A	40-45	18	37	16	2

DORSO | E-LINE



Note: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Dorso E seating.
For vinyls, please submit a sample to Customer Service for pre-approval process at time of order.

The pre-approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather itself will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify and further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES:
Height measurements of Dorso E are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

DORSO T-LINE | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

Dorso T - a strikingly modern chair design, provides a level of long term sitting comfort and support.

Model Number		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height Min/Max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Height Range	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
DTC1-HB/DTS1-HB/	Fixed	25.25	24	49	16.75-21.375	27.5-30.25	20	46-51	18	44	19	2
	Adjustable	25.5	24	49	16.75-21.375	26-34	20	46-51	18	44	19	2
	Armless	20.5	24	49	16.75-21.375	N/A	N/A	46-51	18	40	19	2
DTB1-HB	Fixed	25.25	24	49	16.75-21.375	27.5-30.25	20	46-51	18	44	19	2
	Adjustable	25.5	24	49	16.75-21.375	26-34	20	46-51	18	44	19	2
	Armless	20.5	24	49	16.75-21.375	N/A	N/A	46-51	18	37	19	2
DTC1-MB/DTS1-MB	Fixed	25.25	24	42	16.75-21.375	27.5-30.25	20	39-44	18	41	16	1.8
DTB1-MB	Adjustable	25.5	24	42	16.75-21.375	26-34	20	39-44	18	41	16	1.8
	Armless	20.5	24	49	16.75-21.375	N/A	N/A	39-44	18	37	16	1.8

DORSO | T-LINE



Note: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Dorso T seating.
For vinyls, please submit a sample to Customer Service for pre-approval process at time of order.

The pre-approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather itself will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify and further concerns with its suitability.

OPTIONS
Height measurements of Dorso T are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

DORSO E-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
DEC1-M111C	1585	1660	1729	1828	1937	2061	2215	2382	2565
DES1-M111S	1516	1585	1657	1750	1863	2000	2143	2305	2487
DEB1-M111B	1325	1395	1466	1559	1669	1808	1951	2116	2299
Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DEC1-M112C	1672	1747	1815	1913	2024	2148	2301	2467	2653
DES1-M112S	1603	1672	1746	1837	1951	2086	2230	2394	2579
DEB1-M112B	1413	1482	1552	1645	1756	1892	2038	2202	2386
									
Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
DEC1-M121C	1812	1882	1955	2050	2163	2283	2438	2602	2789
DES1-M121S	1690	1768	1837	1927	2043	2165	2320	2484	2669
DEB1-M121B	1497	1567	1639	1730	1843	1981	2124	2291	2471
Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DEC1-M122C	1900	1970	2043	2138	2249	2374	2527	2691	2877
DES1-M122S	1777	1855	1924	2019	2129	2251	2408	2571	2758
DEB1-M122B	1585	1656	1727	1819	1932	2070	2211	2378	2560
									
Fixed Back; Upholstered Fixed Arms - Synchro									
DEC1-M131C	1832	1911	1992	2096	2216	2349	2511	2701	2885
DES1-M131S	1759	1838	1921	2021	2143	2284	2438	2629	2811
Fixed Back; Upholstered Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DEC1-M132C	1919	2000	2077	2184	2303	2437	2597	2788	2972
DES1-M132S	1846	1925	2004	2107	2230	2375	2612	2715	2899
									
Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro									
DEC1-M101C	1482	1555	1628	1717	1833	1968	2109	2275	2462
DES1-M101S	1341	1414	1485	1577	1692	1825	1968	2135	2319
DEB1-M101B	1263	1335	1409	1497	1613	1747	1888	2056	2239
Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DEC1-M102C	1567	1643	1714	1806	1921	2053	2196	2363	2548
DES1-M102S	1429	1499	1575	1664	1779	1911	2053	2222	2405
DEB1-M102B	1351	1421	1495	1585	1701	1834	1975	2144	2325

ORDERING NOTES:

*The finish refers to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents. The upholstered cantilever arm is available in the Polished Chrome and Silver Metallic arm only.

Dorso Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Soft Wheel Casters	70
Dual Upholstery	35

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DEC Dorso E-Line (Polished Chrome*)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DES Dorso E-Line (Silver Metallic*)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DEB Dorso E-Line (Black*)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever (Upholstered)		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
DEC1-M211C	1618	1693	1767	1861	1972	2096	2249	2416	2599
DES1-M211S	1551	1618	1692	1783	1899	2033	2177	2343	2527
DEB1-M211B	1357	1429	1499	1593	1706	1840	1986	2150	2333
Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DEC1-M212C	1709	1781	1852	1949	2060	2184	2335	2503	2685
DES1-M212S	1636	1709	1779	1871	1986	2121	2264	2430	2612
DEB1-M212B	1445	1516	1587	1682	1792	1927	2073	2238	2419
									
Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
DEC1-M221C	1846	1919	1990	2085	2196	2320	2471	2636	2825
DES1-M221S	1725	1802	1871	1963	2076	2198	2353	2518	2703
DEB1-M221B	1533	1603	1676	1768	1880	2019	2158	2324	2506
Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DEC1-M222C	1934	2003	2076	2171	2283	2408	2560	2724	2910
DES1-M222S	1812	1888	1958	2051	2165	2284	2441	2606	2790
DEB1-M222B	1618	1690	1760	1855	1968	2104	2244	2413	2595
									
Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro									
DEC1-M231C	1864	1947	2026	2131	2251	2385	2546	2737	2921
DES1-M231S	1797	1872	1954	2053	2177	2322	2471	2663	2845
Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DEC1-M232C	1953	2033	2113	2217	2339	2470	2632	2824	3007
DES1-M232S	1882	1959	2042	2143	2264	2409	2560	2749	2933
									
Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro									
DEC1-M201C	1516	1588	1662	1752	1865	2002	2145	2310	2496
DES1-M201S	1376	1447	1521	1612	1727	1860	2002	2169	2352
DEB1-M201B	1297	1371	1443	1533	1647	1781	1924	2090	2274
Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DEC1-M202C	1603	1677	1749	1839	1954	2089	2233	2396	2583
DES1-M202S	1465	1535	1609	1697	1813	1947	2089	2257	2440
DEB1-M202B	1384	1455	1530	1618	1733	1867	2009	2178	2362

ORDERING NOTES:
*The finish refers to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents. The upholstered cantilever arm is available in the Polished Chrome and Silver Metallic arm only.

Dorso Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Soft Wheel Casters	70
Dual Upholstery	35

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DEC Dorso E-Line (Polished Chrome*)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DES Dorso E-Line (Silver Metallic*)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DEB Dorso E-Line (Black*)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever (Upholstered)		

DORSO E-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
DEC1-H111C	1636	1728	1825	1949	2091	2269	2473	2710	2966
DES1-H111S	1567	1657	1752	1877	2021	2193	2403	2635	2896
DEB1-H111B	1357	1447	1545	1667	1810	1986	2193	2427	2684
Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DEC1-H112C	1725	1814	1911	2034	2180	2356	2562	2797	3053
DES1-H112S	1656	1746	1839	1963	2107	2280	2487	2723	2982
DEB1-H112B	1445	1535	1632	1754	1899	2073	2280	2514	2773
									
Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
DEC1-H121C	1864	1955	2050	2175	2319	2494	2698	2925	3192
DES1-H121S	1797	1887	1981	2103	2247	2419	2627	2856	3122
DEB1-H121B	1585	1680	1773	1891	2041	2211	2417	2649	2911
Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DEC1-H122C	1953	2043	2138	2263	2405	2580	2785	3013	3277
DES1-H122S	1882	1974	2070	2190	2334	2506	2714	2943	3209
DEB1-H122B	1672	1767	1860	1979	2125	2299	2504	2735	2999
									
Fixed Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro									
DEC1-H131C	1882	1979	2086	2217	2374	2555	2772	3028	3288
DES1-H131S	1812	1908	2013	2146	2299	2482	2699	2957	3215
Fixed Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DEC1-H132C	1970	2069	2172	2304	2460	2641	2858	3117	3371
DES1-H132S	1900	1996	2103	2235	2386	2567	2787	3046	3301

ORDERING NOTES:
*The finish refers to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents. The upholstered cantilever arm is available in the Polished Chrome and Silver Metallic arm only.

Dorso Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Soft Wheel Casters	70
Dual Upholstery	35

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DEC Dorso E-Line (Polished Chrome*)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DES Dorso E-Line (Silver Metallic*)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DEB Dorso E-Line (Black*)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever (Upholstered)		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
									
Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
DEC1-H211C	1672	1765	1860	1985	2126	2303	2510	2743	2999
DES1-H211S	1603	1692	1788	1911	2053	2230	2438	2670	2929
DEB1-H211B	1395	1483	1579	1703	1843	2021	2230	2464	2718
Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DEC1-H212C	1759	1849	1947	2072	2215	2390	2596	2831	3090
DES1-H212S	1690	1779	1876	2000	2143	2318	2527	2759	3017
DEB1-H212B	1482	1568	1666	1789	1932	2107	2318	2549	2808
									
Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
DEC1-H221C	1900	1990	2085	2209	2352	2528	2734	2958	3227
DES1-H221S	1832	1923	2019	2138	2281	2455	2661	2891	3157
DEB1-H221B	1618	1714	1808	1926	2074	2244	2450	2681	2946
Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DEC1-H222C	1987	2076	2171	2298	2440	2615	2820	3047	3315
DES1-H222S	1919	2008	2104	2223	2367	2543	2747	2977	3245
DEB1-H222B	1709	1800	1892	2013	2160	2333	2538	2769	3035
									
Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro									
DEC1-H231C	1919	2019	2121	2254	2408	2592	2805	3064	3321
DES1-H231S	1846	1945	2050	2182	2333	2515	2735	2992	3249
Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DEC1-H232C	2003	2104	2208	2341	2495	2679	2893	3151	3408
DES1-H232S	1934	2032	2138	2269	2419	2602	2822	3078	3337

ORDERING NOTES:
*The finish refers to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents. The upholstered cantilever arm is available in the Polished Chrome and Silver Metallic arm only.

Dorso Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Soft Wheel Casters	70
Dual Upholstery	35

PRODUCT CODE KEY

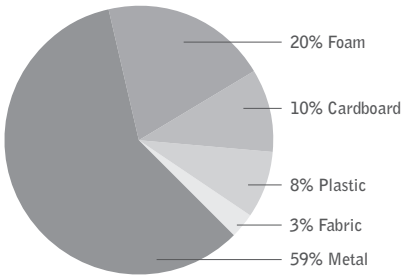
Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DEC Dorso E-Line (Polished Chrome*)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DES Dorso E-Line (Silver Metallic*)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DEB Dorso E-Line (Black*				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever (Upholstered)		

DORSO T-LINE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 7.91%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 18.91%

Up to 63.75% of this Dorso T product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Dorso products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
									
Fixed Back; Fixed Cantilever Arms - Synchro									
DTC1-M111C	1458	1527	1593	1682	1782	1896	2038	2191	2359
DTS1-M111S	1395	1458	1525	1610	1714	1838	1971	2123	2293
DTB1-M111B	1220	1283	1349	1435	1536	1663	1792	1947	2113
Fixed Back; Fixed Cantilever Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DTC1-M112C	1546	1613	1682	1768	1870	1985	2124	2276	2445
DTS1-M112S	1482	1546	1612	1695	1800	1925	2058	2209	2381
DTB1-M112B	1306	1371	1437	1518	1627	1750	1880	2033	2200
									
Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
DTC1-M121C	1667	1730	1799	1886	1990	2103	2241	2394	2566
DTS1-M121S	1555	1628	1690	1774	1878	1992	2135	2284	2455
DTB1-M121B	1378	1443	1510	1593	1695	1822	1954	2107	2274
Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DTC1-M122C	1754	1819	1886	1972	2076	2190	2328	2482	2654
DTS1-M122S	1643	1714	1777	1861	1964	2077	2222	2375	2543
DTB1-M122B	1466	1530	1597	1682	1783	1908	2042	2193	2362
									
Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro									
DTC1-M101C	1362	1430	1495	1580	1685	1810	1941	2092	2264
DTS1-M101S	1234	1298	1368	1450	1558	1680	1810	1963	2132
DTB1-M101B	1163	1229	1292	1378	1484	1607	1738	1891	2060
Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DTC1-M102C	1449	1517	1583	1667	1773	1899	2028	2182	2334
DTS1-M102S	1320	1389	1453	1538	1644	1767	1899	2051	2221
DTB1-M102B	1250	1315	1380	1466	1570	1693	1825	1979	2146

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism
*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES
Dorso T-Line versions are available without back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.
Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **$70 list**. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$70 list per yard.** Please see page 339 for more information.

The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only.
Upcharge for Fixed Cantilever Upholstered cap:

GR1/COM	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6	GR7	GR8	GR9
245	254	262	269	280	287	297	320	331

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DTC Dorso T-Line (Polished Chrome*)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DTS Dorso T-Line (Silver Metallic*)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DTB Dorso T-Line (Black*)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DORSO T-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
Adjustable Back; Fixed Cantilever Arms - Synchro									
DTC1-M211C	1493	1559	1627	1714	1813	1927	2072	2222	2391
DTS1-M211S	1426	1493	1558	1643	1747	1871	2002	2154	2323
DTB1-M211B	1252	1314	1379	1466	1568	1693	1828	1978	2146
Adjustable Back; Cantilever Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DTC1-M212C	1579	1645	1713	1800	1903	2019	2156	2307	2480
DTS1-M212S	1514	1579	1644	1728	1834	1958	2089	2240	2411
DTB1-M212B	1338	1400	1467	1552	1657	1781	1913	2063	2235
									
Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
DTC1-M221C	1697	1765	1833	1919	2022	2135	2274	2427	2597
DTS1-M221S	1587	1657	1722	1808	1911	2023	2166	2319	2486
DTB1-M221B	1413	1474	1540	1628	1729	1855	1987	2139	2305
Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DTC1-M222C	1786	1849	1921	2003	2108	2222	2362	2514	2684
DTS1-M222S	1676	1746	1809	1892	2000	2109	2254	2405	2575
DTB1-M222B	1497	1561	1629	1714	1815	1941	2074	2224	2394
									
Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro									
DTC1-M201C	1397	1466	1530	1614	1719	1843	1975	2129	2299
DTS1-M201S	1269	1335	1402	1485	1592	1714	1843	2000	2168
DTB1-M201B	1198	1263	1329	1414	1518	1643	1773	1926	2092
Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DTC1-M202C	1484	1552	1615	1703	1808	1932	2062	2216	2399
DTS1-M202S	1355	1421	1492	1575	1680	1800	1932	2086	2255
DTB1-M202B	1285	1351	1416	1499	1607	1728	1860	2013	2182

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism
*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES
Dorso T-Line versions are available without back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.
Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **$70 list**. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$70 list per yard.** Please see page 339 for more information.

The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only.
Upcharge for Fixed Cantilever Upholstered cap:

GR1/COM	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6	GR7	GR8	GR9
245	254	262	269	280	287	297	320	331

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DTC Dorso T-Line (Polished Chrome)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DTS Dorso T-Line (Silver Metallic)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DTB Dorso T-Line (Black)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
Fixed Back; Fixed Cantilever Arms - Synchro									
DTC1-H111C	1509	1592	1680	1792	1925	2087	2275	2495	2731
DTS1-H111S	1443	1525	1613	1727	1858	2020	2211	2426	2663
DTB1-H111B	1252	1332	1420	1533	1666	1828	2020	2235	2470
Fixed Back; Fixed Cantilever Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DTC1-H112C	1594	1680	1767	1880	2011	2175	2363	2581	2816
DTS1-H112S	1530	1612	1701	1813	1945	2106	2299	2513	2749
DTB1-H112B	1338	1420	1509	1618	1752	1913	2106	2322	2558
									
Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
DTC1-H121C	1715	1799	1886	2001	2132	2296	2482	2691	2936
DTS1-H121S	1651	1733	1822	1934	2070	2227	2416	2629	2874
DTB1-H121B	1458	1545	1632	1743	1876	2033	2223	2436	2680
Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DTC1-H122C	1802	1886	1972	2087	2221	2382	2567	2778	3024
DTS1-H122S	1739	1822	1908	2022	2155	2315	2503	2715	2959
DTB1-H122B	1546	1632	1717	1831	1960	2121	2327	2520	2767
									
Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro									
DTC1-H101C	1402	1485	1575	1689	1821	1985	2171	2389	2626
DTS1-H101S	1269	1351	1440	1552	1684	1841	2038	2251	2486
DTB1-H101B	1192	1272	1357	1472	1604	1767	1957	2172	2411
Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DTC1-H102C	1492	1575	1662	1775	1907	2072	2260	2476	2712
DTS1-H102S	1355	1439	1527	1639	1771	1930	2124	2339	2575
DTB1-H102B	1279	1357	1445	1560	1692	1852	2044	2262	2497

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism
*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES
Dorso T-Line versions are available without back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.
Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **$70 list**. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$70 list per yard.** Please see page 339 for more information.

The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only.
Upcharge for Fixed Cantilever Upholstered cap:

GR1/COM	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6	GR7	GR8	GR9
245	254	262	269	280	287	297	320	331

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DTC Dorso T-Line (Polished Chrome)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DTS Dorso T-Line (Silver Metallic)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DTB Dorso T-Line (Black)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DORSO T-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
Adjustable Back; Fixed Cantilever Arms - Synchro									
DTC1-H211C	1538	1623	1713	1825	1957	2119	2307	2527	2760
DTS1-H211S	1474	1558	1645	1756	1890	2051	2241	2458	2697
DTB1-H211B	1373	1453	1544	1656	1788	1949	2140	2356	2594
Adjustable Back; Fixed Cantilever Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DTC1-H212C	1628	1712	1799	1911	2044	2207	2395	2612	2848
DTS1-H212S	1561	1644	1730	1843	1978	2139	2328	2544	2784
DTB1-H212B	1462	1544	1631	1745	1876	2034	2227	2443	2680
									
Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
DTC1-H221C	1749	1833	1919	2033	2165	2324	2514	2722	2970
DTS1-H221S	1684	1770	1855	1964	2102	2260	2447	2658	2905
DTB1-H221B	1494	1579	1666	1775	1908	2070	2260	2469	2715
Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DTC1-H222C	1836	1921	2003	2121	2251	2413	2601	2809	3056
DTS1-H222S	1771	1857	1941	2052	2188	2347	2536	2746	2992
DTB1-H222B	1580	1666	1752	1863	1996	2155	2347	2555	2802
									
Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro									
DTC1-H201C	1439	1521	1609	1723	1857	2020	2207	2422	2658
DTS1-H201S	1304	1384	1474	1587	1717	1878	2073	2284	2521
DTB1-H201B	1224	1308	1395	1509	1639	1800	1992	2208	2444
Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DTC1-H202C	1525	1609	1694	1810	1944	2106	2296	2511	2746
DTS1-H202S	1392	1472	1561	1676	1806	1964	2158	2375	2611
DTB1-H202B	1313	1395	1482	1594	1727	1887	2077	2297	2532

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism
*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES
Dorso T-Line versions are available without back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.
Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **$70 list**. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of $70 list **per yard.** Please see page 339 for more information.

The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only.
Upcharge for Fixed Cantilever Upholstered cap:

GR1/COM	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6	GR7	GR8	GR9
245	254	262	269	280	287	297	320	331

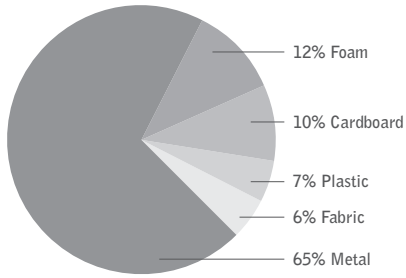
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DTC Dorso T-Line (Polished Chrome)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DTS Dorso T-Line (Silver Metallic)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DTB Dorso T-Line (Black)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 11.32%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 21.48%

Up to 74.04% of this Dorso Weave product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Dorso products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

DORSO WEAVE | FEATURES



ARM STYLES
Optional fixed cantilever or an adjustable black arm constructed of die cast metal with textured plastic arm pads. The adjustable arms feature seven height adjustment positions, with a total adjustment range of 2.75". All Dorso models are also available in armless versions.

S-LINE
Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in Black, Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome accent finishes to match metal base. The fixed arm is also available in black textured plastic and upholstered fabric/leather version.

N-LINE
Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in black textured plastic only.



BASE STYLES
Dorso seating features injection molded, glass reinforced black nylon bases with dual wheel casters. Dorso seating features optional Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome finish. S-Line models feature steel upper and lower seat back exposed frame rail available in Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome finish.



DORSO CONTROLS
All Dorso S-Line and N-Line tilters come with a synchro tilt mechanism. The tilt adjustment range offers five recline-lock positions, as well as free flowing movement. The forward pivot of the mechanism allows the back and the seat to articulate synchronously in a 2:1 ratio, so that upward tilt of the seat is minimized as the back reclines.

SEAT HEIGHT
In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of 4.5".

BACK TENSION
Back tension on the mechanism is controlled with an adjustment knob under the seat. It has been designed to provide a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.

SEAT SLIDER
All Dorso tilters are available with an optional seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's right side and is activated by an upward pull of the lever.



BACK HEIGHT
Back height adjustment is a standard feature on S-Line chairs, and an option on N-Line chairs. It offers an adjustment range of 11 positions, over a 2" range of movement. Back height adjustment is operated while in the seated position, by placing the right hand on the right bottom of the chair back, and the left hand on the left bottom of the chair back. The back is lifted and clicked into the desired height. Raising the back to the highest position releases the back height lock so it can be lowered.

BACK COLOR OPTIONS
Black • Warm Grey • Tan • Soft Beige • Winter White

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
S-LINE MID BACK	Fixed	24.5	22.5	42.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	51	15	0.75
	Adjustable	25	22.5	42.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	51	15	0.75
	Armless	19.5	22.5	42.5	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	46	15	0.75
S-LINE HIGH BACK	Fixed	24.5	22.5	47	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	52	18	0.75
	Adjustable	25	22.5	47	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	52	18	0.75
	Armless	19.5	22.5	47	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	47	18	0.75
S-LINE HIGH BACK with Headrest	Fixed	24.5	22.5	50.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	54	18	0.75
	Adjustable	25	22.5	50.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	54	18	0.75
N-LINE MID BACK	Fixed	24.5	21.5	41	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	50	15	0.75
	Adjustable	25	21.5	41	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	50	15	0.75
	Armless	19.5	21.5	41	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	45	15	0.75
N-LINE HIGH BACK	Fixed	24.5	21.5	45.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	51	18	0.75
	Adjustable	25	21.5	45.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	51	18	0.75
N-LINE HIGH BACK with Headrest	Fixed	24.5	21.5	50.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	53	19.5	0.75
	Adjustable	25	21.5	50.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	53	19.5	0.75

Note: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Dorso seating. For information on COM approval process see page 339.
Height measurements of Dorso are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position.
All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-M2211M Silver Metallic	1843	1863	1880	1907	1934	1960	1996	2033	2072
	DOS1-M2231M Silver Metallic	2090	2118	2144	2178	2214	2251	2296	2354	2403
	DOC1-M2211M Polished Chrome	1930	1951	1968	1993	2022	2046	2085	2119	2155
	DOC1-M2231M Polished Chrome	2175	2206	2231	2264	2301	2334	2384	2440	2486
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-M2221M Silver Metallic	1773	1789	1808	1836	1861	1888	1924	1959	1995
	DOC1-M2221M Polished Chrome	1863	1880	1900	1925	1954	1979	2019	2051	2087
	ARMLESS									
	DOS1-M2201M Silver Metallic	1654	1669	1689	1716	1745	1771	1806	1840	1877
	DOC1-M2201M Polished Chrome	1730	1750	1770	1797	1821	1848	1886	1922	1957

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso S-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.
Seat slider option is available on all tilter chair models at an upcharge of **$88 list**.
Clearly indicate on order fabric selection for seat and weave selection for back.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **$88 list**.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$70 list per yard.** Please see page 339 for more information.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DOS Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	2 Adjustment	2 No Headrest Weave	0 Armless	1 Synchro	M Metal Base
DOC Dorso S-Line (Polished Chrome)		H High Back		3 Headrest (No trim) (High back only) Weave	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	J Jury Base
					2 Adjustable (Black)		
					3 Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DORSO WEAVE S-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
DOS1-H2211M Silver Metallic	1993	2011	2029	2056	2085	2109	2146	2182	2217
DOS1-H2231M	2238	2265	2294	2327	2364	2398	2444	2503	2549
DOC1-H2211M Polished Chrome	2080	2102	2118	2145	2171	2198	2235	2272	2305
DOC1-H2231M	2325	2354	2382	2416	2449	2486	2531	2593	2638
 ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
DOS1-H2221M Silver Metallic	1924	1941	1959	1987	2013	2042	2076	2110	2148
DOC1-H2221M Polished Chrome	2013	2032	2050	2076	2104	2131	2166	2202	2238

DORSO WEAVE S-LINE | HIGH BACK WITH HEADREST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
DOS1-H2311M Silver Metallic	2194	2212	2231	2260	2283	2312	2348	2385	2418
DOS1-H2331M Silver Metallic	2440	2466	2494	2530	2564	2601	2647	2703	2749
DOC1-H2311M Polished Chrome	2283	2301	2322	2348	2377	2399	2438	2471	2510
DOC1-H2331M Polished Chrome	2529	2555	2585	2618	2656	2690	2735	2791	2842
 ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
DOS1-H2321M Silver Metallic	2125	2144	2160	2190	2215	2240	2276	2315	2349
DOC1-H2321M Polished Chrome	2215	2233	2251	2276	2304	2329	2366	2403	2440

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso S-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.
Seat slider option is available on all tilter chair models at an upcharge of **$88 list**.
Clearly indicate on order fabric selection for seat and weave selection for back.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **$88 list**.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$70 list per yard.** Please see page 339 for more information.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DOS Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	2 Adjustment	2 No Headrest Weave	0 Armless	1 Synchro	M Metal Base
DOC Dorso S-Line (Polished Chrome)		H High Back		3 Headrest (No trim) (High back only) Weave	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	J Jury Base
					2 Adjustable (Black)		
					3 Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	FIXED ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-M1211B No back adjustment	1618	1636	1657	1684	1713	1738	1774	1809	1843
	DON1-M2211B With back adjustment	1715	1730	1750	1777	1804	1833	1865	1904	1937
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-M1221B No back adjustment	1551	1567	1587	1613	1639	1667	1703	1739	1775
	DON1-M2221B With back adjustment	1643	1662	1680	1706	1730	1756	1797	1833	1865
	ARMLESS									
	DON1-M1201B No back adjustment	1429	1445	1465	1493	1517	1546	1580	1615	1654
	DON1-M2201B With back adjustment	1510	1528	1546	1570	1600	1628	1663	1695	1732

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso N-Line tilter models feature black bases and are available with an optional chrome base at an upcharge of **$218.**
Seat slider option is available on all tilter chair models at an upcharge of **$88 list**.
Clearly indicate on order fabric selection for seat. Only black weave is offered on Dorso N.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add $88 to the list price**.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$70 list per yard.** See page 339 for more information.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DON Dorso N-Line	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 No Adjustment	2 No Headrest Weave	0 Armless	1 Synchro	B Black Base
		H High Back	2 Adjustment	3 Headrest (No trim) (High back only) Weave	1 Fixed (Black) Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	J Jury Base
					2 Adjustable (Black)		

DORSO WEAVE N-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 FIXED ARMS (Black)									
DON1-H1211B	1812	1833	1848	1876	1904	1927	1964	2001	2038
No back adjustment									
DON1-H2211B	1904	1922	1937	1964	1992	2021	2053	2090	2126
With back adjustment									
 ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black)									
DON1-H1221B	1745	1759	1779	1806	1834	1860	1896	1930	1968
No back adjustment									
DON1-H2221B	1833	1848	1865	1892	1922	1949	1985	2021	2053
With back adjustment									

DORSO WEAVE N-LINE | HIGH BACK with Headrest

 FIXED ARMS (Black)									
DON1-H1311B	2013	2032	2050	2076	2104	2131	2166	2202	2238
No back adjustment									
DON1-H2311B	2106	2123	2143	2168	2194	2222	2260	2296	2328
With back adjustment									
 ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black)									
DON1-H1321B	1944	1960	1979	2007	2033	2060	2096	2132	2168
No back adjustment									
DON1-H2321B	2033	2051	2072	2096	2123	2150	2188	2222	2260
With back adjustment									

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso N-Line tilter models feature black bases and are available with an optional chrome base at an upcharge of **$218.**
Seat slider option is available on all tilter chair models at an upcharge of **$88 list**.
Clearly indicate on order fabric selection for seat. Only black weave is offered on Dorso N.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add $88** to the list price.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$70 list per yard.** See page 339 for more information.



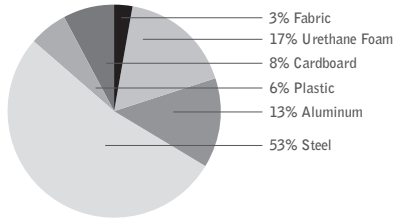
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DON	1	M	1	2	0	1	B
Dorso N-Line	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	No Adjustment	No Headrest Weave	Armless	Synchro	Black Base
		H	2	3	1	2	J
		High Back	Adjustment	Headrest (No trim) (High back only) Weave	Fixed (Black) Cantilever	Synchro/ Seat Slider	Jury Base
					2		
					Adjustable (Black)		
					3		
					Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 21.68%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 20.03%

Up to 77.88% of Dorso S product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Dorso products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

DORSO S-LINE & N-LINE | FEATURES



ARM STYLES
Optional fixed cantilever or an adjustable black arm constructed of die cast metal with textured plastic arm pads. The adjustable arms feature seven height adjustment positions, with a total adjustment range of 2.75". All Dorso models are also available in armless versions.

S-LINE
Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in Black, Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome accent finishes to match metal base. The fixed arm is also available in black textured plastic and upholstered fabric/leather version.

N-LINE
Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in black textured plastic.



BASE STYLES
Dorso seating features injection molded, glass reinforced black nylon bases with dual wheel casters. Dorso seating features optional Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome finish. S-Line models feature steel upper and lower seat back exposed frame rail available in Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome finish.

DORSO GUEST SEATING
S-LINE



Dorso seating is available in three base styles:
Cantilever
4-Leg
4-Leg with twin wheel casters

Each is offered in a Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome steel frame.

N-LINE
Dorso seating is available in three base styles:
Cantilever
4-Leg
4-Leg with twin wheel casters

Each is offered in a Silver Metallic steel frame.



BACK HEIGHT
Back height adjustment is a standard feature on S-Line chairs, and an option on N-Line chairs. It offers an adjustment range of 11 positions, over a 2" range of movement. Back height adjustment is operated while in the seated position, by placing the right hand on the right bottom of the chair back, and the left hand on the left bottom of the chair back. The back is lifted and clicked into the desired height. Raising the back to the highest position releases the back height lock so it can be lowered.

BACK TENSION
Back tension on the synchro tilt mechanism is controlled with an adjustment knob under the seat. It has been designed to provide a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.



DORSO CONTROLS
All Dorso S-Line and N-Line tilters come with a synchro tilt mechanism. One of the best engineered and most user-friendly chair controls, the synchro tilt mechanism is unique in providing a single, easy-accessed lever to adjust tilt lock positions and seat height. The tilt adjustment range offers five recline-lock positions, as well as free flowing movement. The forward pivot of the mechanism allows the back and the seat to articulate synchronously in a 2:1 ratio, so that upward tilt of the seat is minimized as the back reclines. The synchro tilt mechanism also features an anti-kickback lock release, providing a smooth transition from locked to unlocked tilt adjustment.

SEAT HEIGHT
In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of 4.5".

SEAT SLIDER
All Dorso tilters are available with an optional seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's right side and is activated by an upward pull of the lever.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $1010 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DORSO S-LINE & N-LINE | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

Presenting one of the world's most advanced seating concepts: new technology that offers outstanding ergonomics in a strikingly modern chair design, while providing a level of long-term sitting comfort and support that has been the hallmark of European seating.
DORSO: Designed by Gabriel Teixidó

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
S-LINE MID BACK	Fixed	24.5	22.5	42.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	51	15	1.7
	Adjustable	25	22.5	42.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	51	15	1.7
	Armless	19.5	22.5	42.5	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	46	15	1.7
S-LINE HIGH BACK	Fixed	24.5	22.5	47	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	52	18	1.9
	Adjustable	25	22.5	47	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	52	18	1.9
	Armless	19.5	22.5	47	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	47	18	1.9
S-LINE HIGH BACK with Headrest	Fixed	24.5	22.5	50.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	54	18	1.9
	Adjustable	25	22.5	50.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	54	18	1.9
N-LINE MID BACK	Fixed	24.5	21.5	41	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	50	15	1.7
	Adjustable	25	21.5	41	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	50	15	1.7
	Armless	19.5	21.5	41	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	45	15	1.7
N-LINE HIGH BACK	Fixed	24.5	21.5	45.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	51	18	1.9
	Adjustable	25	21.5	45.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	51	18	1.9
N-LINE HIGH BACK with Headrest	Fixed	24.5	21.5	50.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	53	19.5	1.9
	Adjustable	25	21.5	50.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	53	19.5	1.9

GUEST		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Height Range	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
S-LINE/4LEG	Armless	20.75	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	32	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	37	14	1.3
S-LINE/4LEG with Casters	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	33	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	38	14	1.3
S-LINE/ Cantilever Base	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	39	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	44	14	1.3
N-LINE/4LEG	Armless	20.75	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	31	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	36	14	1.3
N-LINE/4LEG with Casters	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	32	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	37	14	1.3
N-LINE/ Cantilever Base	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	38	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	43	14	1.3

ORDERING NOTE
Add 0.5 yards for seating with leather wrapped arm option.

Note: Some vinyls are not suitable for application on Dorso seating. For vinyls other than Maharam's Lariat, or Momentum's Cashmere, please submit a sample to Customer Service for an approval process at time of order.

The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM vinyl fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM vinyl will be inspected when received at the factory to identify and further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES
All Dorso swivel and tilter models are available with an optional seat slider mechanism at an upcharge of **$88 list**.
Height measurements of Dorso are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

DORSO S-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
DOS1-M2011M Silver Metallic	1941	2013	2087	2182	2299	2438	2586	2758	2944
DOS1-M2031M Silver Metallic	2187	2268	2350	2450	2579	2725	2882	3076	3274
DOC1-M2011M Polished Chrome	2033	2108	2182	2280	2395	2521	2681	2851	3043
DOC1-M2031M Polished Chrome	2277	2363	2444	2551	2677	2811	2979	3173	3371
 ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
DOS1-M2021M Silver Metallic	1863	1941	2013	2108	2224	2352	2511	2681	2873
DOC1-M2021M Polished Chrome	1960	2033	2108	2206	2322	2447	2606	2775	2969
 ARMLESS									
DOS1-M2001M Silver Metallic	1739	1812	1888	1981	2102	2238	2385	2555	2743
DOC1-M2001M Polished Chrome	1822	1899	1971	2063	2182	2322	2469	2638	2829

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso S-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.
Seat slider option is available on all tilter chair models at an upcharge of **$88 list**.
The upholstered leather cantilever arm is only available for use with Krug in-stock leathers.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add $88** to the list price.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$70 list per yard.** See page 339 for more information.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DOS Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	2 Adjustment	0 No Headrest	0 Armless	1 Synchro	M Metal Base
DOC Dorso S-Line (Polished Chrome)		H High Back		1 Headrest (No trim) (High back only)	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	J Jury Base
					2 Adjustable (Black)		
					3 Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
DOS1-H2011M Silver Metallic	2102	2192	2291	2418	2565	2743	2958	3200	3466
DOS1-H2031M Silver Metallic	2347	2445	2552	2690	2845	3032	3257	3518	3797
DOC1-H2011M Polished Chrome	2194	2289	2386	2514	2661	2840	3055	3294	3564
DOC1-H2031M Polished Chrome	2440	2542	2650	2785	2942	3127	3353	3616	3895
 ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
DOS1-H2021M Silver Metallic	2024	2121	2216	2341	2494	2668	2881	3117	3392
DOC1-H2021M Polished Chrome	2121	2216	2310	2438	2586	2767	2977	3210	3487

DORSO S-LINE | HIGH BACK WITH HEADREST

 FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
DOS1-H2111M Silver Metallic	2310	2427	2533	2681	2851	3053	3287	3538	3825
DOS1-H2131M Silver Metallic	2555	2681	2797	2954	3133	3342	3581	3859	4155
DOC1-H2111M Polished Chrome	2405	2521	2630	2775	2944	3145	3382	3636	3924
DOC1-H2131M Polished Chrome	2650	2775	2893	3047	3225	3435	3680	3958	4253
 ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
DOS1-H2121M Silver Metallic	2238	2341	2457	2606	2775	2977	3200	3466	3752
DOC1-H2121M Polished Chrome	2329	2438	2555	2702	2873	3074	3297	3561	3847

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso S-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.
Seat slider option is available on all tilter chair models at an upcharge of **$88 list**.
The upholstered leather cantilever arm is only available for use with Krug in-stock leathers.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add $88** to the list price.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$70 list per yard.** See page 339 for more information.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DOS Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	2 Adjustment	0 No Headrest	0 Armless	1 Synchro	M Metal Base
DOC Dorso S-Line (Polished Chrome)		H High Back		1 Headrest (No trim) (High back only)	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	J Jury Base
					2 Adjustable (Black)		
					3 Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DORSO N-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	FIXED ARMS (Black) DON1-M1011B No back adjustment	1706	1781	1864	1960	2063	2206	2352	2533	2723
	DON1-M2011B With back adjustment	1804	1876	1960	2056	2165	2299	2447	2630	2818
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black) DON1-M1021B No back adjustment	1633	1706	1781	1876	1992	2129	2280	2447	2638
	DON1-M2021B With back adjustment	1728	1804	1876	1971	2087	2224	2377	2543	2735
	ARMLESS DON1-M1001B No back adjustment	1502	1579	1663	1756	1864	2003	2153	2329	2521
	DON1-M2001B With back adjustment	1588	1676	1750	1843	1960	2087	2244	2418	2606

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso N-Line tilter models feature black bases and are available with an optional polished chrome base or silver metallic base at an upcharge of **$218**.

Seat slider option is available on all tilter chair models at an upcharge of **$88 list**.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add $88** to the list price.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$70 list per yard.** See page 339 for more information.

.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DON Dorso N-Line	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 No Adjustment	0 No Headrest	0 Armless	1 Synchro	B Black Nylon Base
		H High Back	2 Adjustment	1 Headrest (No trim) (High back only)	1 Fixed (Black) Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	J Jury Base
					2 Adjustable (Black)		

DORSO N-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	FIXED ARMS (Black) DON1-H1011B No back adjustment	1906	2003	2102	2224	2377	2555	2767	3011	3274
	DON1-H2011B With back adjustment	2003	2102	2192	2322	2469	2652	2860	3106	3370
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black) DON1-H1021B No back adjustment	1834	1926	2024	2153	2299	2482	2693	2925	3200
	DON1-H2021B With back adjustment	1926	2024	2121	2244	2395	2575	2788	3021	3297

DORSO N-LINE | HIGH BACK WITH HEADREST

	FIXED ARMS (Black) DON1-H1111B No back adjustment	2121	2238	2341	2494	2661	2860	3094	3348	3636
	DON1-H2111B With back adjustment	2216	2329	2438	2586	2758	2958	3189	3447	3729
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black) DON1-H1121B No back adjustment	2046	2153	2268	2418	2586	2788	3011	3274	3561
	DON1-H2121B With back adjustment	2143	2244	2364	2511	2681	2881	3106	3370	3655

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso N-Line tilter models feature black bases and are available with an optional polished chrome base or silver metallic base at an upcharge of **$218**.

Seat slider option is available on all tilter chair models at an upcharge of **$88 list**.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add $88** to the list price.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$70 list per yard.** See page 339 for more information.

.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

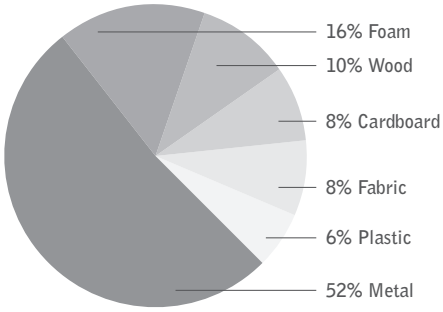
Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DON Dorso N-Line	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 No Adjustment	0 No Headrest	0 Armless	1 Synchro	B Black Nylon Base
		H High Back	2 Adjustment	1 Headrest (No trim) (High back only)	1 Fixed (Black) Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	J Jury Base
					2 Adjustable (Black)		

ME | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



Material Content:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 4.67%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.3%

Up to 26.67% of this Cadence product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Me products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Me products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Me and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

Me brings new meaning to custom seating. Your comfort. Your style. Your chair.

With Me, options, styling and versatility are virtually endless, and comfort is superior. With Me, Krug has created a chair that not only provides unprecedented comfort and natural posture support, but also exceptional styling. Me is an adaptable seating solution for any management, task and conference environment.



ARM STYLES
Four arm styles are available on Me. In addition to the armless version, is the urethane over molded steel supported fixed cantilever arm, or the adjustable pad arms: urethane pad arms, or upholstered pad arms. Both adjustable arm versions feature: pivoting arms that adjust 30 degrees inward or outward, 1 1/2" left and right width adjustment control, and a 6 stop position arm height range with a total of 2.6" of height adjustment. When specifying leather on the upholstered arm pad version, the user has the option of a perforated arm pad (available when specifying Krug's stock leather only). When specifying polished aluminum bases on Me, the arm upright will also be finished in polished aluminum (on adjustable arm versions only).



BASE STYLES
Me seating is available in two base options. Choose from an injection molded, glass reinforced black nylon base or polished cast aluminum base, both with 2 1/4" dual wheel casters.



ME CONTROLS
Me features a standard synchro tilt mechanism that allows the back and the seat to articulate synchronously in a 2:1 ratio. This feature insures that the upward tilt of the seat is minimized as the back reclines. The mechanism that also features a standard tilt lock mechanism that allows the user an infinite number of recline lock positions. Simply push the tilt lock lever downward to lock and upward to free-float the back.

SEAT HEIGHT
In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of:
Standard gas lift: 4.25" without seat slider and 4.0" with seat slider.
Low gas lift: 3.5" without seat slider and 3.5" with seat slider.

BACK TENSION
The back tension adjustment knob is located on the front underside of the seat. A simple turn of the knob provides a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.

UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
With Me comes the ability to choose contrasting fabrics/leathers for the seat, upper and lower back sections, as well as the upholstered arm pads. This option allows for an endless possibility of custom designed seating options (see upcharges on the following pages). When specifying leather from Krug's in-stock leather program, the option to perforate the leather on the lower back and upholstered pad arms is available (see pricing on the following pages).

SEAT SLIDER
All Me adjustable arm versions are available with an optional seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's left side and is activated by a simple twist of the knob.



BACK HEIGHT
Me is available in three back heights: low, mid and high. Back height adjustment is a standard feature on all Me models. This feature offers an adjustment range of 11 positions over a 2 1/2" range of movement. Back height adjustment is operated while in the seated position, by placing the right hand of the right bottom of the chair back, and the left hand on the left bottom of the chair back. The back is lifted and clicked into the desired height. Raising the back to the highest position releases the back height lock so it can be lowered to the first and lowest stop position.

OPTIONAL GAS LIFT HEIGHT RANGES
Me is available with two gas lift ranges. Unless clearly specified on order, Me seating will be provided with the standard gas lift. The gas lift ranges measured from the seat height are as follows:
Non Seat Slider Versions: Standard gas lifts give a seat height of no greater than 16" when lowered and no less than 20" when extended. Low gas lifts give a seat height of no greater than 15 1/8" when lowered and no less than 18 5/16" when extended.
Seat Slider Versions: Standard gas lifts give a seat height of no greater than 16 1/4" when lowered and no less than 20 5/16" when extended. Low gas lifts give a seat height of no greater than 15 3/8" when lowered and no less than 18 15/16" when extended. If dimensions are critical, please contact Customer Service.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $1010 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

ME | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
LOW BACK	Armless	20	21.75	36.5	N/A	N/A	19	39	16	1.7
	Fixed	23	21.75	36.5	27.13	19	19	46	16	1.7
	Adjustable Urethane	24.75	21.75	36.5	24	17.25	19	46	16	1.7
	Adjustable Upholstered	25.5	21.75	36.5	24.25	16.75	19	46	16	1.7
MID BACK	Armless	20	21.75	39	N/A	N/A	19	43	18	1.8
	Fixed	23	21.75	39	27.13	19	19	48	18	1.8
	Adjustable Urethane	24.75	21.75	39	24	17.25	19	48	18	1.8
	Adjustable Upholstered	25.5	21.75	39	24.25	16.75	19	48	18	1.8
HIGH BACK	Armless	20	21.75	41.6	N/A	N/A	19	45	20	1.9
	Fixed	23	21.75	41.6	27.13	19	19	50	20	1.9
	Adjustable Urethane	24.75	21.75	41.6	24	17.25	19	50	20	1.9
	Adjustable Upholstered	25.5	21.75	41.6	24.25	16.75	19	50	20	1.9

Height measurements of Me are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position and with a standard height range gas lift. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Note: Some vinyls are not suitable for upholstery on Me seating. For vinyls other than Maharam's Lariat, or Momentum's Cashmere, please submit a sample to Customer Service.

The approval process is as follows:

1. **A sample of the COM vinyl fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order. For Maharam or Momentum fabric, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.**
2. **The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.**
3. **The COM vinyl will be inspected when received at the factory to identify and further concerns with its suitability.**

COM REQUIREMENTS PER CHAIR SECTION

Upper Back*	Lower Back*	Seat	Arm Pads
0.7	0.5	0.75	0.4

Measurements above are provided in yards.
*Upper and Lower Backs consist of both the inside and outside back.

Me | LOW BACK



Me | MID BACK



Me | HIGH BACK



DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	COL 2	FABRIC GRADES 3	4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	FIXED ARMS									
	MTH1 L2 11B	1378	1450	1502	1706	1804	1888	2046	2385	2668
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 21B								2575	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 11A	1516	1588	1651	1855	1951	2024	2182	2533	2818
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 L2 21A								2723	
	Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	ADJUSTABLE URETHANE PAD ARMS									
	MTH1 L2 12B	1336	1397	1465	1631	1739	1812	1971	2291	2585
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 22B								2482	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 12A	1484	1535	1600	1781	1888	1960	2107	2438	2735
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 L2 22A								2630	
	Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	UPHOLSTERED ADJUSTABLE PAD ARMS									
	MTH1 L2 13B	1397	1465	1535	1715	1822	1906	2056	2405	2723
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 23B								2596	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 13A	1547	1600	1676	1864	1971	2056	2202	2543	2860
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 L2 23A								2735	
	Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	ARMLESS									
	MTH1 L2 10B	1250	1326	1389	1588	1676	1756	1919	2268	2543
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 20B								2458	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 10A	1413	1474	1527	1727	1822	1899	2056	2405	2693
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 L2 20A								2596	
	Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base									

ORDERING NOTES: Perforated leather option is available with only the Krug in stock leather program. The perforated leather option is not available on the *KrugExpress* program. Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied. Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **$88 list**. For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add $88** to the list price. Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of $100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and reward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustable activator. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$70 list per yard.**

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Base
MTH Me	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	L Low Back	2 Adjustable	1 Standard Back Upholstery	0 Armless	B Black Base
		M Mid Back		2 Perforated Back Upholstery	1 Fixed Cantilever	A Silver Metallic Base
		H High Back			2 Adjustable Urethane Pad Arms	J Jury Base
					3 Adjustable Upholstered Pad Arms	

ME | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	COL 2	FABRIC GRADES 3	4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	FIXED ARMS									
	MTH1 M2 11B Standard back upholstery, black base	1484	1558	1623	1834	1941	2024	2192	2565	2873
	MTH1 M2 21B Perforated back upholstery, black base								2758	
	MTH1 M2 11A Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base	1623	1694	1771	1971	2077	2165	2341	2714	3011
	MTH1 M2 21A Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base								2905	
	ADJUSTABLE URETHANE PAD ARMS									
	MTH1 M2 12B Standard back upholstery, black base	1430	1502	1568	1756	1864	1951	2107	2458	2775
	MTH1 M2 22B Perforated back upholstery, black base								2652	
	MTH1 M2 12A Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base	1579	1644	1706	1906	2011	2102	2244	2606	2925
	MTH1 M2 22A Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base								2937	
	UPHOLSTERED ADJUSTABLE PAD ARMS									
	MTH1 M2 13B Standard back upholstery, black base	1502	1579	1644	1843	1971	2046	2216	2585	2925
	MTH1 M2 23B Perforated back upholstery, black base								2775	
	MTH1 M2 13A Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base	1651	1715	1781	1981	2107	2182	2352	2735	3059
	MTH1 M2 23A Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base								2925	
	ARMLESS									
	MTH1 M2 10B Standard back upholstery, black base	1347	1420	1484	1694	1804	1888	2056	2438	2735
	MTH1 M2 20B Perforated back upholstery, black base								2630	
	MTH1 M2 10A Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base	1484	1567	1631	1756	1951	2033	2202	2575	2881
	MTH1 M2 20A Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base								2767	

ORDERING NOTES: Perforated leather option is available with only the Krug in stock leather program. The perforated leather option is not available on the *KrugExpress* program. Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied. Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **$88 list**. For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add $88 to the list price**. Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of $100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and reward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustable activator. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$70 list per yard.**

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Base
MTH Me	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	L Low Back	2 Adjustable	1 Standard Back Upholstery	0 Armless	B Black Base
		M Mid Back		2 Perforated Back Upholstery	1 Fixed Cantilever	A Silver Metallic Base
		H High Back			2 Adjustable Urethane Pad Arms	J Jury Base
					3 Adjustable Upholstered Pad Arms	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	COL 2	FABRIC GRADES 3	4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	FIXED ARMS									
	MTH1 H2 11B Standard back upholstery, black base	1612	1706	1781	2024	2143	2238	2438	2851	3189
	MTH1 H2 21B Perforated back upholstery, black base								3043	
	MTH1 H2 11A Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base	1756	1855	1926	2153	2280	2377	2575	2999	3330
	MTH1 H2 21A Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base								3349	
	ADJUSTABLE URETHANE PAD ARMS									
	MTH1 H2 12B Standard back upholstery, black base	1560	1644	1715	1941	2056	2153	2341	2743	3080
	MTH1 H2 22B Perforated back upholstery, black base								2944	
	MTH1 H2 12A Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base	1694	1781	1864	2077	2202	2291	2482	2896	3220
	MTH1 H2 22A Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base								3080	
	UPHOLSTERED ADJUSTABLE PAD ARMS									
	MTH1 H2 13B Standard back upholstery, black base	1631	1727	1804	2033	2165	2244	2458	2881	3234
	MTH1 H2 23B Perforated back upholstery, black base								3074	
	MTH1 H2 13A Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base	1781	1864	1951	2172	2310	2395	2595	3029	3382
	MTH1 H2 23A Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base								3220	

ORDERING NOTES: Perforated leather option is available with only the Krug in stock leather program. The perforated leather option is not available on the *KrugExpress* program. Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied. Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **$88 list**. For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add $88 to the list price**. Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of $100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and reward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustable activator. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$70 list per yard.**

PRODUCT CODE KEY

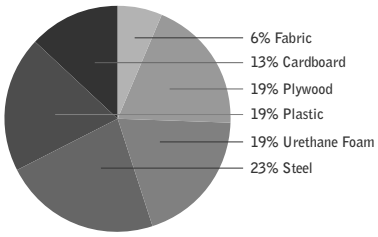
Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Base
MTH Me	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	L Low Back	2 Adjustable	1 Standard Back Upholstery	0 Armless	B Black Base
		M Mid Back		2 Perforated Back Upholstery	1 Fixed Cantilever	A Silver Metallic Base
		H High Back			2 Adjustable Urethane Pad Arms	J Jury Base
					3 Adjustable Upholstered Pad Arms	

PAN AM | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.29%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 18.32%

Up to 24.19% of Pan Am product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Pan Am products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Pan Am products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Pan Am and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



ARM STYLES
Pan Am features three styles of fixed arms, including open urethane, closed upholstered and open upholstered versions.



BACK STYLES
Available with two different back options, Mid and High, Pan Am is perfect for desk and conference applications.



BASE STYLES
Featuring a five blade caster base with 2 1/4" hooded dual wheel casters, Pan Am bases are available in both glass reinforced molded nylon base and polished cast aluminum base. (upcharge applies.)



SEAT HEIGHT
In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of:
Standard gas lift: 3.5"
Low gas lift: 3.0"



TILT TENSION
A tilt tension knob is located under the seat for all versions of Pan Am. For Knee Tilt versions a push of the height adjustment lever toward the gas lift cylinder activates the tilt lock feature.

PAN AM CONTROLS
Pam Am is available with either a Swivel Tilt of Knee Tilt mechanism. All Pan Am seating features an adjustable tilt tension knob, and height adjustment lever. On the Knee Tilt version of Pan Am, the height adjustment lever also operates a forward tilt lock.

OPTIONAL GAS LIFT HEIGHT RANGES
PAN AM is available with two gas lift ranges. Unless clearly specified on order, PAN AM seating will be provided with the standard gas lift. The gas lift ranges measured from the seat height are as follows: Pan Am standard gas lift give a seat height no greater than 16.4" when lowered and no less that 20.2" when extended. Low gas lift give a seat height no greater that 15.04" when lowered and no less than 18" when extended.

OPTIONAL JURY BASE
Jury Bases assembly consists of a black 9" diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor. Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $1010 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

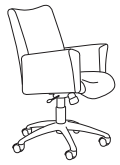
		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
MID BACK	Open Urethane	24.5	24.5	34.5	25	18.5	19	31	15.03	1.8
	Closed Upholstered	27.25	24.5	34.5	26.75	19	19	33	15.03	2.7
	Open Upholstered	24.5	24.5	34.5	25	18.5	19	31	15.03	2.2
HIGH BACK	Open Urethane	24.5	24.5	40	25	18.5	19	35	17.06	1.9
	Closed Upholstered	27.25	24.5	40	26.75	19	19	37	17.06	2.8
	Open Upholstered	24.5	24.5	40	25	18.5	19	35	17.06	2.3
HIGH BACK with Headrest	Open Urethane	24.5	24.5	46	25	18.5	19	37	18.75	2.5
	Closed Upholstered	27.25	24.5	46	26.75	19	19	39	18.75	3.4
	Open Upholstered	24.5	24.5	46	25	18.5	19	37	18.75	2.9

Note: Some vinyls are not suitable for upholstery on Pan Am seating. For vinyls other than Maharam's Lariat, or Momentum's Cashmere, please submit a sample to Customer Service for a pre-approval process at time of order.

The pre-approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM vinyl fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM vinyl will be inspected when received at the factory to identify and further concerns with its suitability.

Please contact Customer Service for more information on options for the Pan Am series. Height measurements of Pan Am are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

PAN AM | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 OPEN URETHANE ARMS									
PAN1-M11B Black base, swivel tilt	1203	1306	1426	1531	1651	1765	1876	1987	2180
PAN1-M12B Black base, knee tilt	1355	1468	1579	1692	1813	1915	2041	2143	2333
PAN1-M11A Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt	1355	1468	1579	1684	1806	1915	2028	2143	2333
PAN1-M12A Polished aluminum base, knee tilt	1509	1618	1732	1843	1968	2070	2191	2296	2486
 CLOSED UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
PAN1-M21B Black base, swivel tilt	1765	1925	2102	2263	2426	2587	2761	2927	3118
PAN1-M22B Black base, knee tilt	1925	2089	2263	2426	2587	2752	2912	3090	3282
PAN1-M21A Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt	1915	2079	2254	2416	2579	2741	2912	3076	3271
PAN1-M22A Polished aluminum base, knee tilt	2079	2242	2416	2579	2741	2905	3066	3243	3433
 OPEN UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
PAN1-M31B Black base, swivel tilt	1887	2046	2212	2385	2549	2712	2874	3038	3232
PAN1-M32B Black base, knee tilt	2041	2212	2377	2536	2701	2874	3038	3200	3395
PAN1-M31A Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt	2041	2200	2365	2536	2701	2861	3006	3189	3385
PAN1-M32A Polished aluminum base, knee tilt	2191	2365	2528	2691	2854	3027	3189	3351	3545

ORDERING NOTES

Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and add $88 to the list price.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$70 list per yard.**



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
PAN PAN AM	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Open Urethane Arm	1 Swivel Tilt	B Black Base
		H High Back	2 Closed Upholstered Arm	2 Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base
		HR High Back with Headrest	3 Open Upholstered Arm		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 OPEN URETHANE ARMS									
PAN1-H11B Black base, swivel tilt	1209	1326	1445	1568	1684	1806	1915	2041	2231
PAN1-H12B Black base, knee tilt	1367	1492	1612	1732	1843	1968	2079	2200	2395
PAN1-H11A Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt	1367	1478	1600	1723	1836	1957	2070	2191	2385
PAN1-H12A Polished aluminum base, knee tilt	1516	1639	1765	1887	1995	2058	2231	2356	2549
 CLOSED UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
PAN1-H21B Black base, swivel tilt	1774	1949	2119	2296	2465	2630	2812	2974	3171
PAN1-H22B Black base, knee tilt	1935	2108	2283	2455	2630	2791	2969	3138	3333
PAN1-H21A Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt	1925	2102	2272	2445	2620	2784	2969	3127	3322
PAN1-H22A Polished aluminum base, knee tilt	2089	2263	2438	2608	2784	2943	3118	3291	3484
 OPEN UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
PAN1-H31B Black base, swivel tilt	1896	2070	2242	2405	2579	2752	2927	3097	3291
PAN1-H32B Black base, knee tilt	2058	2231	2405	2567	2741	2912	3090	3261	3455
PAN1-H31A Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt	2046	2222	2395	2560	2732	2905	3076	3249	3447
PAN1-H32A Polished aluminum base, knee tilt	2212	2385	2560	2718	2896	3066	3243	3413	3605

ORDERING NOTES

Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and add $88 to the list price.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$70 list per yard.**



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
PAN PAN AM	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Open Urethane Arm	1 Swivel Tilt	B Black Base
		H High Back	2 Closed Upholstered Arm	2 Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base
		HR High Back with Headrest	3 Open Upholstered Arm		

PAN AM | HIGH BACK WITH HEADREST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 OPEN URETHANE ARMS									
PAN1-HR-11B Black base, swivel tilt	1285	1397	1517	1643	1754	1877	1987	2109	2301
PAN1-HR-12B Black base, knee tilt	1439	1561	1684	1806	1919	2041	2153	2273	2467
PAN1-HR-11A Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt	1439	1548	1669	1797	1906	2028	2140	2263	2455
PAN1-HR-12A Polished aluminum base, knee tilt	1588	1714	1837	1958	2070	2131	2301	2430	2620
 CLOSED UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
PAN1-HR-21B Black base, swivel tilt	1843	2021	2192	2365	2536	2701	2882	3048	3243
PAN1-HR-22B Black base, knee tilt	2008	2180	2356	2528	2701	2867	3038	3209	3404
PAN1-HR-21A Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt	1996	2171	2343	2516	2693	2854	3038	3200	3395
PAN1-HR-22A Polished aluminum base, knee tilt	2160	2333	2510	2680	2854	3015	3189	3364	3553
 OPEN UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
PAN1-HR-31B Black base, swivel tilt	1968	2140	2318	2476	2651	2825	2995	3171	3364
PAN1-HR-32B Black base, knee tilt	2131	2301	2476	2638	2812	2989	3159	3334	3528
PAN1-HR-31A Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt	2119	2296	2467	2631	2802	2974	3150	3322	3515
PAN1-HR-32A Polished aluminum base, knee tilt	2283	2455	2631	2791	2969	3139	3313	3486	3682

ORDERING NOTES

Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add $88 to the list price**.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$70 list per yard.**

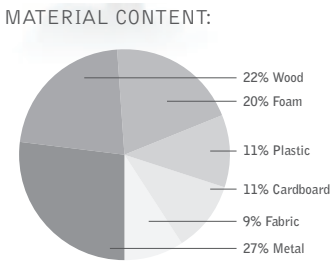


PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
PAN PAN AM	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Open Urethane Arm	1 Swivel Tilt	B Black Base
		H High Back	2 Closed Upholstered Arm	2 Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base
		HR High Back with Headrest	3 Open Upholstered Arm		

LEED CI CREDITS





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 4.67%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.3%

Up to 26.67% of this Cadence product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cadence products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Cadence products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Cadence and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CADENCE | FEATURES



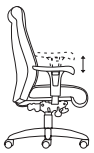
RECLINE ADJUSTMENT
The recline adjustment on the Cadence series allows a 24 degree range of motion. The foremost lever located on the right-hand side (when you are in a seated position) engages a device to lock the back in any position within the chair's range of movement. Lowering the lever locks the back at any position within the range. Raising the lever releases the lock and the back will move freely through the entire range.



BACK HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT
(on selected models only)
The back height is adjustable on selected models of Cadence series. The mechanism adjusts the back while in the seated position. The adjustable height back has a 4 inch range of movement with an 8 position stop mechanism. Place both hands on either side of the lower back cushion and lift and click to the desired height. Raise the back to the highest position to release the back height lock and lower to the first and lowest position.



BACK TENSION
A hand wheel centrally located near the front underside of the chair controls the amount of tension applied to the back. Turning the knob clockwise when you are in the seated position lessens the tension. Turning the knob counterclockwise increases the tension.



ARM HEIGHT
(on selected models only)
A trigger release button located outside and below the arm pad adjusts the arm height. Depress the trigger to raise arm through its height range of 3.5 inches and 8 settings. Depress the trigger to raise the arm, release when desired height is reached to lock in position.



SEAT HEIGHT ADJUSTMENTS
The rear-most lever located in the right-hand side (when you are in the seated position) activates the seat height adjustment. Pull up on the lever to adjust seat height up or down through a range of adjustment of 3 inches.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **$70 list per yard.**
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $1010 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Height Range	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
MID BACK	Urethane	24.5	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	43	18	2.3
Narrow Width	Adjustable	25	26	36.75	17.75	24.25-30.25	19.5	19.75	4	43	18	2.3
	Wood & Urethane	24.5	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	43	18	2.3
	Wood & Upholstered	24.5	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	43	18	2.8
	Completely Upholstered	24.5	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	43	18	3.0
	Armless	19.5	26	36.75	17.75	-	-	19.75	4	41	18	2.3
Wide Width	Urethane	26	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	45	18	2.3
	Adjustable	26.5	26	36.75	17.75	24.25-30.25	21	19.75	4	45	18	2.3
	Wood & Urethane	26	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	45	18	2.3
	Wood & Upholstered	26	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	45	18	2.8
	Completely Upholstered	26	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	45	18	3.0
	Armless	21	26	36.75	17.75	-	-	19.75	4	43	18	2.3
HIGH BACK	Urethane	24.5	26	43	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	46	20	2.5
Narrow Width	Adjustable	25	26	43	17.75	24.25-30.25	19.5	19.75	4	46	20	2.5
	Wood & Urethane	24.5	26	43	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	46	20	2.5
	Wood & Upholstered	24.5	26	43	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	46	20	3.0
	Completely Upholstered	24.5	26	43	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	46	20	3.2
Wide Width	Urethane	26	26	43	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	48	20	2.5
	Adjustable	26.5	26	43	17.75	24.25-30.25	21	19.75	4	48	20	2.5
	Wood & Urethane	26	26	43	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	48	20	2.5
	Wood & Upholstered	26	26	43	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	48	20	3.0
	Completely Upholstered	26	26	43	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	48	20	3.2
ARM CHAIR		27.25	27	36	18.25	26	18.75	18	-	23	18	1.7

Height measurements are taken with the pneumatic lift (and adjustable arm and back when applicable) in the lowest position.
All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 URETHANE ARMS										
CAD1-MW11B		1645	1729	1804	2032	2154	2263	2437	2848	3104
CAD1-MN11B										
CAD1-MW21B										
CAD1-MN21B										
CAD1-MW11W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1955	2041	2108	2339	2466	2558	2743	3157	3403
CAD1-MN11W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-MW21W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-MN21W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
 ADJUSTABLE ARMS										
CAD1-MW15B		1583	1663	1732	1959	2075	2166	2347	2739	2999
CAD1-MN15B										
CAD1-MW25B										
CAD1-MN25B										
CAD1-MW15W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1892	1972	2043	2265	2384	2476	2656	3050	3298
CAD1-MN15W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-MW25W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-MN25W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
 WOOD AND URETHANE ARMS										
CAD1-MW12B		1750	1836	1975	2160	2291	2387	2588	3022	3273
CAD1-MN12B										
CAD1-MW22B										
CAD1-MN22B										
CAD1-MW12W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	2056	2145	2223	2470	2597	2701	2901	3333	3570
CAD1-MN12W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-MW22W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-MN22W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									

ORDERING NOTES: Optional seat slider mechanism can be ordered with all arm options, at an upcharge of **$88 list.**

ORDERING NOTES: Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of $100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator. For jury base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add $88 to the list price**. Cadence arms and bases are available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 341 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$70 list per yard.**



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Base Style
CAD	1	MW	1	1	W
Cadence	Management Seating	Mid Back Wide	Fixed Back	Urethane	Wood
		MN	2	2	B
		Mid Back Narrow	Adjustable Back	Wood And Urethane	Black Nylon
				5	J
				Adjustable	Jury Base

CADENCE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
WOOD AND UPHOLSTERED ARM										
 CAD1-MW13B CAD1-MN13B CAD1-MW23B CAD1-MN23B		1975	2062	2207	2387	2518	2619	2818	3250	3570
CAD1-MW13W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	2284	2377	2454	2701	2826	2929	3127	3564	3871
CAD1-MN13W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-MW23W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-MN23W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
COMPLETELY UPHOLSTERED										
 CAD1-MW14B CAD1-MN14B CAD1-MW24B CAD1-MN24B		1922	2008	2150	2329	2460	2562	2761	3194	3547
CAD1-MW14W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	2227	2319	2395	2641	2772	2873	3073	3508	3847
CAD1-MN14W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-MW24W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-MN24W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
ARMLESS										
 CAD1-MW10B CAD1-MN10B CAD1-MW20B CAD1-MN20B		1474	1558	1631	1860	1981	2089	2264	2675	2959
CAD1-MW10W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1782	1865	1940	2169	2296	2385	2572	2984	3236
CAD1-MN10W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-MW20W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-MN20W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									

ORDERING NOTES

Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of $100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add $88 to the list price**.

Cadence arms and bases are available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 341 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$70 list per yard.**



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Base Style
CAD Cadence	1 Management Seating	MW Mid Back Wide	1 Fixed Back	0 Armless	W Wood
		MN Mid Back Narrow	2 Adjustable Back	3 Wood And Upholstered	B Black Nylon
				4 Completely Upholstered	J Jury Base

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 URETHANE ARMS										
CAD1-HW11B CAD1-HN11B CAD1-HW21B CAD1-HN21B		1788	1899	1979	2224	2377	2479	2701	3167	3447
CAD1-HW11W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	2102	2207	2291	2537	2684	2788	3011	3477	3743
CAD1-HN11W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-HW21W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-HN21W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre									
 ADJUSTABLE ARMS										
CAD1-HW15B CAD1-HN15B CAD1-HW25B CAD1-HN25B		1717	1822	1905	2145	2283	2385	2597	3050	3331
CAD1-HW15W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	2029	2132	2215	2454	2595	2698	2908	3354	3626
CAD1-HN15W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-HW25W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-HN25W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
 WOOD AND URETHANE ARM										
CAD1-HW12B CAD1-HN12B CAD1-HW22B CAD1-HN22B		1900	2019	2104	2374	2527	2634	2868	3365	3631
CAD1-HW12W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	2211	2323	2416	2680	2831	2942	3177	3673	3930
CAD1-HN12W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-HW22W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-HN22W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									

ORDERING NOTES: Optional seat slider mechanism can be ordered with all arm options, at an upcharge of **$88 list.**

ORDERING NOTES

Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of $100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number **and add $88 to the list price**.

Cadence arms and bases are available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 341 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$70 list per yard.**



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Base Style
CAD Cadence	1 Management Seating	HW High Back Wide	1 Fixed Back	1 Urethane	W Wood
		HN High Back Narrow	2 Adjustable Back	2 Wood And Urethane	B Black Nylon
				5 Adjustable	J Jury Base

CADENCE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 WOOD AND UPHOLSTERED ARM										
CAD1-HW13B		2129	2242	2329	2597	2756	2860	3095	3594	3930
CAD1-HN13B										
CAD1-HW23B										
CAD1-HN23B										
CAD1-HW13W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	2438	2552	2641	2908	3061	3175	3406	3904	4233
CAD1-HN13W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-HW23W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-HN23W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
 COMPLETELY UPHOLSTERED ARM										
CAD1-HW14B		2074	2188	2273	2539	2698	2803	3038	3536	3909
CAD1-HN14B										
CAD1-HW24B										
CAD1-HN24B										
CAD1-HW14W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	2382	2496	2586	2851	3006	3117	3348	3847	4206
CAD1-HN14W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-HW24W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-HN24W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									

ORDERING NOTES

Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of $100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number **and add $88 to the list price**.

Cadence arms and bases are available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 341 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order. .

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$70 list per yard.**



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Base Style
CAD Cadence	1 Management Seating	HW High Back Wide	1 Fixed Back	3 Wood and Upholstered	W Wood
	2 Guest Seating	HN High Back Narrow	2 Adjustable Back	4 Completely Upholstered	B Black Nylon
		A Arm Chair			J Jury Base

GUEST SEATING

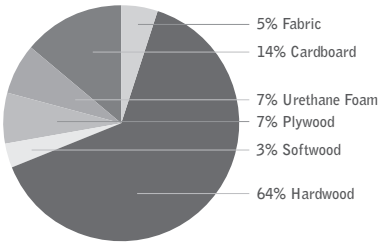
65 Addison
68 Blake
71 Dorso
74 Bali
76 Kita
78 Spence
80 Cadence
82 Faeron Wood
88 Faeron Metal

ADDISON | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = .69%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.10%

Up to 13.79% of this Addison product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Addison products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Addison products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Addison and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ADDISON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	OPEN ARM, OPEN BACK									
ADD-2-A-1	Cherry, Oak,Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	1032	1059	1088	1144	1204	1260	1319	1376	1493
	Maple	1114	1141	1171	1229	1285	1341	1399	1455	1570
	OPEN ARM, FULLY UPHOLSTERED BACK									
ADD-2-A-2	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	1085	1137	1190	1285	1381	1483	1580	1682	1877
	Maple	1159	1206	1257	1356	1453	1555	1654	1751	1951
	OPEN ARM, UPPER UPHOLSTERED BACK									
ADD-2-A-3	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	1069	1105	1142	1219	1290	1365	1439	1512	1662
	Maple	1149	1190	1223	1297	1372	1444	1517	1593	1743

Chair frames are available in Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Maple and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 341 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order. Addison guest chairs feature a floor-saver nylon glide to specify optional glides add upcharge from the chart below and clearly mark on the purchase order.

OPTION UPCHARGES	**$ LIST**
Removable Seat Cover	88
Ganging Bracket	88
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Metal Glides	27
Plastic Glides	8

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
ADD-2-A-1	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	28	13.7	0.7
ADD-2-A-2	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	28	13.7	1.2
ADD-2-A-3	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	29	13.7	0.9
ADD-2-A-4	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	29	13.7	0.7
ADD-2-A-5	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	29	13.7	0.7

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Chair Style
ADD	2	A	1
Addison	Guest Seating	Arm Chair	Open Arm, Open Back
			2
			Open Arm, Fully Upholstered Back
			3
			Open Arm, Upper Upholstered Back
			4
			Open Arm, Horizontal Slat Back
			5
			Open Arm,Solid Wood Back

ADDISON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 OPEN ARM, HORIZONTAL SLAT BACK ADD-2-A-4	Cherry, Oak,Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	1052	1078	1108	1165	1222	1281	1336	1395	1510
	Maple	1121	1150	1177	1253	1292	1353	1412	1467	1580
 OPEN ARM, SOLID WOOD BACK ADD-2-A-5	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	1058	1087	1118	1173	1231	1289	1348	1402	1517
	Maple	1134	1160	1191	1246	1304	1361	1417	1477	1592

Chair frames are available in Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Maple and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 341 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order. Addison guest chairs feature a floor-saver nylon glide to specify optional glides add upcharge from the chart below and clearly mark on the purchase order.

OPTION UPCHARGES	$ LIST
Removable Seat Cover	88
Ganging Bracket	88
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Metal Glides	27
Plastic Glides	8

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
ADD-2-A-1	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	28	13.7	0.7
ADD-2-A-2	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	28	13.7	1.2
ADD-2-A-3	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	29	13.7	0.9
ADD-2-A-4	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	29	13.7	0.7
ADD-2-A-5	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	29	13.7	0.7

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

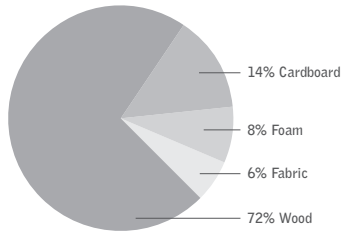
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Chair Style
ADD	2	A	1
Addison	Guest Seating	Arm Chair	Open Arm, Open Back
			2
			Open Arm, Fully Upholstered Back
			3
			Open Arm, Upper Upholstered Back
			4
			Open Arm, Horizontal Slat Back
			5
			Open Arm,Solid Wood Back

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 86%

Up to 86% of this Blake product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

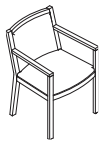
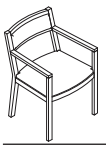
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Blake products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Blake products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Blake and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

BLAKE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 OPEN ARM, OPEN BACK										
BLA-2-A-1	Cherry, Oak,Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	940	972	1001	1056	1117	1172	1230	1288	1400
	Maple	1015	1042	1073	1130	1190	1243	1302	1357	1474
 OPEN ARM, FULLY UPHOLSTERED BACK										
BLA-2-A-2	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	987	1037	1087	1190	1285	1381	1483	1580	1779
	Maple	1058	1110	1160	1257	1356	1453	1555	1654	1849
 OPEN ARM, UPPER UPHOLSTERED BACK										
BLA-2-A-3	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	978	1016	1054	1126	1201	1274	1349	1421	1568
	Maple	1052	1087	1125	1200	1272	1348	1420	1494	1643
 OPEN ARM, VERTICAL SLAT BACK										
BLA-2-A-4	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	1021	1051	1077	1136	1193	1250	1308	1365	1479
	Maple	1085	1117	1142	1201	1257	1315	1373	1430	1546

Chair frames are available in Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Maple and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 341 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order. Blake guest chairs feature a floor-saver nylon glide to specify optional --s add upcharge from the chart below and clearly mark on the purchase order.

OPTION UPCHARGES	$ LIST		$ LIST
Removable Seat Cover	88	Metal Glides	27
Ganging Bracket	88	Plastic Glides	8
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70	Floor-saver Felt Glides	31

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
BLA-2-A-1	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	25	12.5	0.7
BLA-2-A-2	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	29	12.5	1.2
BLA-2-A-3	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	27	12.5	0.9
BLA-2-A-4	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	25	12.5	0.7
BLA-2-A-5	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	26	12.5	1.0
BLA-2-A-6	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	39	12.5	1.7
BLA-2-A-7	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	36	12.5	1.8

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

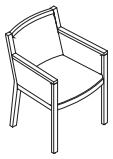
1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Chair Style
BLA	2	A	1
Blake	Guest Seating	Arm Chair	Open Arm, Open Back
			2
			Open Arm, Fully Upholstered Back
			3
			Open Arm, Upper Upholstered Back
			4
			Open Arm, Vertical Slat Back
			5
			Open Arm, Lower Upholstered Back
			6
			Closed Arm, Lower Upholstered Back
			7
			Closed Arm, Fully Upholstered Back

BLAKE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 OPEN ARM, LOWER UPHOLSTERED BACK										
BLA-2-A-5	Cherry, Oak,Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	1018	1058	1100	1182	1264	1349	1430	1513	1680
	Maple	1093	1137	1176	1258	1341	1425	1509	1592	1754
 CLOSED ARM, LOWER UPHOLSTERED BACK										
BLA-2-A-6	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	1058	1130	1200	1338	1479	1617	1756	1900	2178
	Maple	1139	1207	1281	1420	1560	1697	1839	1979	2262
 CLOSED ARM, FULLY UPHOLSTERED BACK										
BLA-2-A-7	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	1085	1160	1234	1380	1531	1682	1832	1978	2275
	Maple	1159	1231	1306	1451	1603	1751	1903	2050	2348

Chair frames are available in Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Maple and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 341 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order. Blake guest chairs feature a floor-saver nylon glide to specify optional glides add upcharge from the chart below and clearly mark on the purchase order. Please see page 343 for more information.

OPTION UPCHARGES	$ LIST		$ LIST
Removable Seat Cover	88	Metal Glides	27
Ganging Bracket	88	Plastic Glides	8
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70	Floor-saver Felt Glides	31

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
BLA-2-A-1	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	25	12.5	0.7
BLA-2-A-2	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	29	12.5	1.2
BLA-2-A-3	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	27	12.5	0.9
BLA-2-A-4	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	25	12.5	0.7
BLA-2-A-5	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	26	12.5	1.0
BLA-2-A-6	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	39	12.5	1.7
BLA-2-A-7	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	36	12.5	1.8

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

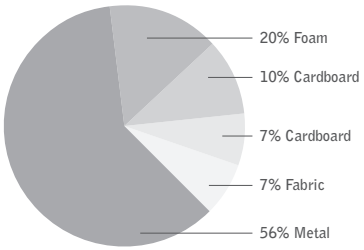
Line	Series	Chair Type	Chair Style
BLA	2	A	1
Blake	Guest Seating	Arm Chair	Open Arm, Open Back
			2
			Open Arm, Fully Upholstered Back
			3
			Open Arm, Upper Upholstered Back
			4
			Open Arm, Vertical Slat Back
			5
			Open Arm, Lower Upholstered Back
			6
			Closed Arm, Lower Upholstered Back
			7
			Closed Arm, Fully Upholstered Back

DORSO GUEST | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.82%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 19.98%

Up to 73.17% of this Dorso product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Dorso products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 4 Leg Base, armless with Silver Metallic base									
DOS2-10	1165	1221	1282	1356	1450	1568	1694	1855	2024
4 Leg Base, armless with Polished Chrome base									
DOC2-10	1282	1336	1389	1474	1568	1676	1812	1960	2143
 4 Leg Base, fixed arms with Silver Metallic base									
DOS2-11	1326	1389	1440	1516	1612	1728	1864	2013	2182
4 Leg Base, fixed arms with Polished Chrome base									
DOC2-11	1465	1516	1579	1651	1750	1864	1992	2153	2322
 4 Leg Base with Casters, armless with Silver Metallic base									
DOS2-20	1263	1314	1378	1450	1547	1663	1789	1951	2121
4 Leg Base with Casters, armless with Polished Chrome base,									
DOC2-20	1314	1378	1430	1502	1600	1715	1855	2003	2172
 4 Leg Base with Casters, fixed arms and Silver Metallic base									
DOS2-21	1420	1484	1538	1612	1706	1822	1960	2108	2280
4 Leg Base with Casters, fixed arms and Polished Chrome base									
DOC2-21	1558	1612	1676	1750	1843	1960	2087	2244	2418
 Cantilever Base, armless with Silver Metallic base									
DOS2-30	1291	1347	1397	1484	1579	1686	1822	1971	2153
Cantilever Base, armless with Polished Chrome base									
DOC2-30	1413	1474	1527	1600	1694	1812	1951	2102	2268
 Cantilever Base, fixed arms with Silver Metallic base									
DOS2-31	1612	1676	1728	1804	1899	2013	2153	2299	2469
Cantilever Base, fixed arms with Polished Chrome base									
DOC2-31	1676	1739	1789	1864	1960	2077	2216	2364	2533

OPTION UPCHARGES	**$ LIST**
Removable Seat Cover	88
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Non-Slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	27
Floor-Saver Felt Glides	31

Dorso guest chairs feature a plastic glide to specify optional glides add upcharge from the chart above and clearly mark on the purchase order. Please see page 343 for more information.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Base	Arm Style
DOS Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic)	2 Guest Seating	1 Four Leg	0 Armless
DOC Dorso S-Line (Polished Chrome)		2 Four Leg with Casters	1 Fixed Cantilever
DON Dorso N-Line (Silver Metallic)		3 Cantilever	

DORSO N-LINE | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 4 Leg Base, armless with Silver Metallic base DON2-10	1006	1059	1111	1200	1291	1397	1538	1686	1864
 4 Leg Base, fixed arms with Silver Metallic base DON2-11	1122	1183	1239	1314	1413	1527	1663	1812	1981
 4 Leg Base with Casters, armless with Silver Metallic base DON2-20	1104	1155	1207	1291	1389	1495	1633	1781	1960
 4 Leg Base with Casters, fixed arms and Silver Metallic base DON2-21	1222	1279	1336	1413	1502	1623	1756	1906	2077
 Cantilever Base, armless with Silver Metallic base DON2-30	1122	1183	1239	1314	1413	1527	1663	1812	1981
 Cantilever Base, fixed arms with Silver Metallic base DON2-31	1326	1389	1440	1516	1612	1728	1864	2013	2182

OPTION UPCHARGES	**$ LIST**		**$ LIST**
Removable Seat Cover	88	Metal Glides	27
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70	Floor-Saver Felt Glides	31
Non-Slip Rubber Glides	18		

Dorso guest chairs feature a plastic glide to specify optional glides add upcharge from the chart above and note on the purchase order. Please see page 343 for more information.

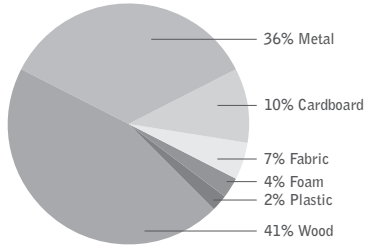
DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Height Range	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
S-LINE/4LEG	Armless	20.75	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	32	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	37	14	1.3
S-LINE/4LEG with Casters	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	33	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	38	14	1.3
S-LINE/ Cantilever Base	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	39	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	44	14	1.3
N-LINE/4LEG	Armless	20.75	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	31	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	36	14	1.3
N-LINE/4LEG with Casters	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	32	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	37	14	1.3
N-LINE/ Cantilever Base	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	38	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	43	14	1.3

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 4.68%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.42%

Up to 74.19% of this Bali product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Bali products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Bali products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Bali and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

BALI

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM / COL	FABRIC GRADES 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Wood with Black back leg BAL2A1B	917									
Wood with Chrome back leg BAL2A1C	1009									
 Upholstered Front with Black back leg BAL2A2B	1243	1288	1348	1412	1472	1545	1628	1709	1841	
Upholstered Front with Chrome back leg BAL2A2C	1371	1420	1472	1533	1594	1680	1756	1852	1995	
 Upholstered Seat Cushion with Black back leg BAL2A3B	1194	1234	1275	1328	1371	1420	1472	1552	1635	
Upholstered Seat Cushion with Chrome back leg BAL2A3C	1275	1328	1371	1420	1482	1565	1628	1716	1802	
 Caddie DOL6	922									

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
WOOD SHELL	23.25	23	34.25	17.25	26	19.5	18	30	15.3	-
UPHOLSTERED FRONT	23.25	23	34.25	18.11	26	19.5	17	30	15.3	0.8
UPHOLSTERED SEAT CUSHION	23.25	23	34.25	18.25	26	19.5	18	30	15.3	0.4

ORDERING NOTES

When used with Caddie (stacking cart), Bali stacks to a maximum of 10 chairs high, and 6 high without Caddie.
Chair frames are available in Cherry and Beech finishes. Please see page 341 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order. Bali chairs feature a floor-saver nylon glide to specify optional glides add upcharge from the chart below and for all options clearly mark on the purchase order. Please see page 343 for more information.

OPTION UPCHARGES	$ LIST		$ LIST
Removable Seat Cover	88	Metal Glides	27
Removable Back Cover	52	Floor-saver Felt Glides	31
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70		
Ganging Bracket	88		

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

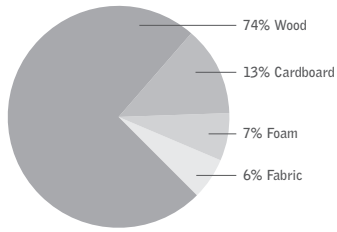
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Base	Chair Style	Back Leg Style
BAL Bali	2 Guest Seating	A Arm Chair	1 Wood	B Black
			2 Upholstered Front	C Chrome
			3 Upholstered Seat Cushion	

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = .80%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.28%

Up to 16% of this Kita product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Kita products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Kita products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Kita and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

KITA

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Open Arm, Full Width Upholstered Back 1320-OA	Maple	1451	1512	1555	1656	1717	1773	1864	2080	2240
 Closed Arm, Full Width Upholstered Back 1320-CA	Maple	1890	1968	2021	2154	2240	2303	2426	2703	2991
 3/4 Width Upholstered Back 1321-A	Maple	1451	1512	1555	1656	1717	1773	1864	2080	2240
 Slat Back 1322-A	Maple	1512	1567	1600	1693	1749	1782	1860	2029	2158
 Shoji Back 1323-A	Maple	1436	1485	1518	1610	1663	1693	1779	1949	2075

Kita guest chairs feature a floor-saver nylon glide to specify optional glides add upcharge from the chart below and clearly mark on the purchase order.

OPTION UPCHARGES	$ LIST		$ LIST
Removable Seat Cover	88	Metal Glides	27
Ganging Bracket	88	Plastic Glides	8
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70	Floor-saver Felt Glides	31

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
1320-OA	22	24	32	18.5	26	18.75	19	25	12	1
1320-CA	22	24	32	18.5	26	18.75	19	25	12	1.8
1321-A	22	24	32	18.5	26	18.75	19	25	12	1
1322-A	22	24	32	18.5	26	18.75	19	26	12	0.8*
1323-A	22	24	32	18.5	26	18.75	19	26	12	0.8*

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

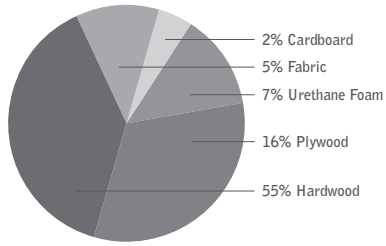
STANDARD FINISHES
Chair frames are available in Oak, Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 341 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.

GANGING
Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of $88 list per chair. Please specify at time of order.

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = .45%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.27%

Up to 18.18% of this Spence product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

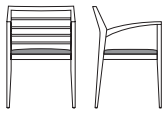
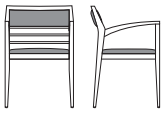
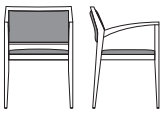
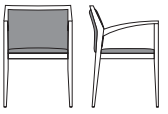
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Spence products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Spence products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Spence and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SPENCE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Slat Back 1400	Oak	1313	1384	1482	1577	1690	1813	1941	2104	2216
	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1471	1546	1639	1733	1841	1968	2096	2254	2364
 Slat & Upholstered Back 1401	Oak	1354	1429	1527	1623	1743	1870	1995	2168	2325
	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1512	1592	1690	1786	1899	2026	2158	2322	2482
 Split Upholstered Back 1402	Oak	1378	1451	1555	1656	1773	1905	2034	2211	2408
	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1544	1623	1717	1821	1937	2062	2200	2365	2565
 Full Upholstered Back 1403	Oak	1391	1472	1568	1669	1788	1923	2056	2227	2467
	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1555	1636	1743	1837	1953	2086	2221	2386	2629

Spence chairs feature a floor-saver nylon glide to specify optional glides add upcharge from the chart below and clearly mark on the purchase order. Please see page 343 for more information.

OPTION UPCHARGES	$ LIST		$ LIST
Removable Seat Cover	88	Metal Glides	27
Ganging Bracket	88	Plastic Glides	8
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70	Floor Saver Felt Glides	31

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
1400	22	24	33	18	27	18	20	21	13	0.7
1401	22	24	33	18	27	18	20	22	13	1.0
1402	22	24	33	18	27	18	20	22	13	1.25
1403	22	24	33	18	27	18	20	23	13	1.5

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

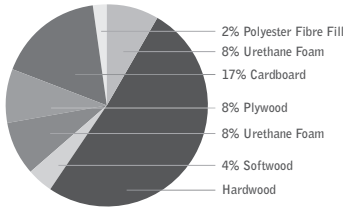
STANDARD FINISHES
Chair frames are available in Oak, Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 341 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.

GANGING
Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of **$88 list** per chair. Please specify at time of order.

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = .43%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.46%

Up to 16.91% of this Cadence product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cadence products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Cadence products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Cadence and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CADENCE | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	CAD2A	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1669	1749	1822	1947	2070	2192	2320	2470	2742

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
CAD2A	22.75	27	36	18.25	26	18.75	18	23	18	1.7

Cadence chairs feature a floor-saver nylon glide to specify optional glides add upcharge from the chart below and clearly mark on the purchase order. Please see page 343 for more information.

OPTION UPCHARGES	**$ LIST**		**$ LIST**
Removable Seat Cover	88	Metal Glides	27
Ganging Bracket	88	Plastic Glides	8
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70	Floor Saver Felt Glides	31

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

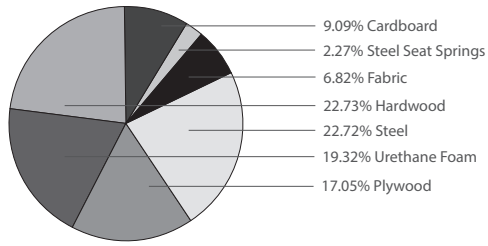
Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES
Chair frames are available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 341 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.25%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.64%

Up to 31.82% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

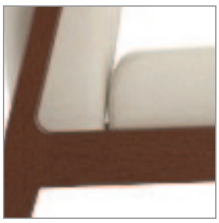
AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON WOOD | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



CLEAN OUT
All Faeron seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



FLEX BACK
The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.



WALL SAVER
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



STEEL SEAT FRAME
Steel seat frames are joined to other components with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength. In addition they ease re-configurability and on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.



SEAT COMFORT
Seats feature a spring suspension across the entire model range for exceptional comfort while high grade foam provides superior support and longevity.



PLUS UPGRADE
Faeron 30” and 44” models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.



GLIDES
Faeron’s Beech wood legs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Optional floor-saver felt, metal or plastic glides are also available see pricing pages for upcharges. Please see page 343 for more information.

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug’s finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Faeron chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES
Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs
Plus Chairs (30” & 44”) - 750 lbs
Easy Access Chairs - 500 lbs
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat
2-Seat Freespan - 625 lbs per unit
3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

FAERON WOOD | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS



ARM PANELS
Panel arms are available in semi and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.



URETHANE ARM CAP
The optional Urethane Arm Cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP
The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms.
This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



SOLID SURFACE ARM FRAME
The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and replaceable as a full side frame if it becomes damaged or degraded.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
Faeron can be upholstered in combinations of two or more upholstery covers on the same units: seats, backs and closed arm panels can be individually upholstered with a specific cover. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$35 list** per unit and **$70 list per unit for three** fabrics will be applied. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)



KINETIC BACK OPTION
Provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Faeron Guest or Patient chair back with the exception of the Plus styles (30" and 44").



CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD
All Faeron seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.

GANGING
All Faeron freestanding Guest/Patient chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame. Ganging Brackets are available for an upcharge.

REMOVABLE COVERS
Faeron chairs (all sizes) are available with removeable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Faeron products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Faeron products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $1010 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.
Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON WOOD | GUEST, DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21” Seat	25.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	44	14
24” Seat	28.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	48	19
30” Seat	34.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	30	19.5	54	20
44” Seat	48.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	44	19.5	71	28

COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21” & 24” - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.8
30” - One Chair	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.8
44” - One Chair	2.9	1.5	1.6	0.8

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES:
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is $35 list per unit and **$70 list per unit for three** fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
Guest Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs
Guest Plus Chairs (30” & 44”) - 750 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	$ List		$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	401
Ganging Bracket	63	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	413
Kinetic Back (not available for 30” & 44”)	132	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	435
21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard	63	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	451
30” Under-seat Splashguard	78	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	631
44” Under-seat Splashguard	99	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	658
Removeable Seat Cover	98	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	710
Removable Back Cover	63	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	746
Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)	151		
Floor-saver Felt Glides	31		
Metal Glides	27		
Metal Glides	8		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	21” Open Arm FAE2-G21ONC	Beech Palette	1249	1297	1297	1348	1447	1547	1647	1750	1849
	21” Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G21SNC	Beech Palette	1695	1773	1773	1846	1998	2150	2300	2449	2602
	21” Closed Arm FAE2-G21CNC	Beech Palette	1712	1783	1783	1861	2011	2165	2315	2465	2616
	24” Open Arm FAE2-G24ONC	Beech Palette	1336	1386	1386	1438	1538	1639	1741	1839	1940
	24” Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G24SNC	Beech Palette	1786	1862	1862	1937	2089	2239	2390	2542	2693
	24” Closed Arm FAE2-G24CNC	Beech Palette	1800	1877	1877	1953	2103	2253	2407	2555	2707

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 91.

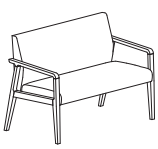
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	G Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			30	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			44		SA Solid Surface Arm

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON WOOD | GUEST

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	30” Open Arm FAE2-G30ONC	Beech Palette	1525	1599	1599	1668	1813	1959	2104	2249	2391
	30” Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G30SNC	Beech Palette	1975	2073	2073	2169	2365	2560	2756	2951	3144
	30” Closed Arm FAE2-G30CNC	Beech Palette	1988	2086	2086	2184	2381	2572	2767	2965	3159
	44” Open Arm FAE2-G44ONC	Beech Palette	1876	1964	1964	2056	2239	2420	2604	2787	2969
	44” Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G44SNC	Beech Palette	2324	2440	2440	2558	2789	3022	3256	3487	3719
	44” Closed Arm FAE2-G44CNC	Beech Palette	2338	2454	2454	2570	2803	3035	3268	3501	3732

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 91.

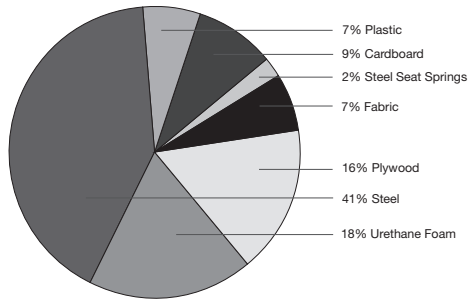
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
Faeron	2 Chair	G Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			30	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			44		SA Solid Surface Arm

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =10.87 %

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.48%

Up to 50% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

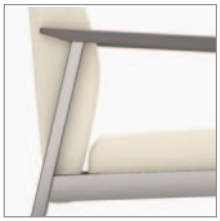
FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON METAL | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



CLEAN OUT
All Faeron Metal seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



FLEX BACK
The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.



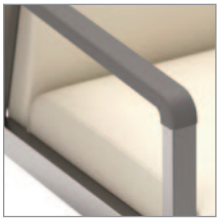
WALL SAVER
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



STEEL SEAT FRAME
Steel seat frames are joined to other components with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength. The seats features a spring system that substantially enhances comfort and extends product life cycle. Seats are removable, and field replaceable.



SEAT COMFORT
Seats feature a spring suspension for exceptional comfort while high grade foam provides superior support and longevity.



POLYMER ARM
Faeron arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. They are made with injected polymer that is a solid color throughout the arm and are available in three color options: Black, Grey and Taupe.

METAL FINISHES
Faeron Metal chairs are available in two metal finishes; Sliver Metallic and Brushed Nickel.

GLIDES
Faeron's metal legs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Optional floor-saver felt, metal or Non-slip rubber glides are also available see pricing pages for upcharges. Please see page 343 for more information.

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer and is especially suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Faeron Metal chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES
Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs
Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs
Easy Access Chairs - 500 lbs
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat
2-Seat Freespan - 625 lbs per unit
3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

PLUS UPGRADE
Faeron 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

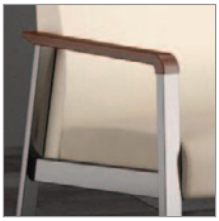
FAERON METAL | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS



ARM PANEL
Upholstered arm panels are available in both semi- and fully-closed styles, and are field replaceable if damaged.



SOLID SURFACE ARM
The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard Corian colors, and custom colors (at an upcharge). Arms are replaceable as a full side frame if they become damaged or degraded.



WOOD ARM
Wood arms are solid Beech and available in standard and custom finishes. Krug's wood finish is a proprietary high-durability formulation that has been shown to be an industry leader in abrasion resistance. Arms can be replaced if they do become damaged or degraded.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
Faeron Metal can be upholstered in combinations of two or more upholstery covers on the same units: seats, backs and closed arm panels can be individually upholstered with a specific cover. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$35 list** per unit and **$70 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)



KINETIC BACK OPTION
The optional Kinetic Back provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Faeron Guest or Patient chair back with the exception of the Plus styles (30" and 44").



CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD
All Faeron Metal seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the anti-microbial and germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.



REMOVABLE COVERS
Faeron Metal chairs (all sizes) are available with removeable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Faeron products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Faeron products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

METAL FINISH OPTIONS
Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$70 list** per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of **$70 list** per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $1010 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

GANGING
All Faeron Metal freestanding Guest/Patient chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame. Ganging Brackets are available for an upcharge of **$63 list** per chair.

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON METAL | GUEST

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21" Seat	25.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	56	14
24" Seat	28.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	60	19
30" Seat	34.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	30	19.5	66	20
44" Seat	48.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	44	19.5	83	28

COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.96
30" - One Chair	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.96
44" - One Chair	2.9	1.5	1.6	0.96

ORDERING NOTES:
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.
Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron Metal upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is $35 list per unit and **$70 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Faeron Option Upcharges	$ List		$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	631
Ganging Bracket	63	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	658
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	132	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	710
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	63	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	746
30" Under-seat Splashguard	78	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	236
44" Under-seat Splashguard	99		
Removeable Seat Cover	98		
Removable Back Cover	63		
Floor-saver Felt Glides	16		
Metal Glides	31		
Non-slip Rubber Glides	27		

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:
Guest Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs
Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 21" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G21OPAS	1117	1166	1209	1308	1401	1499	1594	1691	1882
21" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G21OPAN	1330	1378	1425	1521	1615	1713	1810	1905	2096
 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G21SPAS	1545	1615	1689	1833	1976	2119	2264	2408	2695
21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G21SPAN	1758	1831	1903	2046	2190	2333	2479	2620	2908
 21" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G21CPAS	1558	1631	1701	1843	1988	2132	2276	2419	2709
21" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G21CPAN	1773	1841	1914	2060	2202	2347	2492	2634	2923
 24" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G24OPAS	1203	1251	1298	1395	1492	1584	1683	1777	1970
24" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G24OPAN	1416	1465	1513	1609	1703	1799	1894	1990	2182
 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G24SPAS	1632	1702	1775	1921	2062	2207	2350	2494	2781
24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G24SPAN	1842	1915	1987	2132	2275	2418	2564	2707	2994
 24" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G24CPAS	1644	1715	1788	1932	2075	2218	2364	2506	2794
24" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G24CPAN	1858	1929	2001	2145	2289	2433	2577	2718	3007

ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	631
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	658
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	710
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	746
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	236

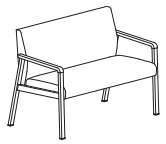
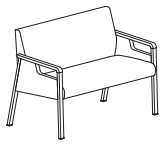
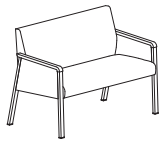
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	G Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			30	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			44			

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON METAL | GUEST

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	FABRIC GRADES 5	FABRIC GRADES 6	LEATHER 7	LEATHER 8	LEATHER 9
 30” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G30OPAS	1381	1450	1518	1659	1795	1934	2070	2208	2484
30” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G30OPAN	1594	1663	1731	1870	2008	2146	2283	2420	2698
 30” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G30SPAS	1811	1904	1996	2182	2366	2553	2739	2925	3294
30” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G30SPAN	2024	2117	2209	2395	2581	2766	2951	3138	3511
 30” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G30CPAS	1824	1915	2008	2193	2381	2566	2751	2936	3310
30” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G30CPAN	2038	2129	2221	2409	2594	2781	2965	3151	3521
 44” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G44OPAS	1714	1800	1887	2061	2236	2409	2583	2758	3103
44” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G44OPAN	1927	2013	2102	2274	2448	2625	2795	2970	3316
 44” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G44SPAS	2143	2253	2364	2585	2806	3027	3249	3469	3916
44” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G44SPAN	2356	2467	2579	2798	3021	3243	3463	3685	4128
 44” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G44CPAS	2155	2268	2377	2597	2820	3042	3261	3484	3928
44” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G44CPAN	2368	2482	2592	2812	3034	3256	3478	3698	4143

ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	631
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	658
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	710
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	746
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	236

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	G Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			30	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			44			

MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

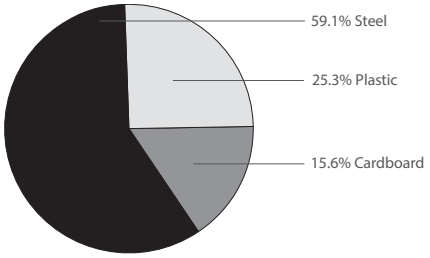
95 Libra
102 Mobi
106 Karma
116 Corfu
122 Capri
124 Bank of England

LIBRA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDIT



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 18.68%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 28.64%

Up to 74.71% of this Krug product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Krug products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Krug products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FEATURES



POLYMER BACK & SEAT
Libra chairs feature Black polymer seat and back. The polymer back provides contoured lumbar support and flex for greater comfort. The seat tilts down for the sitting position and flips up when ready to nest the chairs.



UPHOLSTERED SEAT & BACK
Libra chairs are available with upholstered seat and Black polymer back or upholstered seat and back.



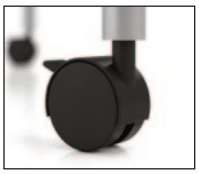
FRAME
Metal frame finish is available in Black or Silver Metallic.



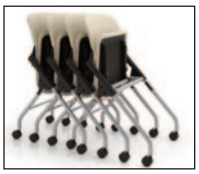
ARMS
Libra chairs are available in both Armless and Armed chair styles. Armed chairs feature a fixed, forward-sloping Black polymer armrest.



GLIDES
Libra features floor-saver nylon glides which are field-replaceable if damaged or degraded.



CASTERS
The twin-wheel casters promote easy storage and repositioning and are also available with a locking option.



NESTING
Libra chairs nest by raising the seat into its upright position, they can be nested with both the book rack and tablet in place.



REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Libra is designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Libra has been laboratory tested to meet a weight capacity of 300lbs, for arm and armless versions.



WALL SAVER
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.

OPTIONS



TABLET
Libra swivel folding tablet is available in Black polymer. The tablet is fastened to the left side (facing).



BOOK RACK
The wire book rack is available in Black or Silver Metallic to coordinate with the frame selection. It can conveniently remain in place when the chairs are nested but is also removable without tools if needed.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY COVERS
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$35 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of $70 list per yard. The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $1010 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

LIBRA | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms From Floor	Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Armless	22	23	33.5	18	n/a	n/a	17.5	25	13
Fixed Arm	25.5	23	33.5	18	26.25	22	17.5	27	13
Tablet Arm	27	24	33.5	18	29	n/a	17.5	35	13

DIMENSIONS:
All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical. Overall dimensions shown are for chairs with glides. Tablet arm dimensions are with tablet folded down.

COM Yardage

Seat & Back	1.19
Seat only	0.56
Back only	0.65



DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Polymer Back & Seat with Glides and Black Frame								
	LIB2111B 477								
	Polymer Back & Seat with Glides and Silver Frame								
	LIB2111S 477								
	Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Glides and Black Frame								
	LIB2121B 609	625	642	666	694	718	745	780	813
	Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Glides and Silver Frame								
	LIB2121S 609	625	642	666	694	718	745	780	813
	Upholstered Back & Seat with Glides and Black Frame								
	LIB2131B 697	731	769	822	882	933	993	1068	1142
	Upholstered Back & Seat with Glides and Silver Frame								
	LIB2131S 697	731	769	822	882	933	993	1068	1142
	Polymer Back & Seat with Casters and Black Frame								
	LIB2112B 487								
	Polymer Back & Seat with Casters and Silver Frame								
	LIB2112S 487								
	Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Casters and Black Frame								
	LIB2122B 617	632	649	674	701	725	752	787	822
	Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Casters and Silver Frame								
	LIB2122S 617	632	649	674	701	725	752	787	822
	Upholstered Back & Seat with Casters and Black Frame								
	LIB2132B 705	740	777	828	889	940	1001	1075	1150
	Upholstered Back & Seat with Casters and Silver Frame								
	LIB2132S 705	740	777	828	889	940	1001	1075	1150

ORDERING NOTES: To specify casters locking, change the base selection (shown below) from a “2” to a “3”.

LIBRA OPTION UPCHARGES	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Removable Wire Basket	82

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Arm	Style	Base	Finish
LIB Libra	2 Multi-Purpose Seating	1 Armless	1 Polymer Back & Seat	1 Glides	B Black
		2 Fixed Arm	2 Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat	2 Casters	S Silver
		3 Tablet Arm	3 Upholstered Back & Seat	3 Locking Casters	

LIBRA | FIXED ARM

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Polymer Back & Seat with Glides and Black Frame LIB2211B	556								
	Polymer Back & Seat with Glides and Silver Frame LIB2211S	556								
	Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Glides and Black Frame LIB2221B	686	702	720	743	771	795	823	856	891
	Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Glides and Silver Frame LIB2221S	686	702	720	743	771	795	823	856	891
	Upholstered Back & Seat with Glides and Black Frame LIB2231B	774	809	847	898	958	1010	1071	1144	1220
	Upholstered Back & Seat with Glides and Silver Frame LIB2231S	774	809	847	898	958	1010	1071	1144	1220
	Polymer Back & Seat with Casters and Black Frame LIB2212B	562								
	Polymer Back & Seat with Casters and Silver Frame LIB2212S	562								
	Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Casters and Black Frame LIB2222B	695	709	727	751	779	803	829	865	898
	Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Casters and Silver Frame LIB2222S	695	709	727	751	779	803	829	865	898
	Upholstered Back & Seat with Casters and Black Frame LIB2232B	782	817	853	907	966	1019	1078	1152	1227
	Upholstered Back & Seat with Casters and Silver Frame LIB2232S	782	817	853	907	966	1019	1078	1152	1227

ORDERING NOTES: To specify casters locking, change the base selection (shown below) from a “2” to a “3”.

LIBRA OPTION UPCHARGES	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Removable Wire Basket	82

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Arm	Style	Base	Finish
LIB Libra	2 Multi-Purpose Seating	1 Armless	1 Polymer Back & Seat	1 Glides	B Black
		2 Fixed Arm	2 Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat	2 Casters	S Silver
		3 Tablet Arm	3 Upholstered Back & Seat	3 Locking Casters	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Polymer Back & Seat with Glides and Black Frame LIB2311B	688								
Polymer Back & Seat with Glides and Silver Frame LIB2311S	688								
 Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Glides and Black Frame LIB2321B	821	835	852	876	906	930	956	990	1025
Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Glides and Silver Frame LIB2321S	821	835	852	876	906	930	956	990	1025
 Upholstered Back & Seat with Glides and Black Frame LIB2331B	909	942	980	1032	1093	1144	1205	1279	1354
Upholstered Back & Seat with Glides and Silver Frame LIB2331S	909	942	980	1032	1093	1144	1205	1279	1354
 Polymer Back & Seat with Casters and Black Frame LIB2312B	697								
Polymer Back & Seat with Casters and Silver Frame LIB2312S	697								
 Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Casters and Black Frame LIB2322B	827	844	862	886	912	936	963	999	1032
Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Casters and Silver Frame LIB2322S	827	844	862	886	912	936	963	999	1032
 Upholstered Back & Seat with Casters and Black Frame LIB2332B	915	952	988	1041	1100	1152	1212	1287	1360
Upholstered Back & Seat with Casters and Silver Frame LIB23232S	915	952	988	1041	1100	1152	1212	1287	1360

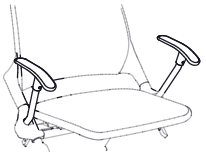
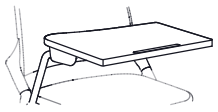
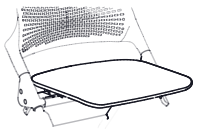
ORDERING NOTES: To specify casters locking, change the base selection (shown below) from a “2” to a “3”.

LIBRA OPTION UPCHARGES	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Removable Wire Basket	82

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Arm	Style	Base	Finish
LIB Libra	2 Multi-Purpose Seating	1 Armless	1 Polymer Back & Seat	1 Glides	B Black
		2 Fixed Arm	2 Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat	2 Casters	S Silver
		3 Tablet Arm	3 Upholstered Back & Seat	3 Locking Casters	

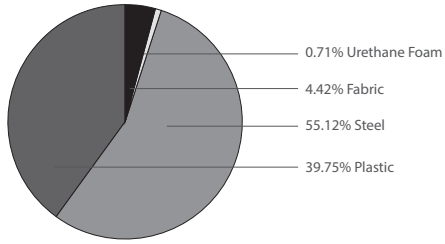
LIBRA | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	COL 2	3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	Yds	Weight	Cube
	Replacement Fixed Arm (Pair) LIB2-RA2	72										2.5	0.8
	Replacement Tablet Arm (per arm) LIB2-RA3	174										11.3	2.3
	Replacement Polymer Seat LIB2-RS1	126										3.8	0.7
	Replacement Upholstered Seat LIB2-RS2	221	237	255	278	305	330	358	390	426	0.65	5.9	0.7
	Replacement Glides (Set of 4) LIB2-RB1	17										0.2	0.1
	Replacement Caster (Set of 4) LIB2-RB2	42										0.6	0.1
	Replacement Locking Caster (Set of 4) LIB2-RB3	42											

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.78%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.33%

Up to 55.11% of this Mobi product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Mobi products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Mobi products are supplied with air emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for specific test results.

MOBI | FEATURES, OPTIONS, DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS



ARMS
Arms are available in the full range of polymer colors: Black, White, Grey, Taupe, Yellow, Red, Blue, Green. Please specify when ordering.



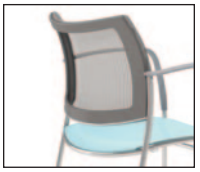
ARMLESS



POLYMER SEATS & BACKS
Available Polymer colors: White, Grey, Taupe, Yellow, Red, Blue, Green and Black.



UPHOLSTERED SEATS & BACKS
Optional Removable covers can be quickly installed on Mobi products that were originally ordered with the removable cover option.



MESH BACKS
Available mesh colors: Grey, Black & White. Please specify when ordering.



STACKABILITY
Mobi chairs are stackable to a maximum of 8 chairs high on the floor as well as dolly.



LEGS & GLIDES
Mobi legs are structural steel legs in Polished Chrome with floor-saver nylon glides. Optional floor-saver felt, non-slip rubber and plastic glides are available at an upcharge.Please see page 343 for more information.

WEIGHT CAPACITY
Mobi has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Mobi has been load tested up to 300lbs.



CADDIE
The Mobi caddie provides enhanced stackability, along with the ease of movement and storage. It has a durable tubular construction and 4 soft-wheel swivel, locking casters. Its design allows for the stacking and storage of all Krug stackable chairs.



COMBINATION COLORS
More than one polymer color can be selected in any combination for seats, backs and arms. Please specify when ordering.

OPTIONS

REPLACEMENT AND REMOVABLE COMPONENTS
Mobi is designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product. Mobi Chairs are available with Removable Seat and Removable Back Covers,

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $1010 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms From Floor	Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM YRD
MOB210P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	-
MOB211P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	-
MOB220P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB221P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB230P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB231P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB240P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	-
MOB241P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	-
MOB250P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	1.22
MOB251P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	1.22

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Polymer Seat and Back, Armless MOB210P	422								
	Polymer Seat and Back, with Arms MOB211P	466								
	Polymer Back and Upholstered Seat, Armless MOB220P	556	582	607	658	711	764	815	869	975
	Polymer Back and Upholstered Seat, with Arms MOB221P	611	634	659	712	765	819	870	921	1026
	Mesh Back and Upholstered Seat, Armless MOB230P	564	591	618	672	722	774	828	878	984

Mobi Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Removable Seat Covers	77
Removeable Back Covers	77
Floor-saver Felt Glides	31
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Plastic Glides	8

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Metal Finish
MOB Mobi	2 Multi-Purpose	1 Polymer Seat & Back	0 Armless	P Polished Chrome
		2 Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat	1 Armed	
		3 Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat		
		4 Mesh Back & Polymer Seat		
		5 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		

MOBI

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Mesh Back and Upholstered Seat, with Arms MOB231P	619	645	673	724	777	829	879	934	1038
	Mesh Back and Polymer Seat, Armless MOB240P	431								
	Mesh Back and Polymer Seat, with Arms MOB241P	486								
	Fully Upholstered Seat and Back, Armless MOB250P	673	712	756	838	922	1006	1089	1173	1345
	Fully Upholstered Seat and Back, with Arms MOB251P	714	757	799	885	966	1052	1136	1220	1384
	Caddie DOL6	922								

Mobi Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Removable Seat Covers	77
Removeable Back Covers	77
Floor-saver Felt Glides	31
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Plastic Glides	8

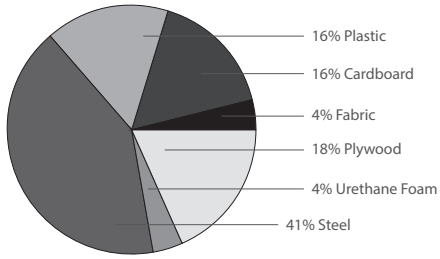
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Metal Finish
MOB Mobi	2 Multi-Purpose	1 Polymer Seat & Back 2 Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat 3 Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat 4 Mesh Back & Polymer Seat 5 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back	0 Armless 1 Armed	P Polished Chrome

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.51%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.98%

Up to 73.47% of this Karma product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Karma products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

KARMA | FEATURES & OPTIONS



DESIGNED FOR COMFORT
The seat features an enhanced standard foam thickness, combined with our proprietary webbing suspension system, to provide superior comfort and a longer life cycle. The back is contoured and angled to provide supportive sitting.



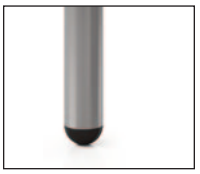
LIGHT GREY POLYMER BACK
Polypropylene backs are injection molded, with Light Grey pigment diffused throughout the mold, featuring a compound that provides UV resistance to fading and brittleness from exposure to light. Backs have a minimum wall thickness of 5 mm, providing excellent strength and shock resistance.



WALL SAVER
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



POLYMER ARM
Karma arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. They are made with injected polymer that is a solid color throughout the arm and are available in three color options: Black, Grey, Light Grey and Taupe.



STANDARD GLIDE
Karma's black domed polymer glides are non-adjustable, and field-replaceable if damaged or degraded. Ideal for carpeted flooring.



STACKING
Karma stacks 7 high on the floor, and 12 chairs on the Caddie. The optional Underseat Cover can be specified to help prevent indenting of seat upholstery on chairs that will be stacked. Karma chairs with the Sled Base option do not stack.



TANDEM SEATING
Karma chairs, and in-line tables, are designed to be instantly converted to (or ordered as) tandem seating. Armed and armless chairs can be connected -when joining arm chairs the positioning prevents a pinch point between the arms. In-line tables can be configured between chairs or as end tables. And the tandem components can be easily removed to convert to freestanding.



REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Karma is designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product.

FRAME COLORS AVAILABLE
The Karma Leg is available in 2 standard finishes; Silver Metallic and Matte Black. Polished Chrome is also available for an upcharge.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Karma has been laboratory tested to meet a weight capacity of 500 lbs, in all versions: arm and armless, and all widths.

OPTIONS



SLED BASE OPTION
Optional Sled Base frames are available in Silver Metallic and Matte Black. The integrated steel rail spans between the front and rear legs which are fitted with black nylon glides. Karma chairs with the Sled Base option do not stack.



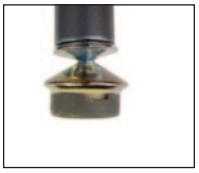
UNDERSEAT COVER
As an alternative to the standard dust cover under the seat, this option, in black polymer, closes off the underside of the chair, functioning as a cleanable Splashguard to protect the interior from moisture. It also assists in chair stacking, by distributing the weight to eliminate any indentations in the seat upholstery.



CASTERS OPTION
Karma features durable low profile 1 ½" diameter casters in black nylon offering an impressive 500lb load rating. Karma chairs with the caster option do not stack.



FLOOR-SAVER GLIDES
Karma's floor-saver glides are a larger, white, nylon glide incorporating a much larger surface area, and is a self-adjusting to help protect LVT, vinyl, tile, or hardwood where risk of marking might occur. Available in floor-saver felt as well. See pricing pages for upcharges.



NON-SLIP GLIDE
Features a much larger surface area and is also self-adjusting. It also features a softer outer coating to hold and prevent chair from sliding on LVT, vinyl, or tile flooring. Perfect for more slippery/smooth floor areas where prevention of chair movement is required.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY COVERS
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$35 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS
Optional Removeable covers can be quickly installed on Karma products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement covers can also be installed on Karma products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. See page 339 for more information.

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms From Floor	Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight/box 1 Chair	2 Chairs	3 Chairs	COM YRD	Cubes
Leg Base Stacking Chair Upholstered												
Armless												
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	22.5	41	59.5	1	18
KAR2C-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	24	44	64	1	18
KAR2C-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	47	68.5	1.7	21
With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	1	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	47	68.5	1	18
KAR2C-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	27	50	73	1.7	21
Leg Base Stacking Chair Wood Back												
Armless												
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	22.5	41	59.5	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	24	44	64	0.7	18
KAR2C-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	47	68.5	0.7	21
With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	47	68.5	0.7	18
KAR2C-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	27	50	73	0.7	21
Leg Base Stacking Chair Polymer Back												
Armless												
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	22.5	41	59.5	n/a	18
With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	n/a	18
Caster Base Chair Upholstered - With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	1	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	47	68.5	1	18
Caster Base Chair Wood Back - With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	47	68.5	0.7	18
Caster Base Chair Polymer Back - With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	0.7	18
Sled Base Chair Upholstered												
Armless												
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	-	-	1	18
KAR2C-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	27	-	-	1	18
KAR2C-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	28.5	-	-	1.7	21
With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	27	-	-	1	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	28.5	-	-	1	18
KAR2C-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	30	-	-	1.7	21
Sled Base Chair Wood Back												
Armless												
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	-	-	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	27	-	-	0.7	18
KAR2C-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	28.5	-	-	0.7	21
With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	27	-	-	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	28.5	-	-	0.7	18
KAR2C-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	30	-	-	0.7	21
Sled Base Chair Polymer Back												
Armless												
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	-	-	0.7	18
With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	27	-	-	0.7	18

Yardage for Individual Components	Back	Seat
Fabric 18.5”	0.50	0.75
Fabric 22”	0.50	0.75
Fabric 26”	0.50	0.75

DIMENSIONS:
All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

KARMA | LEG BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
18.5” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5L_PNAD	495	525	552	595	642	683	729	788	846
18.5” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5LCPNAD	615	645	675	717	764	805	851	909	967
									
18.5” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5L_UNAD	535	564	592	634	681	722	767	827	887
18.5” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5LCUNAD	656	685	714	757	804	844	890	949	1006
									
18.5” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5L_WNAD	570	589	601	622	647	666	690	721	749
18.5” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5LCWNAD	694	709	724	744	767	788	812	843	873
									
18.5” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5L_PA_D	536	564	596	639	683	724	772	829	889
18.5” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5LCPA_D	659	688	718	760	805	846	892	954	1010
									
18.5” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5L_UA_D	575	603	635	677	722	764	811	869	929
18.5” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5LCUA_D	698	728	758	799	844	887	932	992	1051
									
18.5” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5L_WA_D	602	619	634	655	679	698	722	754	782
18.5” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5LCWA_D	725	741	757	777	801	820	844	874	905

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**		
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70	Floor-saver Nylon Glides	39
Removable Seat Covers	77	Floor-saver Felt Glides	31
Removable Back Covers	77	Metal Glides	27
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5”	51	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2C Stacking Chair	18.5L 18.5” Leg Base	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic C Polished Chrome	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back P Polymer Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey ALG Light Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
22” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-22L_UNAD	582	611	641	680	725	766	813	873	931
22” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-22LCUNAD	729	758	787	828	874	916	961	1022	1081
									
22” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-22L_WNAD	624	641	655	676	698	720	742	772	803
22” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-22LCWNAD	773	787	804	823	846	866	891	919	952
									
22” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-22L_U_D	621	651	680	721	767	807	856	914	973
22” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-22LCU_D	769	801	828	869	917	957	1004	1060	1120
									
22” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-22L_W_D	656	672	685	707	731	749	774	804	833
22” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-22LCW_D	805	819	835	856	878	898	922	953	980

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (“D”), for optional Polymer Shroud change “D” to “S” and add upcharge listed below.

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70	Floor-saver Nylon Glides	39
Removable Seat Covers	77	Floor-saver Felt Glides	31
Removable Back Covers	77	Metal Glides	27
Polymer Underseat Shroud 22”	69	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35	Polymer Underseat Shroud 26”	88

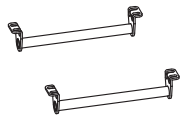
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2C Stacking Chair	22L 22” Leg Base	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic C Polished Chrome	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey ALG Light Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

KARMA | LEG BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
26” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, Armless with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-26L_UNAD	696	749	807	888	977	1055	1144	1257	1371
26” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-26LCUNAD	845	901	958	1037	1126	1205	1296	1409	1521
									
26” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-26L_WNAD	717	742	767	806	846	887	929	979	1032
26” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-26LCWNAD	865	892	918	957	998	1036	1078	1131	1181
									
26” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-26L_U_D	737	794	847	929	1018	1096	1190	1298	1414
26” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered,with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-26LCU_D	888	942	1000	1078	1169	1249	1336	1449	1563
									
26” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-26L_W_D	746	774	801	838	878	917	959	1010	1061
26” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-26LCW_D	897	926	952	987	1029	1066	1110	1163	1214

ORDERING NOTES:
When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. See following page for additional options. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (“D”), for optional Polymer Shroud change “D” to “S” and add $88 list.

Description/Model	Price
	
Tandem Seating Bracket -Matte Black (for armed chair)	
KAR2C-GB BA	88
Tandem Seating Bracket- Silver Metallic (for armed chair)	
KAR2C-GB BSA	88
Tandem Seating Bracket- Polished Chrome (for armed chair)	
KAR2C-GB BCA	99
	
Tandem Seating Bracket-Matte Black (for chairs without arms)	
KAR2C-GB BNA	77
Tandem Seating Bracket- Silver Metallic (for chairs without arms)	
KAR2C-GB BSNA	77
Tandem Seating Bracket- Polished Chrome (for chairs without arms)	
KAR2C-GB BCNA	89
	
Caddie	
DOL6	922

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2C	26L	B	U	NA	S
Karma	Stacking Chair	26” Leg Base	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	No Arm	Polymer Shroud
			S	W	AB	D
			Silver Metallic	Beech Wood Back	Black	Standard Dust Cover
			C		AG	
			Polished Chrome		Grey	
					ALG	
					Light Grey	
					AT	
					Taupe	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 18.5” Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, with Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2CS-18.5MSP_D	628	658	688	729	774	816	863	919	980
 18.5” Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2CS-18.5MSU_D	667	697	728	767	813	856	904	959	1021
 18.5” Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2CS-18.5MSW_D	696	710	725	745	769	789	813	844	873
 22” Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-22MSU_D	711	742	772	812	861	898	946	1005	1061
 22” Caster Base, Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-22MSW_D	746	761	778	796	822	842	865	893	926

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.
Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (“D”), for optional Polymer Shroud change “D” to “S” and add upcharge listed below.

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Removable Seat Covers	77
Removable Back Covers	77
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5”	51
Polymer Underseat Shroud 22”	69
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2C Stacking Chair	18.5M 18.5” Caster Base 22M 22” Caster Base	S Silver Metallic	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back P Polymer Back	AB Black AG Grey ALG Light Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

KARMA | SLED BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5S_PNAD	645	661	676	696	721	740	764	794	823
 18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5S_UNAD	685	699	715	735	760	779	804	833	863
 18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5S_WNAD	724	740	756	774	799	819	843	873	904
 18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5S_P_D	689	718	747	790	835	876	922	982	1041
 18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5S_U_D	729	758	788	829	874	916	961	1022	1081
 18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5S_W_D	757	772	787	806	830	849	874	906	934

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.
Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (“D”), for optional Polymer Shroud change “D” to “S” and add up-charge listed below.

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Removable Seat Covers	77
Removable Back Covers	77
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5”	51
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2C Chair	18.5S 18.5” Sled Base	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back P Polymer Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey ALG Light Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 22” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-22S_UNAD	732	761	791	832	876	918	966	1025	1083
 22” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-22S_WNAD	777	791	806	828	849	871	893	922	954
 22” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-22S_U_D	773	804	832	873	919	959	1006	1066	1122
 22” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-22S_W_D	807	822	838	859	885	904	928	956	985

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (“D”), for optional Polymer Shroud change “D” to “S” and add upcharge listed below.

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Removable Seat Covers	77
Removable Back Covers	77
Polymer Underseat Shroud 22”	69
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2C Chair	22S 22” Sled Base	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey ALG Light Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

KARMA | SLED BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 26” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, Armless with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26S_UNAD	846	904	959	1038	1130	1206	1297	1412	1522
 26” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26S_WNAD	869	893	919	958	1000	1037	1081	1134	1183
 26” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26S_U_D	889	946	1001	1081	1170	1250	1339	1450	1565
 26” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26S_W_D	898	928	953	989	1030	1069	1111	1165	1215

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (“D”), for optional Polymer Shroud change “D” to “S” and add upcharge listed below.

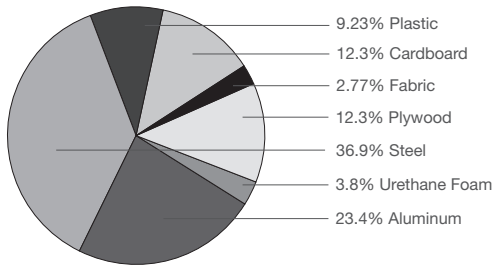
Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Removable Seat Covers	77
Removable Back Covers	77
Polymer Underseat Shroud 26”	88
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2C Chair	26S 26” Sled Base	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey ALG Light Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

LEED CI CREDITS





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 26.34%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22.74

Up to 55.38% of this Corfu product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

(COR2-61S)

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Corfu products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Corfu products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Corfu and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CORFU | FEATURES & OPTIONS



SUSTAINABLE DESIGN
Corfu is made with recycled materials, with an overall recycled content of 40%. Many of these same materials are also recyclable. Corfu is air emissions certified.



UNDER SEAT COVER
Each Corfu includes an underseat system for stacking: a grey polypropylene seat pan that nests into the seat below and protects it from the frame above. It also provides for easy cleaning and maintenance by covering the underside of the chair.



WOOD FINISH
Krug's Enduraguard™ finish is a catalyzed conversion varnish topcoat, combined with a vinyl polymer-based sealer, that in independent testing has been shown to have exceptional durability characteristics in its resistance to scratching, marring, and degradation from cleaning materials and other substances.



BEECH PLYWOOD
Wood seats and backs are made with European Beech hardwood veneers, featuring nine (9) plys of cross grain for added strength and durability.



STACKING
Corfu chairs are stackable, to a maximum of 13 chairs for the wood or plastic versions, and 10 chairs for the upholstered version, when stacked on the Corfu caddie. Corfu chairs are stackable to a maximum of 9 chairs for the wood or plastic versions and 6 chairs for the upholstered version when stacked on the floor. The upholstered versions stack to a height of 74" in the armless version, and 76" with arms. The non-upholstered versions stack to a height of 70" in the armless version and 72" in the version with arms.

CADDIE
The Corfu caddie provides enhanced stackability, along with the ease of movement and storage. Its design allows for the stacking and storage of all Krug stackable chairs. It has a durable tubular construction and 4 soft-wheel swivel, locking casters. This caddie is designed to stack and transport Krug's other stacking chairs.

GANGING
Corfu can be ordered with the option of ganging for the upcharge of **$35 list** per chair. Please specify ganging when ordering.

PACKAGING
Corfu packaging features recycled, recyclable cardboard. The arm and armless chairs are shipped 4 units per carton.



STEEL FRAME
Corfu seating is built with high strength steel castings and extrusions. Finish options are Silver Metallic and Polished Chrome. Legs feature Floor-saver nylon glides, metal glides are optional. Please see page 343 for more information.



PLASTIC COMPONENTS
Polypropylene seats, backs and other components are injection molded, with pigment diffused throughout the mold, and featuring a compound that provides UV resistance to fading and brittleness from exposure to light. Seats and backs have a minimum wall thickness of 5 mm, providing excellent strength and shock resistance. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.
Color Selection:
White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand

OPTIONS

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY COVERS
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$35 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge. The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $1010 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weights & Cubes 1 unit W C	2 units W C	3 units W C	4 units W C
COR2-10S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	28 16	46 17	65 18	83 20
COR2-10C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17				
COR2-11S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	30 16	51 17	73 18	93 20
COR2-11C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17				
COR2-20S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	30 16	51 17	73 18	94 20
COR2-20C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17				
COR2-21S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	36 16	63 17	92 18	119 20
COR2-21C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17				
COR2-30S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	31 16	52 17	75 18	97 20
COR2-30C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17				
COR2-31S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	33 16	57 17	83 18	106 20
COR2-31C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17				
COR2-40S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	31 16	52 17	75 18	97 20
CORS-40C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17				
COR2-41S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	33 16	57 17	83 18	106 20
COR2-41C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17				
COR2-50S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	29 16	48 17	69 18	89 20
COR2-50C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17				
COR2-51S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	32 16	54 17	77 18	99 20
COR2-51C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17				
COR2-60S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	31 16	52 17	75 18	97 20
COR2-60C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17				
COR2-61S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	33 16	57 17	82 18	106 20
COR2-61C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17				
COR6	24.76	31	16.65								

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat Pad Only	Yardage Per Chair - Seat Pad Only	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat Only	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back Pads	Yardage Per Chair - Seat & Back Pads	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat & Back	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat & Back
One Chair	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	1	1
Two Chair	0.7	0.35	0.7	0.35	1.1	0.55	1.7	0.85
Three Chair	1.4	0.47	1.4	0.47	1.8	0.6	2.7	0.9
Four Chair	1.4	0.35	1.4	0.35	2.2	0.55	3.4	0.85

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable on Corfu seating.

The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.

2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.

3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

WEIGHT CAPACITY
Corfu has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Corfu has been load tested up to 350lbs.

CORFU | MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame									
COR2-10S	540								
Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame									
COR2-10C	612								
									
Plastic Seat & Back, Plastic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame									
COR2-11S	626								
Plastic Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame									
COR2-11C	687								
									
Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame									
COR2-20S	724	763	763	801	838	876	916	954	992
Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame									
COR2-20C	794	832	832	869	907	946	984	1023	1059
									
Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Plastic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame									
COR2-21S	811	847	847	888	926	963	1002	1039	1078
Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame									
COR2-21C	871	911	911	949	985	1024	1061	1103	1139

ORDERING NOTES:
When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.
Color Selection: White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand
When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.

Corfu Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35
Metal Glides	27

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	2 Multi-Purpose	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
										
Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR2-50S		672	697	697	724	747	777	803	828	855
Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR2-50C		741	766	766	794	819	845	871	897	922
										
Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Plastic Arms with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR2-51S		759	783	783	811	837	863	889	916	939
Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR2-51C		819	845	845	871	897	922	952	976	1002
										
Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR2-30S	Beech	783								
Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR2-30C	Beech	863								
										
Wood Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR2-31S	Beech	939								
Wood Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR2-31C	Beech	1037								

ORDERING NOTES:
When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.
Color Selection: White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand
When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.

Corfu Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35
Metal Glides	27

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	2 Multi-Purpose	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

CORFU | MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR2-60S	Beech	855	891	931	968	1006	1048	1084	1121	1161
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR2-60C	Beech	932	972	1008	1050	1085	1122	1163	1201	1239
										
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR2-61S	Beech	1009	1051	1087	1125	1165	1203	1241	1281	1316
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Polished Aluminum arms, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR2-61C	Beech	1106	1143	1182	1222	1258	1297	1336	1374	1414
										
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR2-40S		889	939	993	1048	1098	1150	1203	1254	1308
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR2-40C		967	1021	1073	1122	1174	1229	1282	1332	1384
										
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR2-41S		1048	1098	1150	1203	1254	1308	1357	1413	1465
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR2-41C		1141	1194	1246	1297	1351	1402	1453	1509	1560
										
Caddie										
COR6		922								

ORDERING NOTES:
When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.
When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.

Corfu Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35
Metal Glides	27

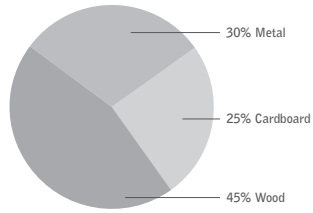
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	2 Multi-Purpose	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.13%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 30.97%

Up to 66.28% of this Capri product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Capri products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Capri products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Capri and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CAPRI

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
ARM CHAIR										
CAP2A1	Cherry, Beech	1117								
CAP2A2		1355	1409	1451	1517	1583	1656	1738	1833	1990
CAP2A3	Cherry, Beech	1230	1279	1328	1381	1440	1497	1555	1649	1749
CAP2A4	Cherry, Beech	1260								
CAP2A5	Cherry, Beech	1373	1423	1471	1527	1583	1639	1695	1792	1890
SIDE CHAIR										
CAP2S1	Cherry, Beech	1026								
CAP2S2		1260	1313	1367	1430	1497	1566	1633	1728	1888
CAP2S3	Cherry, Beech	1144	1197	1239	1296	1355	1414	1471	1566	1660
CAP2S4	Cherry, Beech	1173								
CAP2S5	Cherry, Beech	1289	1315	1381	1440	1497	1555	1613	1709	1806
CADDIE										
DOL6		922								

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube (2)	COM Yardage
ARM CHAIR										
Wood with arms	22	22.75	33.75	18.5	27	20.5	17.25	12	13	-
Fully Upholstered with arms	22	22.75	34	19	27	20.5	17.75	14	13	1.0
Upholstered seat with arms	22	22.75	33.75	19	27	20.5	17.75	13	13	0.6
SIDE CHAIR										
Wood with arms	19.75	22.75	33.75	18.5	-	-	17.25	12	13	-
Fully Upholstered	19.75	22.75	34	19	-	-	17.75	14	13	1.0
Upholstered seat	19.75	22.75	33.75	19	-	-	17.75	13	13	0.6
ARM CHAIR										
Wood with arms	22	22.75	43.75	29	38.5	20.5	17.25	15	18	-
Fully Upholstered with arms	22	22.75	44	29.5	38.5	20.5	17.75	17	18	1.0
Upholstered seat with arms	22	22.75	43.75	29.5	38.5	20.5	17.75	16	18	0.6
CADDIE	25.5	41	43.75	-	-	-	-	20	17	-

ORDERING NOTES: CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$70 list per yard.** .

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Chair Style
CAP Capri	2 Guest Seating	A Arm Chair	1 Wood
	5 Barstool	S Side Chair	2 Fully Upholstered
			3 Upholstered Seat Cushion
			4 Wood With Holes
			5 Upholstered Seat, Back with Holes

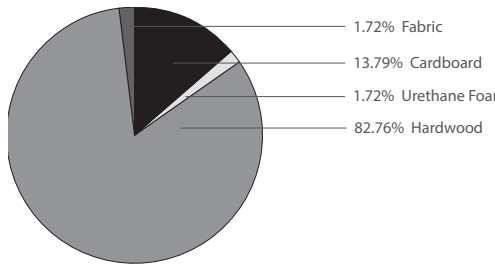
CADDIE
When used with Caddie, Capri stacks to a maximum of 15 chairs high (10 high for upholstered versions). Barstool versions cannot be stacked with Caddie.

REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERED BACK COVER
Capri Chairs are available with removable upholstered back cover at an upcharge of **$52 list** per chair.

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = .34%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.10%

Up to 96.55% of this Bank of England product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Bank of England products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Bank of England products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Bank of England and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

BANK OF ENGLAND

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES		COM	COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	WOOD SEAT									
	177-A Oak, Cherry	1367								
	177-J Oak, Cherry Jury Base	1546								
	REMOVABLE CUSHION									
	178-A Oak, Cherry	1666	1746	1821	1896	1970	2044	2113	2191	2310
	178-J Oak, Cherry Jury Base	1860	1944	2022	2103	2178	2260	2329	2411	2537
	UPHOLSTERED SEAT									
	179-A Oak, Cherry	1666	1746	1821	1896	1970	2044	2113	2191	2310
	179-J Oak, Cherry Jury Base	1860	1944	2022	2103	2178	2260	2329	2411	2537

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
177-A	23.5	24.5	31.5	18.5	28.5	19	17	29	11	-
178-A	23.5	24.5	31.5	18.5	28.5	19	17	29	11	0.75
179-A	23.5	24.5	31.5	18.5	28.5	19	17	29	11	0.75

ORDERING NOTES

Jury Bases assembly consists of a black 9" diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor. Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available.For jury base version of this chair, please select model number '**177-J**' for Wood Seat, '**178-J**' for Removable Cushion, or '**179-J'** for Removable Cushion Upholstered Seat.



Bank of England Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35
Metal Glides	27
Floor-saver Felt Glides	31

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Wood finish

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 341. Bank of England chairs feature Floor-saver nylon glides, Floor-saver felt glides & metal glides are optional. Please see page 343 for more information.

BARSTOOL & COUNTER HEIGHT SEATING

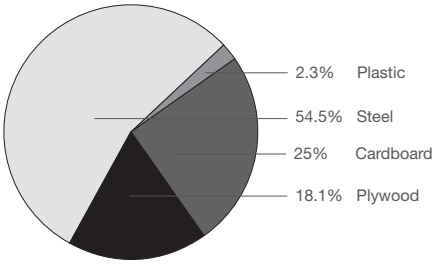
127 Manolo
131 Karma
133 Capri
135 Corfu

MANOLO | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.89%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 34.84%

Up to 69.20% of this Manolo product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Manolo products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Manolo products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Manolo and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



SEATS
Manolo seats are available, with two back heights; Backless Seat and Low Back Seat, in Upholstered, Beech and Walnut veneers and Palette finishes.



BASES
Manolo Stool bases are available in two heights; Counter Height or Bar Height. Bases feature Polished Chrome structural steel base frames with plastic glides. Floor-saver felt glides are optional. Please see page 343 for more information.

WEIGHT CAPACITY
Manolo complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 test standards. Manolo has been load tested up to 300lbs.

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

OPTIONS

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **$70 list**.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $1010 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

MANOLO | DIMENSIONS & COM

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Width	Seat Depth	Seat Height	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
Barstool									
Backless Seat	19	22.5	36	15.75	16	31	19.5	12	1
Low Back Seat	19	22.5	41	15.75	16	31	20	13	1
Counter Stool									
Backless Seat	19	22.5	30	15.75	16	25	18.5	10	1
Low Back Seat	19	22.5	35	15.75	16	25	19	11	1

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

MANOLO | BARSTOOL & COUNTER STOOL

Description	Model	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Barstool, Wood, Backless Seat										
	MAN5B01	Beech	892								
		Walnut	937								
	MAN5B03	Palette	859								
	Counter Stool, Wood Seat, Backless Seat										
	MAN5C01	Beech	864								
		Walnut	908								
	MAN5C03	Palette	832								
	Barstool, Fully Upholstered, backless seat										
	MAN5B02		939	976	1009	1081	1149	1221	1289	1357	1499
	Counter Stool, Fully Upholstered, Backless Seat										
	MAN5C02		911	946	980	1052	1120	1192	1260	1330	1470
	Barstool, Wood, Low Back Seat										
	MAN5B11	Beech	911								
		Walnut	957								
	MAN5B13	Palette	873								
	Counter Stool, Wood, Low Back Seat		879								
	MAN5C11	Beech	928								
		Walnut	846								
	MAN5C13	Palette									
	Barstool Fully Upholstered, Low Back Seat										
	MAN5B12		998	1034	1073	1144	1220	1290	1367	1439	1584
	Counter Stool Fully Upholstered, Low Back Seat										
	MAN5C12		967	1005	1042	1115	1190	1263	1335	1409	1556

Manolo Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Floor-saver Felt Glides	31

PRODUCT CODE KEY

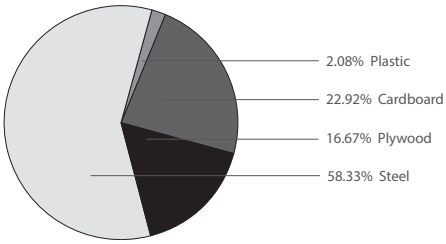
Line	Series	Base Height	Seat Style	Seat Type
MAN Manolo	5 Stool	B Bar Height	0 Backless Seat	1 Wood
		C Counter Height	1 Low Back Seat	2 Fully Upholstered
				3 Palette

KARMA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 7.86%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 33.6%

Up to 70.10% of this Capri product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

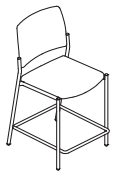
level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Karma products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 18.5" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5C_UNAD	745	777	805	845	892	934	979	1038	1096
18.5" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5CCUNAD	804	833	862	904	952	992	1037	1095	1152
 18.5" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5C_WNAD	783	801	813	835	859	878	904	932	961
18.5" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5CCWNAD	842	857	871	891	916	935	959	989	1021
 18.5" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm, with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5C_U_D	788	811	846	889	934	976	1023	1082	1139
18.5" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm, with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5CCU_D	845	874	905	943	992	1032	1081	1138	1198
 18.5" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm, with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5C_W_D	815	832	845	865	890	911	934	963	996
18.5" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm, with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5CCW_D	873	889	904	922	946	967	992	1022	1052

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (select "D" below), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below.

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**		$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70	Floor-saver Nylon Glides	39
Removable Seat Covers	77	Floor-saver Felt Glides	31
Removable Back Covers	77	Metal Glides	27
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5"	51	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35	See page 113 for more information on options and features.	

DIMENSIONS:

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms From Floor	Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight/box 1 Chair	2 Chairs	3 Chairs	COM YRD	Cubes
Easy Access or Counter Seat Upholstered Armless												
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	39.9	24	n/a	n/a	17	43	-	-	1	20
with Arms												
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	39.9	24	32.8	18.5	17	44.5	-	-	1	20
Easy Access or Counter Seat Wood Back Armless												
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	39.9	24	n/a	n/a	17	43	-	-	1	20
with Arms												
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	39.9	24	32.8	18.5	17	44.5	-	-	1	20

PRODUCT CODE KEY

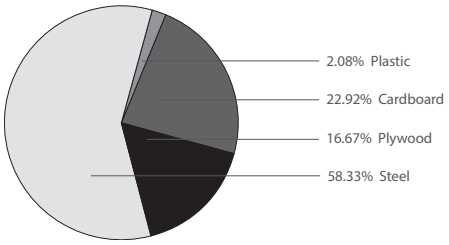
Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2C Chair	18.5C 18.5" Counter Height Stool	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic C Polished Chrome	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

CAPRI | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 7.86%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 33.6%

Up to 70.10% of this Capri product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Capri products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Capri products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Capri and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES		COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
BARSTOOL										
CAP5A1	Cherry, Beech	1339								
CAP5A2		1628	1689	1746	1821	1900	1986	2085	2196	2357
CAP5A3	Cherry, Beech	1478	1535	1592	1662	1729	1798	1865	1981	2077
CAP5A4	Cherry, Beech	1512								
CAP5A5	Cherry, Beech	1647	1706	1760	1833	1900	1970	2034	2153	2244

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
BARSTOOL										
Wood with arms	22	22.75	43.75	29	38.5	20.5	17.25	15	18	-
Fully Upholstered with arms	22	22.75	44	29.5	38.5	20.5	17.75	17	18	1.0
Upholstered seat with arms	22	22.75	43.75	29.5	38.5	20.5	17.75	16	18	0.6

ORDERING NOTES: CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$70 list per yard.**

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Chair Style
CAP Capri	5 Barstool	A Arm Chair	1 Wood
			2 Fully Upholstered
			3 Upholstered Seat Cushion
			4 Wood With Holes
			5 Upholstered Seat, Back with Holes

BARSTOOL
The Capri barstool version is available with arms only. Capri barstool versions are suitable for use with bar heights in the range of 40” to 42”.

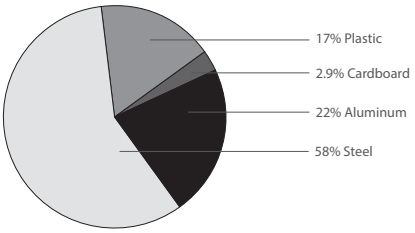
REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERED BACK COVER
Capri Chairs are available with removable upholstered back cover at an upcharge of **$52 list** per chair.

CORFU | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



(COR5-11S)



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 27.77%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 18.44%

Up to 86.71% of this Corfu product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Corfu products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Corfu products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Corfu and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SUSTAINABLE DESIGN
Corfu is made with recycled materials, with an overall recycled content of 40%. Many of these same materials are also recyclable. Corfu is air emissions certified.



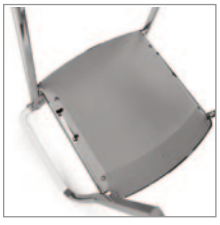
WOOD FINISH
Krug's Enduraguard™ finish is a catalyzed conversion varnish topcoat, combined with a vinyl polymer-based sealer, that in independent testing has been shown to have exceptional durability characteristics in its resistance to scratching, marring, and degradation from cleaning materials and other substances.

BEECH PLYWOOD
Wood seats and backs are made with European Beech hardwood veneers, featuring nine (9) plys of cross grain for added strength and durability.

STEEL FRAME
Corfu seating is built with high strength steel castings and extrusions. Finish options are Silver Metallic and Chrome.



PLASTIC COMPONENTS
Polypropylene seats, backs and other components are injection molded, with pigment diffused throughout the mold, and featuring a compound that provides UV resistance to fading and brittleness from exposure to light. Seats and backs have a minimum wall thickness of 5 mm, providing excellent strength and shock resistance. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.
Color Selection:
White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand



UNDER SEAT COVER
Each Corfu includes an under-seat system for stacking: a grey polypropylene seat pan that nests into the seat below and protects it from the frame above. It also provides for easy cleaning and maintenance by covering the underside of the chair.

OPTIONS

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY COVERS
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$35 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **$70 list** per yard. The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $1010 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

CORFU | BARSTOOL - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat Pad Only	Yardage Per Chair - Seat Pad Only	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat Only	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back Pads	Yardage Per Chair - Seat & Back Pads	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat & Back	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat & Back
One Chair	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	1	1
Two Chair	0.7	0.35	0.7	0.35	1.1	0.55	1.7	0.85
Three Chair	1.4	0.47	1.4	0.47	1.8	0.6	2.7	0.9
Four Chair	1.4	0.35	1.4	0.35	2.2	0.55	3.4	0.85

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable on Corfu seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.

2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.

3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
COR5-10S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	39	22
COR5-10C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	39	22
COR5-11S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	11	22
COR5-11C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	11	22
COR5-20S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	42	22
COR5-20C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	42	22
COR5-21S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	46	22
COR5-21C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	46	22
COR5-30S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-30C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-31S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-31C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-40S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-40C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-41S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-41C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-50S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	41	22
COR5-50C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	41	22
COR5-51S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	45	22
COR5-51C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	45	22
COR5-60S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-60C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-61S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-61C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22

WEIGHT CAPACITY
Corfu has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Corfu has been load tested up to 350lbs.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-10S	967								
Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-10C	1134								
 Plastic Seat & Back, Plastic Arms with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-11S	1069								
Plastic Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-11C	1249								
 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-20S	1288	1307	1328	1369	1405	1447	1486	1527	1607
Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-20C	1452	1471	1493	1533	1573	1612	1654	1692	1773
 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads, Plastic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-21S	1391	1412	1429	1468	1510	1550	1588	1631	1710
Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-21C	1567	1587	1609	1646	1689	1727	1768	1809	1887

ORDERING NOTES:
When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.
When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.

Corfu Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	35

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	5 Barstool	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Beech Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Beech Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

CORFU | BARSTOOL

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR5-50S		1229	1241	1252	1278	1300	1324	1347	1370	1416
Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR5-50C		1395	1404	1419	1442	1465	1488	1512	1535	1581
										
Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Plastic Arms with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR5-51S		1242	1253	1265	1288	1313	1336	1357	1381	1428
Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR5-51C		1510	1521	1533	1556	1580	1603	1627	1647	1695
										
Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR5-30S	Beech	1341								
Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR5-30C	Beech	1423								
										
Wood Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR5-31S	Beech	1479								
Wood Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR5-31C	Beech	1538								

ORDERING NOTES:
When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.
When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.

Corfu Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	35

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	5 Barstool	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Beech Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Beech Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat Armless, with Silver Metallic frame										
COR5-60S	Beech	1227	1242	1254	1282	1308	1335	1361	1389	1442
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat Armless, with Polished Chrome frame										
COR5-60C	Beech	1311	1324	1336	1365	1391	1417	1443	1468	1522
										
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR5-61S	Beech	1367	1378	1392	1419	1444	1471	1497	1524	1579
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR5-61C	Beech	1423	1439	1451	1478	1506	1531	1558	1584	1639
										
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR5-40S		1239	1268	1296	1352	1412	1466	1522	1580	1692
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR5-40C		1320	1349	1378	1436	1492	1547	1604	1661	1774
										
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR5-41S		1376	1402	1435	1489	1546	1603	1660	1715	1830
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR5-41C		1437	1465	1493	1548	1606	1663	1719	1776	1888

ORDERING NOTES:
When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.
When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.

Corfu Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	35

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	5 Barstool	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Beech Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Beech Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

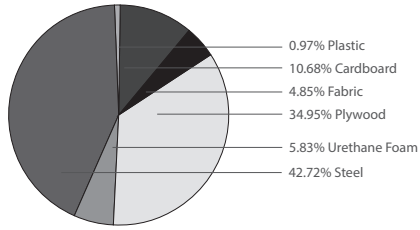
LOUNGE SEATING

142 Avatar
145 Cressida
155 Leyton
170 Zola
187 Zola Privacy
253 Faeron
265 Sutton
267 Carlyle
269 Brio
271 Sloane

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 11.21%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 18.77%

Up to 45.10% of this Avatar product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Avatar products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Avatar products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

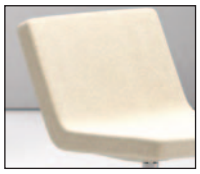
FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Avatar and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

AVATAR | FEATURES & OPTIONS



STYLE
FIXED ARM



ARMLESS



LEGS
Avatar legs feature Polished Chrome aluminum foot with floor-saver nylon glides.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Avatar is uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Chair legs, arms, table tops and bases are field replaceable.

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Avatar complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 test standards. Avatar has a load tested up to 300lbs.

OPTIONS

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $1010 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Width Between Arms	Arm Height	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
AVA3-1	29	28	30.5	16	18.5	27.5	22	49	17.5	2.65
AVA3-0	26.5	28	30.5	16	18.5	n/a	n/a	46	17.5	2.65

DIMENSIONS:
All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Armless AVA3-0	2075	2153	2233	2343	2467	2579	2703	2860	3018
	Fixed Arm AVA3-1	2315	2391	2470	2581	2709	2816	2943	3099	3258

Avatar Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70

PRODUCT CODE KEY

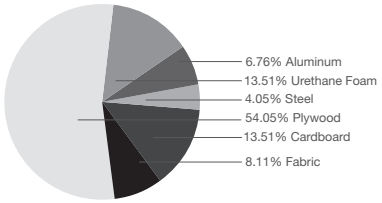
Line	Series	Arm Style
AVA	3	1
Avatar	Soft Seating	Fixed Arm
		0
		Armless

CRESSIDA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 4.22%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 14.49%

Up to 24.32% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Cressida products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.
Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



CLEAN OUT
Cressida lounge seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



ARMS AND ARMLESS
Cressida features five arm options; Armless, Open Arm, Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap, Closed Arm, Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap. Polymer arm cap is available in Black or Grey.



POLYMER ARM CAP
Available in Grey and Black colors, the Arm Cap is field- replaceable if necessary.

GLIDES
Cressida Lounge arm and armless versions feature floor-saver nylon glides.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Cressida weight capacities are as follows:
One-Seat-350 lbs
One-Seat (Plus) -750 lbs
One-Seat Wide - 350lbs
One-Seat Wide (Plus) - 750lbs
Two-Seat - 525 lbs
Two-Seat (Plus) - 975lbs
Three-Seat - 850 lbs
Three-Seat (Plus) - 1200 lbs

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Cressida Lounge chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs and arms are field replaceable.

OPTIONS



CASTERS
Cressida Lounge is available with the option of casters. Caster option comes with the two rear casters locking as standard.



PUSH BAR
This is a option on Cressida lounge when ordered with casters, ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the chair, and reduce back strain on the caregiver. The push bar is powder-coated steel in Silver Metallic finish.

PLUS UPGRADE
Cressida seating is available with optional Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.



TABLETS
Optional Tablets are available on the Cressida Lounge & Modular in veneer, glass, high pressure laminate, solid surface and palette finishes. The Cressida tablet can be fastened to the Cressida Lounge & Modular chairs by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to existing legs and features an elliptical shape of 16 1/2" x 11 1/2" x 3/4" in size. The Cressida Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees, which accommodates any worksurface angle.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY
More than one upholstery cover within the same unit, is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is $35 list per unit and **$70 list per unit for three** fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

METAL FINISH OPTIONS
Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$70 list** per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of $70 list per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified , the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $1010 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS
Cressida Lounge Chairs are available with removable seat and back covers.

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight Open Arm	Shipping Weight Closed Arm	Cube
WITH ARMS										
One-Seat	29.5	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	23	19.75	52	74	22
One-Seat Wide	36.5	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	30	19.75	62	84	34
Two-Seat	52.25	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	45.75	19.75	81	103	34
Three-Seat	75	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	68.5	19.75	104	126	49
ARMLESS										
One-Seat	23	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	47	-	22
One-Seat Wide	30	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	57	-	34
Two-Seat	45.75	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	76	-	34
Three-Seat	68.75	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	99	-	49

Note: Cressida plus two-seat and three-seat units have the same dimensions as the regular two-seat and three-seat units.

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat, Back & Arms	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arms (2) Only
One-Seat - One Chair	5	2.7	1.27	1.83	2.9
One-Seat - Two Chairs	9.7	5	2.03	2.7	5.8
One-Seat - Three Chairs	14.7	7.75	3.57	4.53	8.7
One-Seat - Four Chairs	15.4	10	4.06	5.4	11.6
One-Seat Wide - One Chair	6.4	3.5	1.64	1.9	2.9
One-Seat Wide - Two Chairs	12.8	7	3.28	3.8	5.8
One-Seat Wide - Three Chairs	19.2	10.5	4.92	5.7	8.7
One-Seat Wide - Four Chairs	25.6	14	6.56	7.6	11.6
Two-Seat - One Chair	6.4	4	1.7	2.7	2.9
Two-Seat - Two Chairs	12.8	8	3.4	4.6	5.8
Two-Seat - Three Chairs	19.2	12	5.1	7.3	8.7
Two-Seat - Four Chairs	25.6	16	6.8	9.2	11.6
Three-Seat - One Chair	7.6	5.5	2.6	3.4	2.9
Three-Seat - Two Chairs	15.2	11	4.6	6.4	5.8
Three-Seat - Three Chairs	22.8	16.5	7.2	9.8	8.7
Three-Seat - Four Chairs	30.4	22	9.2	12.8	11.6

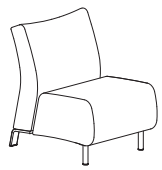
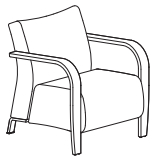
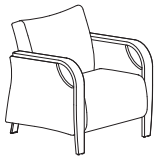
Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating. Please refer to page 339 for C.O.M approval process.

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$35 list** per unit and **$70 list per unit for three** fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70	One-Seat Removable Back Covers	166
Push Bar	70	One-Seat Wide Removable Back Covers	250
Caster Combination (2 legs & 2 rear casters)	166	Two-Seat Removable Back Covers	332
Casters (set of 4)	250	Three-Seat Removable Back Covers	498
One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	166	One-Seat - Plus Upgrade	100
One-Seat Wide Removable Seat Covers	250	One-Seat Wide - Plus Upgrade	133
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	332	Two-Seat - Plus Upgrade	218
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	498	Three-Seat - Plus Upgrade	250

NOTE: Caster options are available for One-Seat size only, and cannot be combined with the Plus Upgrade option.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, Armless CRE3-F1ALS1 n/a	1726	1815	1925	2066	2223	2364	2521	2722	2921
	One-Seat, Open Arm CRE3-F1OPS1 Beech, Maple Palette	1985	2090	2191	2318	2482	2638	2795	2979	3186
	One-Seat, Open Arm with arm cap CRE3-F1OPP1 Beech, Maple Palette	2066	2175	2274	2396	2564	2722	2879	3061	3269
	One-Seat, Closed Arm CRE3-F1CLS1 Beech, Maple Palette	2781	2961	3144	3404	3700	3958	4257	4633	4995
	One-Seat, Closed Arm with arm cap CRE3-F1CLP1 Beech, Maple Palette	2861	3047	3227	3486	3783	4041	4338	4714	5079

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$35 list** per unit and **$70 list per unit for three** fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a “B” after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.
Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a “B” = CRE3-FB10PS1

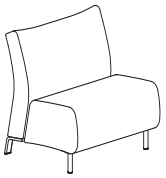
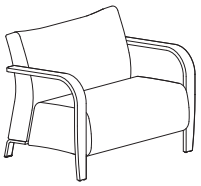
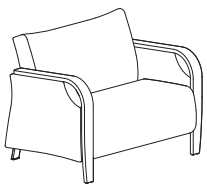
Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70	One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	166
Push Bar	70	One-Seat Removable Back Covers	166
Caster Combination (2 legs & 2 rear casters)	166	One-Seat - Plus Upgrade	100
Casters (set of 4)	250		

NOTE: Caster options are available for One-Seat size only, and cannot be combined with the Plus Upgrade option.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
CRE Cressida	3 Lounge	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	ALS Armless	1 Legs
		FB Freestanding Plus	1.5 One-Seat Wide	OPS Open Arm	2 Casters
			2 Two-Seat	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	3 Caster Combination 2 legs & 2 Rear Casters
			3 Three-Seat	CLS Closed Arm	
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat Wide, Armless									
CRE3-FB1.5ALS1	n/a	1825	1945	2063	2233	2422	2593	2785	3025	3266
	One-Seat Wide, Open Arm									
CRE3-FB1.5OPS1	Beech, Maple Palette	2119	2238	2359	2528	2718	2888	3079	3321	3562
	One-Seat Wide, Open Arm with arm cap									
CRE3-FB1.5OPP1	Beech, Maple Palette	2201	2322	2443	2611	2802	2982	3163	3406	3645
	One-Seat Wide, Closed Arm									
CRE3-FB1.5CLS1	Beech, Maple Palette	2908	3113	3319	3605	3933	4221	4550	4953	5686
	One-Seat Wide, Closed Arm with arm cap									
CRE3-FB1.5CLP1	Beech, Maple Palette	2992	3195	3404	3688	4017	4306	4634	5037	5770

ORDERING NOTES:
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$35 list** per unit and **$70 list per unit for three** fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

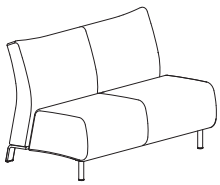
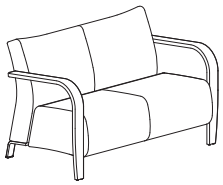
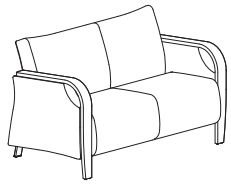
All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a “B” after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.
Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a “B” = CRE3-FB10PS1

Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
One-Seat Wide - Plus Upgrade	133
One-Seat Wide Removable Seat Covers	250
One-Seat Wide Removable Back Covers	25
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	70

NOTE: One-Seat Wide Lounge is not available with caster options.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
CRE Cressida	3 Lounge	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	ALS Armless	1 Legs
		FB Freestanding Plus	1.5 One-Seat Wide	OPS Open Arm	
			2 Two-Seat	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	
			3 Three-Seat	CLS Closed Arm	
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Two-Seat, Armless CRE3-F2ALS1	n/a	2854	3005	3144	3361	3594	3801	4041	4333	4633
 Two-Seat, Open Arm CRE3-F2OPS1	Beech, Maple Palette	3112	3260	3411	3619	3856	4065	4297	4597	4897
Two-Seat, Open Arm with arm cap CRE3-F2OPP1	Beech, Maple Palette	3194	3345	3491	3700	3942	4148	4381	4679	4977
 Two-Seat, Closed Arm CRE3-F2CLS1	Beech, Maple Palette	3908	4141	4372	4697	5071	5393	5767	6240	6704
Two-Seat, Closed Arm with arm cap CRE3-F2CLP1	Beech, Maple Palette	3991	4222	4455	4779	5153	5476	5850	6325	6788

ORDERING NOTES:
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$35 list** per unit and **$70 list per unit for three** fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a “B” after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.
Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a “B” = CRE3-FB10PS1

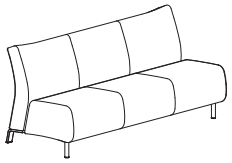
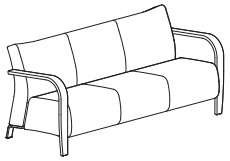
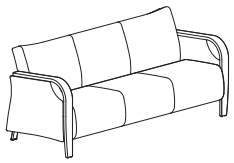
Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Two-Seat - Plus Upgrade	218
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	319
Two-Seat Removable Back Covers	319
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	70

NOTE: Two-Seat Lounge is not available with caster options

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
CRE Cressida	3 Lounge	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	ALS Armless	1 Legs
		FB Freestanding Plus	1.5 One-Seat Wide	OPS Open Arm	
			2 Two-Seat	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	
			3 Three-Seat	CLS Closed Arm	
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Three-Seat, Armless									
CRE3-F3ALS1	n/a	3875	4085	4282	4565	4897	5177	5503	5910	6313
	Three-Seat, Open Arm									
CRE3-F3OPS1	Beech, Maple Palette	4141	4338	4549	4830	5153	5444	5767	6176	6580
	Three-Seat, Open Arm with arm cap									
CRE3-F3OPP1	Beech, Maple Palette	4222	4421	4633	4830	5236	5525	5850	6258	6664
	Three-Seat, Closed Arm									
CRE3-F3CLS1	Beech, Maple Palette	4928	5219	5509	5910	6374	6778	7237	7817	8390
	Three-Seat, Closed Arm with arm cap									
CRE3-F3CLP1	Beech, Maple Palette	5011	5304	5594	5992	6456	6862	7320	7898	8471

ORDERING NOTES:
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$35 list** per unit and **$70 list per unit for three** fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

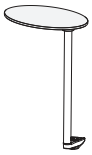
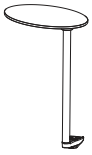
All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a “B” after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.
Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a “B” = CRE3-FB10PS1

Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Three-Seat - Plus Upgrade	250
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	498
Three-Seat Removable Back Covers	498
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	70

NOTE: Three-Seat Lounge is not available with caster options

PRODUCT CODE KEY

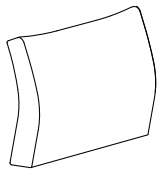
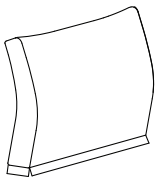
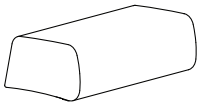
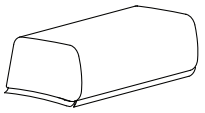
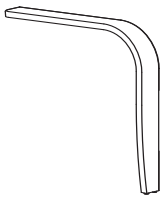
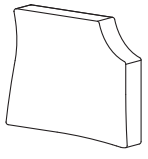
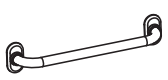
Line	**Series**	**Chair Style**	**Size**	**Arm Style**	**Leg Style**
CRE Cressida	3 Lounge	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	ALS Armless	1 Legs
		FB Freestanding Plus	1.5 One-Seat Wide	OPS Open Arm	
			2 Two-Seat	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	
			3 Three-Seat	CLS Closed Arm	
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Wood Tablet CRE3 T1	Beech/Maple	648	12	2
	Tablet with Palette Finish CRE3 T2	n/a	480	12	2
	Laminate Tablet CRE3 T4	n/a	648	12	2

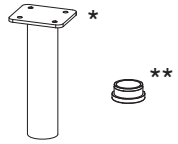
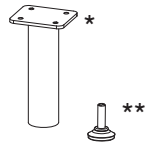
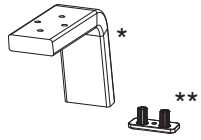
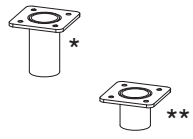
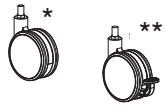
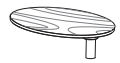
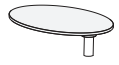
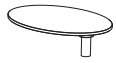
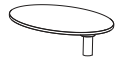
ORDERING NOTES: The laminate tablet comes standard with a polymer edge. Please note Cressida Tablets need to be specified right or left when ordering.

		Grades					
		A-White	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**		
	Solid Surface Tablet CRE3 RT3	741	756	794	861	12	2

CRESSIDA | REPLACEMENT LOUNGE COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	WEIGHT	CUBE
LOUNGE	One-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB1	787	856	921	1016	1125	1221	1328	1465	1599	23	4.2
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Back CRE3-RB1.5B	890	960	1030	1130	1241	1338	1451	1593	1730	28	5.7
	Two-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB2	1165	1263	1362	1502	1663	1802	1960	2163	2362	38	8.8
	Three-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB3	1558	1684	1810	1986	2187	2362	2562	2815	3064	52	12
	One-Seat Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC1	319	383	451	543	655	747	859	993	1130	2.0	1.0
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC1.5	332	402	471	569	683	782	892	1034	1173	2.5	1.2
	Two-Seat Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC2	444	541	643	782	939	1082	1241	1440	1639	3.5	1.8
	Three-Seat Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC3	510	635	763	937	1138	1315	1516	1768	2020	5.0	2.5
	One-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS1	664	714	763	828	905	973	1051	1144	1241	28	9.5
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Seat CRE3-RS1.5	862	922	982	1069	1168	1252	1351	1470	1593	35	12.0
	Two-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS2	1034	1096	1161	1250	1349	1437	1536	1663	1788	53	18
	Three-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS3	1384	1482	1577	1713	1863	1998	2153	2347	2537	79	24
	One-Seat Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC1	228	278	326	392	470	536	615	709	805	2.0	1.0
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC1.5	284	344	406	493	590	675	772	893	1016	2.5	1.2
	Two-Seat Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC2	303	367	429	518	618	706	806	932	1056	3.5	1.8
	Three-Seat Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC3	387	481	580	714	865	1001	1155	1349	1538	5.0	2.5
	Replacement Lounge Front Arm & Leg Open Arm CRE3-LROPS Beech, Maple Palette	203									4.0	1.3
	Open Arm With Polymer Cap CRE3-LROPP Beech, Maple Palette	245										
	Replacement Closed Arm Panel CRE3-RCA Beech, Maple	447	499	553	626	714	788	874	982	1088	20	3.8
	Lounge Replacement Push-Bar CRE3-RPB	67									2	0.3

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE & TABLE REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

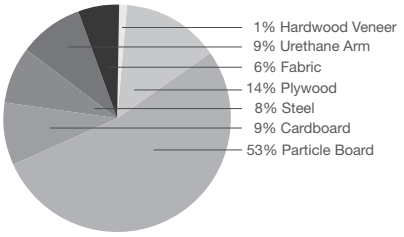
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Replacement Polymer Arm Cap Black CRE3-RACB	40	1.0	0.5
	Replacement Polymer Arm Cap Grey CRE3-RACB	40		
	Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for armless version) CRE3-RLAF*	64	0.5	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for armless version) Glide CRE3-RGAF**	18	0.1	0.2
	Lounge Replacement Plus Upgrade Center Leg CRE3-RLC*	58	0.5	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Plus Upgrade Center Leg Glide CRE3-RCG**	25	0.5	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Back Leg CRE3-RLB*	85	1.8	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Glide CRE3-RGB**	19	0.1	0.2
	Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for caster version) CRE3-RLCF*	58	0.5	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Back Leg (for caster version) CRE3-RLCB**	58	0.5	0.5
	Replacement Casters Non-Locking CRE3-RC1*	80	.75	0.3
	Replacement Casters Locking CRE3-RC2**	80	.75	0.3
	Wood Tablet & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT1 Beech/Maple	436	5	0.32
	Tablet with Palette finish & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT2 n/a	305	5	0.32
	Tablet & Mounting Plate Only - Solid Surface CRE3 RT3 n/a	**Grades** **A-White** **A-Color** **B** **C** 593 602 635 687	7	0.32
	Laminate Tablet & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT4 n/a	436	5	0.32

LEYTON | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 28.61%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.91%

Up to 8.81% of this Leyton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Leyton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Leyton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Leyton and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

WOOD FINISHES
Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES	FINISH
OAK	Light Oak SilverGrey on Oak Espresso Oak Harvest Oak Mahogany Mellow oak
MAPLE	Clear Maple Honey Maple Wheat Maple
WALNUT	Natural Walnut SilverGrey on Walnut Regular Walnut Dark Walnut Cordovan Walnut
CHERRY	Appalachian Cherry American Cherry Imperial Cherry Sable Cherry Light Cherry Medium Cherry Natural Cherry Standard Cherry
ANIGRE	Clear Anigre Medium Anigre
SYCAMORE	Clear Sycamore

Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order, of 5 units for seating and 5 units for tables, per species.

PALETTE	Black White Sand Soft Green Steel Blue Slate

VENEERS
Leyton veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. The grain direction of the veneers on vertical faces is horizontal.

NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES
In addition to range of standard wood species, Leyton can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Leyton's standard offering.

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD
Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $661 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $6615 list, an upcharge of $661 will apply, on orders $6615 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules.

ENDURAGUARD FINISH
Leyton features the Krug finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

IN-STOCK LAMINATE
Krug's in-stock laminates are available on Leyton Table surfaces in 4 solid laminate selections. Laminate surfaces are self-edged.

SOLID LAMINATES
Designer White - Platinum - Earth - Charcoal

LEYTON | FEATURES



ARM STYLE
Leyton features four design styles Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm, Wood Surround Armless and Wood Surround Full Arm.

Upholstered Armless



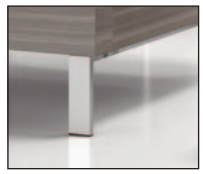
Upholstered Full Arm



Wood Surround Armless



Wood Surround Full Arm

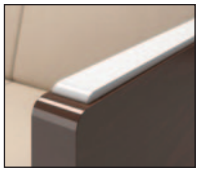


LEGS
Leyton Lounge and Tables feature Polished Chrome structural steel legs with plastic glides. Floor-saver nylon are optional. Glide recommendation chart on page 343.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Leyton chairs are uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, arms and frames are field replaceable, with the only exceptions being the Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm and Upholstered Front Panel as it is one piece.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
All Leyton seating feature Plus Weight capacities.
One-Seat - 750lbs
One-seat Wide - 750lbs
Two-Seat - 975lbs
Three-Seat - 1200lbs
Leyton has been tested to ANSI / BIFMA.

PLUS UPGRADE
Leyton models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.



OPTIONS

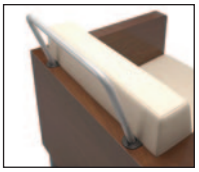
Solid Surface Arm Cap

Leyton Lounge Full Arm version is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap providing enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



TABLET

Leyton Solid Surface tablet can be specified left or right as seated. The tablet can be used alone or with solid surface arm cap and is 1/2” thick.



PUSH BAR

This is an optional feature on Leyton One Seat lounge chairs, designed to assist caregiving staff in the movement and relocation of the chair. It is Silver Metallic in color and retractable for ease of use. The Push bar is field replaceable if necessary.



CASTERS

Optional on Leyton lounge chairs are four - 4" diameter soft wheel swivel locking casters, featuring a large, easy-access foot activation and release lever. The caster locks both directionally and rotationally, keeping the chair securely in place when locked. Note: lounge chairs with casters are not designed or intended as patient transport devices.



CLEAN OUT

Leyton lounge seating models have an optional built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product. Clean Out option is available for an upcharge,



UNDER-MOUNT POWER

The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB C & A outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below seats and tables.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$35 list** per unit and **$70 list per unit for three** fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Optional Removeable covers (with the exception of the Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm and Front panel) can be quickly installed on Leyton products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement covers (with the exception of the Upholstered Armless, Full Upholstered Arm and front panel) can also be installed on Leyton products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge, please see page 164.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $1010 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

LEYTON | DIMENSIONS, COM REQUIREMENTS, MOISTURE BARRIER & OPTION UPCHARGES

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height min/max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
LEY31UF	28.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	23.25	19.25	82	18.5
LEY31.5UF	35.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	30.25	19.25	107	25.2
LEY32UF	52	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	47	19.25	131	32.5
LEY33UF	75.75	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	70.5	19.25	179	46.5
LEY31UN	28.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	23.25	19.25	78	18.5
LEY31.5UN	35.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	30.25	19.25	103	25.2
LEY32UN	52	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	47	19.25	127	32.5
LEY33UN	75.75	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	70.5	19.25	175	46.5
LEY31WF	28.25	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	23.75	19.25	79	18.5
LEY31.5WF	35.25	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	30.25	19.25	104	25.2
LEY32WF	51.75	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	47.25	19.25	128	32.5
LEY33WF	75.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	71	19.25	176	46.5
LEY31WN	28.25	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	23.75	19.25	75	18.5
LEY31.5WN	35.25	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	30.25	19.25	100	25.2
LEY32WN	51.75	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	47.25	19.25	124	32.5
LEY33WN	75.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	71	19.25	172	46.5

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

COM YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Fully Upholstered (Complete Unit)	Wood Surround (Seat and Back only)	Seat Cushion only (Wood or Full Uph)	Back Cushion only (Wood or Full Uph)	Full Arm & front panel (Pair)	Armless panel & front panel (pair)	Back Panel only	Full body with arm, Front panel & Back panel
One-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	3.75	1.6	0.9	0.8		1.75	.75	2.5
Full Arm	4.6	1.6	0.9	0.8	2.6		.75	3.35
One & Half-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	5.2	2.3	1.3	1		2.1	.75	2.85
Full Arm	5.7	2.3	1.3	1	2.6		.75	3.35
Two-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	5.7	3	1.5	1.5		2	.75	2.75
Full Arm	6.3	3	1.5	1.5	2.6		.75	3.35
Three-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	8	4.6	2.4	2.2		2.3	1.5	3.8
Full Arm	8.7	4.6	2.4	2.2	3		1.5	4.5

COM APPROVAL PROCESS:

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric will be inspected when received at the factory to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

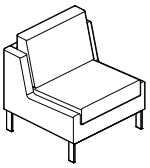
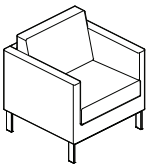
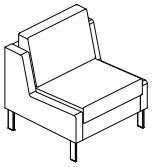
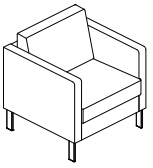
CAL 133 MOISTURE BARRIER

Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge
LEY31UN	326	LEY32UN	479	LEY31.5UN	423	LEY33UN	815
LEY31UF	405	LEY32UF	563	LEY31.5UF	526	LEY33UF	892
LEY31WN	149	LEY32WN	228	LEY31.5WN	193	LEY33WN	502
LEY31WF	149	LEY32WF	228	LEY31.5WF	193	LEY33WF	502

Leyton Option Upcharges	$ List
One-Seat Clean out	51
One & Half-Seat Clean out	74
Two-Seat Clean out	100
Three-Seat Clean out	150
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	394
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	400
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	405
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	445
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	593
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	602
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	635
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	687

	$ List
One-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	166
One & Half-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	233
Two-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	332
Three-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	498
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
One-Seat	84
One & Half-Seat	117
Two-Seat	166
Three-Seat	250
Casters	198
Casters with Push bar	513
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	39

LEYTON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-seat, Upholstered, Armless									
LEY31NUN	N/A	2265	2408	2539	2731	2955	3144	3361	3634	3908
	One-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm									
LEY31NUF	N/A	2408	2638	2854	3172	3528	3844	4201	4638	5095
	One-seat, Wood Surround, Armless									
LEY31NPN	Palette	2805	2861	2929	3014	3104	3186	3276	3404	3518
LEY31NWN	Oak, Maple	2805	2861	2929	3014	3104	3186	3276	3404	3518
	Walnut, Cherry, Anigre	3385	3446	3511	3594	3685	3767	3856	3982	4098
	One-seat, Wood Surround, Full Arm									
LEY31NPF	Palette	2781	2839	2898	2979	3074	3160	3253	3369	3486
LEY31NWF	Oak, Maple	2781	2839	2898	2979	3074	3160	3253	3369	3486
	Walnut, Palette Cherry, Anigre	3361	3419	3478	3561	3654	3743	3834	3949	4065

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below, clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below, clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

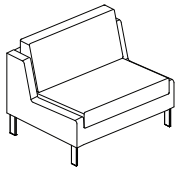
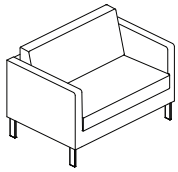
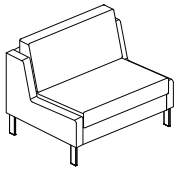
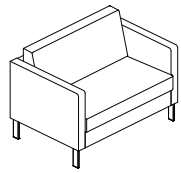
Leyton Option Upcharges	$ List
Casters	198
Casters with Pushbar	513
One-Seat Clean out	51
One-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	166
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
One-Seat	84
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	39

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	394
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	400
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	405
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	445
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	593
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	602
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	635
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	687

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat 1.5 One & Half-Seat 2 Two-Seat 3 Three-Seat	N No Clean Out C Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm UN Upholstered Armless WF Wood Surround Full Arm WN Wood Surround Armless PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One & Half-seat, Upholstered, Armless									
LEY31.5NUN	N/A	2908	3111	3311	3594	3916	4198	4518	4919	5324
	One & Half-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm									
LEY31.5NUF	N/A	3055	3257	3456	3740	4061	4341	4667	5066	5470
	One & Half-seat, Wood Surround Armless									
LEY31.5NPN	Palette	3334	3441	3550	3698	3871	4020	4192	4405	4621
LEY31.5NWN	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	3334	3441	3550	3698	3871	4020	4192	4405	4621
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	3915	4019	4126	4277	4449	4599	4771	4987	5200
	One & Half-seat, Wood Surround Full Arm									
LEY31.5NPF	Palette	3308	3415	3521	3671	3845	3995	4168	4380	4595
LEY31.5NWF	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	3308	3415	3521	3671	3845	3995	4168	4380	4595
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	3890	3993	4101	4249	4421	4571	4747	4959	5172

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an “S” to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an “S” to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

Leyton Option Upcharges	$ List
Casters	198
Casters with Pushbar	513
One & Half-Seat Clean out	74
One & Half-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	233
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
One & Half-Seat	117
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	39

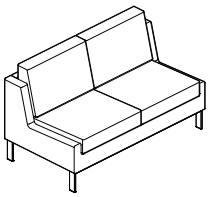
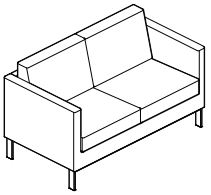
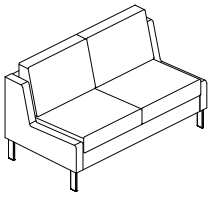
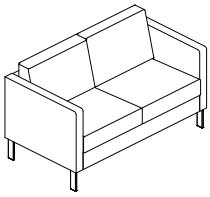
	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	394
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	400
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	405
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	445
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	593
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	602
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	635
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	687

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first “N” to “C” and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5 One & Half-Seat	C Clean Out	UN Upholstered Armless	
		2 Two-Seat		WF Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3 Three-Seat		WN Wood Surround Armless	
				PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

LEYTON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Two-seat, Upholstered, Armless LEY32NUN	N/A	3634	3844	4041	4322	4638	4928	5243	5650	6050
 Two-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm LEY32NUF	N/A	3783	4059	4333	4714	5153	5536	5975	6522	7068
 Two-seat, Wood Surround Armless LEY32NPN LEY32NWN	Palette	3966	4075	4191	4338	4523	4679	4853	5079	5294
	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	3966	4075	4191	4338	4523	4679	4853	5079	5294
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	4633	4735	4853	5003	5188	5342	5518	5743	5959
 Two-seat, Wood Surround Full Arm LEY32NPF LEY32NWF	Palette	3942	4047	4168	4315	4506	4654	4853	5044	5271
	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	3942	4047	4168	4315	4506	4654	4853	5044	5271
	Cherry, Anigre, Sycamore	4606	4714	4830	4977	5170	5317	5518	5708	5935

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style.

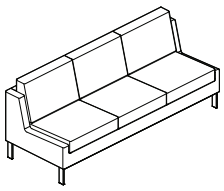
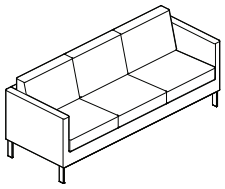
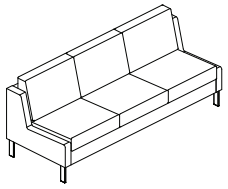
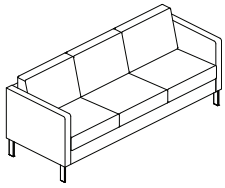
Leyton Option Upcharges	$ List
Casters	198
Casters with Pushbar	513
Two-Seat Clean out	100
Two-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	332
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
Two-Seat	166
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	39

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	394
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	400
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	405
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	445
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	593
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	602
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	635
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	687

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5 One & Half-Seat	C Clean Out	UN Upholstered Armless	
		2 Two-Seat		WF Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3 Three-Seat		WN Wood Surround Armless	
				PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Three-seat, Upholstered, Armless									
LEY33NUN	N/A	4830	5079	5304	5650	6039	6379	6764	7243	7724
	Three-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm									
LEY33NUF	N/A	4945	5243	5536	5947	6423	6838	7309	7898	8489
	Three-seat, Wood Surround, Armless									
LEY3NPN	Palette	5177	5352	5509	5758	6025	6266	6539	6880	7219
LEY33NWN	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	5177	5352	5509	5758	6025	6266	6539	6880	7219
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	5923	6098	6258	6506	6770	7011	7285	7624	7967
	Three-seat, Wood Surround, Full Arm									
LEY3NPF	Palette	5153	5328	5503	5736	6008	6240	6515	6854	7195
LEY33NWF	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	5153	5328	5503	5736	6008	6240	6515	6854	7195
	Cherry, Anigre, Sycamore	5899	6073	6247	6479	6754	6985	7259	7600	7942

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an “S” to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an “S” to the end of the model number following the Arm Style.

Leyton Option Upcharges	$ List
Casters	198
Casters with Pushbar	513
Three-Seat Clean out	150
Three-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	498
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
Three-Seat	250
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	39

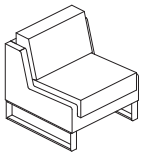
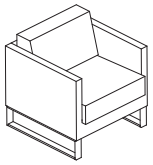
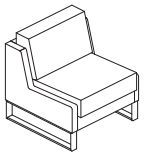
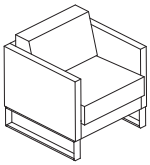
	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	394
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	400
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	405
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	445
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	593
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	602
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	635
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	687

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first “N” to “C” and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5 One & Half-Seat	C Clean Out	UN Upholstered Armless	
		2 Two-Seat		WF Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3 Three-Seat		WN Wood Surround Armless	
				PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

LEYTON | SLED BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-seat, No Clean Out, Upholstered, Armless with Sled Base									
LEY31NUN1	N/A	2324	2459	2585	2766	2980	3161	3366	3626	3888
	One-seat, No Clean Out, Upholstered, Full Arm with Sled Base									
LEY31NUF1	N/A	2459	2678	2884	3186	3524	3826	4167	4583	5017
	One-seat, No Clean Out, Wood Surround, Armless with Sled Base									
LEY31NPN1	Palette	2837	2891	2956	3036	3122	3201	3286	3407	3516
LEY31NWN1	Oak, Maple Walnut,	2837	2891	2956	3036	3122	3201	3286	3407	3516
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore,	3389	3448	3510	3587	3675	3754	3839	3958	4068
	One-seat, No Clean Out, Wood Surround, Full Arm with Sled Base									
LEY31NPF1	Palette	2814	2870	2925	3004	3094	3176	3265	3375	3486
LEY31NWF1	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	2814	2870	2925	3004	3094	3176	3265	3375	3486
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore,	3366	3423	3478	3558	3646	3731	3818	3927	4038

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below, clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUF1S

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below, clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUF1S

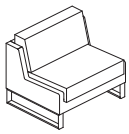
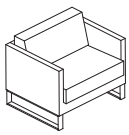
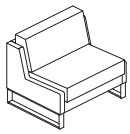
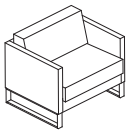
Leyton Option Upcharges	**$ List**
One-Seat Clean out	51
One-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	166
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
One-Seat	84

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	394
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	400
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	405
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	445
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	593
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	602
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	635
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	687

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Base Type	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	0 Leg Base	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5 One & Half-Seat	C Clean Out	UN Upholstered Armless	1 Sled Base	
		2 Two-Seat		WF Wood Surround Full Arm		
		3 Three-Seat		WN Wood Surround Armless		
				PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm		
				PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One & Half-seat, No Clean Out, Upholstered, Armless with Sled Base									
LEY31.5NUN1	N/A	3127	3319	3587	3895	4164	4468	4851	5236	
	One & Half-seat, No Clean Out, Upholstered, Full Arm with Sled Base									
LEY31.5NUF1	N/A	3268	3457	3728	4033	4301	4611	4991	5374	
	One & Half-seat, No Clean Out, Wood Surround Armless with Sled Base									
LEY31.5NPN1	Palette	3444	3545	3688	3852	3995	4158	4361	4567	
LEY31.5NWN1	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	3444	3545	3688	3852	3995	4158	4361	4567	
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	3994	4095	4239	4403	4546	4709	4915	5119	
	One & Half-seat, No Clean Out, Wood Surround Full Arm with Sled Base									
LEY31.5NPF1	Palette	3419	3519	3663	3827	3971	4134	4337	4543	
LEY31.5NWF1	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	3419	3519	3663	3827	3971	4134	4337	4543	
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	3969	4070	4213	4376	4520	4686	4888	5091	

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31.5NUF1S

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31.5NUF1S

Leyton Option Upcharges	**$ List**
One & Half-Seat Clean out	74
One & Half-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	233
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
One & Half-Seat	117

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	394
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	400
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	405
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	445
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	593
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	602
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	635
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	687

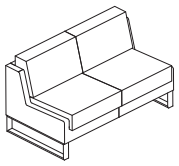
ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

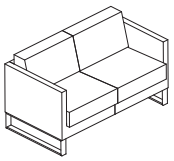
LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

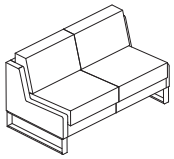
Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Base Type	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	0 Leg Base	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5 One & Half-Seat	C Clean Out	UN Upholstered Armless	1 Sled Base	
		2 Two-Seat		WF Wood Surround Full Arm		
		3 Three-Seat		WN Wood Surround Armless		
				PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm		
				PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless		

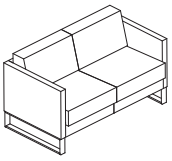
LEYTON | SLED BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
Two-seat, No Clean Out, Upholstered, Armless with Sled Base										
LEY32NUN1	N/A	3626	3826	4015	4282	4583	4860	5160	5546	5927
Two-seat, No Clean Out, Upholstered, Full Arm with Sled Base										
LEY32NUF1	N/A	3768	4030	4292	4656	5074	5437	5855	6378	6897
Two-seat, No Clean Out, Wood Surround Armless with Sled Base										
LEY32NPN1	Palette	3943	4046	4156	4297	4473	4622	4788	5003	5208
LEY32NWN1	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	3943	4046	4156	4297	4473	4622	4788	5003	5208
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	4578	4676	4788	4930	5106	5254	5421	5635	5841
Two-seat, No Clean Out, Wood Surround Full Arm with Sled Base										
LEY32NPF1	Palette	3920	4021	4134	4275	4458	4597	4788	4970	5185
LEY32NWF1	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	3920	4021	4134	4275	4458	4597	4788	4970	5185
	Cherry, Anigre, Sycamore	4552	4656	4765	4905	5089	5230	5421	5603	5818









ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY32NUF1S

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY32NUF1S

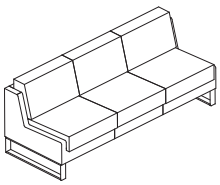
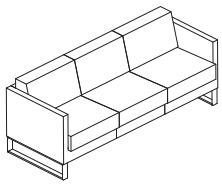
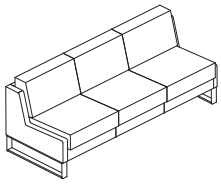
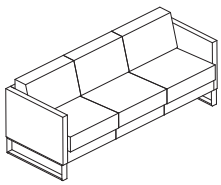
Leyton Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Two-Seat Clean out	100
Two-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	332
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
Two-Seat	166

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	394
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	400
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	405
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	445
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	593
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	602
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	635
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	687

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Base Type	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	0 Leg Base	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5 One & Half-Seat	C Clean Out	UN Upholstered Armless	1 Sled Base	
		2 Two-Seat		WF Wood Surround Full Arm		
		3 Three-Seat		WN Wood Surround Armless		
				PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm		
				PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Three-seat, No Clean Out, Upholstered Armless with Sled Base									
LEY33NUN1	N/A	5003	5217	5546	5918	6242	6607	7065	7523	
	Three-seat, No Clean Out, Upholstered Full Arm with Sled Base									
LEY33NUF1	N/A	5160	5437	5830	6284	6678	7127	7687	8250	
	Three-seat, No Clean Out, Wood Surround Armless with Sled Base									
LEY33NPN1	Palette	5263	5412	5650	5904	6134	6394	6717	7042	
LEY33NWN1	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	5263	5412	5650	5904	6134	6394	6717	7042	
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	2459	2585	2766	2980	3161	3366	3626	3888	
	Three-seat, No Clean Out, Wood Surround Full Arm with Sled Base									
LEY33NPF1	Palette	2459	2585	2766	2980	3161	3366	3626	3888	
LEY33NWF1	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	2459	2585	2766	2980	3161	3366	3626	3888	
	Cherry, Anigre, Sycamore	2459	2585	2766	2980	3161	3366	3626	3888	

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY33NUF1S

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY33NUF1S

Leyton Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Three-Seat Clean out	150
Three-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	498
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
Three-Seat	250

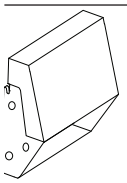
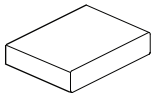
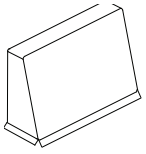
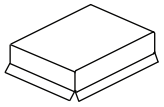
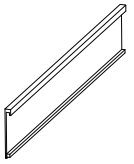
	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	394
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	400
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	405
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	445
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	593
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	602
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	635
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	687

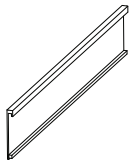
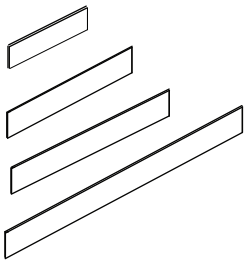
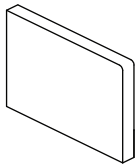
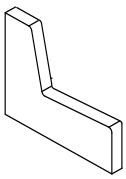
ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

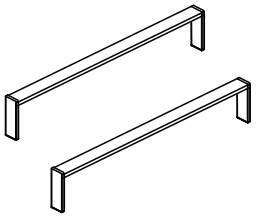
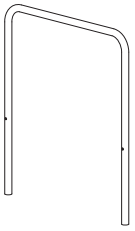
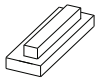
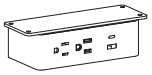
Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Base Type	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	0 Leg Base	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5 One & Half-Seat	C Clean Out	UN Upholstered Armless	1 Sled Base	
		2 Two-Seat		WF Wood Surround Full Arm		
		3 Three-Seat		WN Wood Surround Armless		
				PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm		
				PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless		

LEYTON | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	WEIGHTS	CUBES
	Replacement Back LEY3RB	534	562	589	626	672	709	757	809	864	12	3.5
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Back LEY3R1.5B	580	617	652	701	759	809	865	937	1009	15	4.5
	Replacement Seat LEY3RS	765	799	832	876	931	977	1030	1096	1165	11	2.5
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Seat LEY3R1.5S	879	929	977	1048	1125	1194	1272	1371	1468	14	4
	Replacement Back Cover LEY3RBC	275	305	332	371	418	453	499	558	612	1	0.75
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Back Cover LEY3R1.5BC	312	350	385	436	494	542	599	673	744	1.25	1
	Replacement Seat Cover LEY3RSC	278	308	340	385	433	478	530	592	656	1.25	0.75
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Seat Cover LEY3R1.5SC	350	400	449	517	596	663	737	842	938	1.5	1
	One-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R1OBPU	269	298	326	366	409	449	494	547	602	10	1.5
	One-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1OBPUPB	284	310	339	378	422	459	502	562	617	10	1.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R1.5OBPU	300	328	353	394	443	477	525	575	631	13	2.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1.5OBPUPB	311	340	369	406	451	491	535	590	645	13	2.5
	Two-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R2OBPU	346	374	402	444	481	526	568	624	679	19	3.5
	Three-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R3OBPU	456	511	567	644	733	811	898	1009	1121	28	5

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	OAK MAPLE WALNUT PALETTE	CHERRY ANIGRE SYCAMORE	WEIGHTS	CUBES
	One-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R1OBPW	367	436	10	1.5
	One-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1OBPWPB	387	456	10	1.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R1.5OBPW	451	559	13	2.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1.5OBPWPB	471	574	13	2.5
	Two-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R2OBPW	504	643	19	3.5
	Three-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R3OBPW	552	758	28	5
	One-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R1FP	248	283	4	0.75
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R1.5FP	283	305	5	1
	Two-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R2FP	316	385	6	1.25
	Three-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R3FP	350	453	8	2
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with arm cap (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFLL LEY3RWFLR	672	906	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with caster (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFCL LEY3RWFCR	846	1083	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with cup holder (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFCHL LEY3RWFCHR	869	1105	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with Integrated cup holder (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFICHL LEY3RWFICHR	904	1138	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm Tablet (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFTL LEY3RWFTR	967	1203	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm Integrated Tablet (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFITL LEY3RWFITR	1084	1319	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Armless (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWNLL LEY3RWNLR	683	917	26	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Armless with casters (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWNCL LEY3RWNCR	859	1090	26	1.5

LEYTON | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHTS	CUBES
	One-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R1L	198	8	1.25
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R1.5L	235	10	1.5
	Two-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R2L	261	13	2.5
	Three-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R3L	393	22	3
	Push bar - One-Seat LEY3RPB-1	76	2.0	1.8
	Push bar - One-Seat Wide LEY3RPB-1.5	85	2.5	2.0
	Push bar Grommet (pair) LEY3RPBG	10	.2	.1
	Note: Pushbar option is available on One-Seat and One-Seat Wide only.			
	Caster LEY3RC	89	3.4	0.2
	Replacement Glides - Lounge & Table (set of four) LEY3RG	18	1	.25
	LEY3-POWERDOC - Undermount	627	3	0.375
	Can be field installed to the underside of Seats and Tables as a replacement part or installed on units not previously specified with a PowerDoc. Standard with 2 Power and USB A & C outlets. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.			

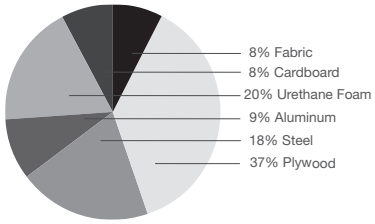
Solid Surface		Grade A- White	Grade A- Color	Grade- B	Grade- C		
	Replacement Tablet with Mounting Plate - Solid Surface LEY3RT	593	602	635	687	5.0	.7
	Replacement Arm Cap - Solid Surface (to be used with tablet) LEY3TAC	124	127	130	150	1	.3
	Replacement Arm Cap - Solid Surface LEY3RAC	198	200	203	222	1	.25

ORDERING NOTE: Please note Replacement Arm Cap can only be installed on product orignally ordered with the Solid Surface Arm Cap option.

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.12%

Up to 35.11% of Zola Modular product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR-EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Zola products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Zola and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ZOLA | FEATURES & OPTIONS



INTENSIVE USE ENVIRONMENTS
Zola has been designed for healthcare and other intensive use environments, with some important features: removable and replaceable upholstery covers, an anti-microbial finish, the option of a urethane arm cap and a standard clean-out between the seat and back. Modular construction allows for complete cleaning and disinfecting of the entire unit, and air emissions certification, make Zola an excellent solution for healthy spaces and caregiving environments.



ZOLA LOUNGE & ZOLA MODULAR
Zola Lounge chairs are pre-assembled at Krug and cannot be reconfigured into Modular units. Arms and backs cannot be removed from the seat.



RECONFIGURABILITY
Zola Modular is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal-to-metal bracketry is designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, that does not damage or degrade the product, and new components can be added and added with ease. Both backs and arms can be reconfigured to either side of the unit. Its unique leveller provides exceptional leveling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors. Heavy duty casters provide seating with mobility.



LINKING BRACKET
The Zola seat-to-seat linking bracket is made of sturdy, powder-coated steel construction in a black finish. This linking bracket is fastened with metal to metal connections from the seat to another seat with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats. This feature is not available on the Lounge version.



REPLACEABILITY
Zola is built to last: its heavy-duty structure is designed for intensive use environments. When any component is damaged or degraded, it can be easily changed out on its own, instead of having to replace or repair an entire unit. Along with its use of recycled and recyclable materials, the replaceability of components means Zola can provide exceptional long term value, and be an investment in sustainability.



FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug's finish a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.



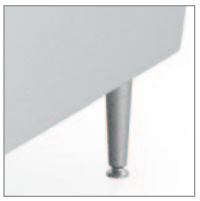
WALL SAVER
The angle of the Zola Lounge back is designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the room. Zola upholstered chairs are built with a 1/2" clearance between the top of the back and the wall for the wall saver design. Please note wall saver is not a feature on the wood back versions.



CLEAN OUT
Zola chairs have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt and debris to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance. The clean out feature was designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



CASTERS
Optional on the Zola Lounge are the choice of:
a) Four - 3 1/4" dia hard wheel casters, consisting of two non braking on the front, and two braking on the back. Braking casters have a large , easy access foot activation lever.
b) Two non braking casters on the back, and two legs on the front. Casters are NOT available on the Plus product(s)



LEGS
Zola legs are Silver Metallic and feature Floor-saver nylon glides that are adjustable up to 1.25", which provide leveling capability over longer spans. Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber glides & metal glides are optional at an upcharge. Please see page 343 for more information.



URETHANE ARM CAP
The optional urethane arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Urethane arm caps are available in two color options; Grey and Taupe. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded with the assistance of a skilled upholsterer.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP
The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



FULL DEPTH BENCHES
Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.

PLUS UPGRADE
Zola seating is available with optional Plus Upgrade. Plus Seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Zola weight capacities are as follows:

One-Seat (Straight or curved)	- 300 lbs
One-Seat Plus	- 750 lbs
Two-seat (Straight or curved)	- 525lbs
Two-seat Plus	- 975 lbs
Three-seat	- 750 lbs
Three-seat Plus	- 1150 lbs



TABLETS
Optional Tablets are available on the Zola Lounge & Modular in veneer, clear glass, solid surface, high pressure laminate and palette finishes. The Zola tablet can be fastened to the Zola Lounge & Modular chairs by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to existing legs and features an elliptical shape of 16 1/2" x 11 1/2" x 3/4" in size. The Zola Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees, which accommodates any worksurface angle.



TABLES MATERIALS OPTION
Tables are available in veneer, plastic laminate, and Palette finishes - and an optional Solid Surface top. Tables feature leveling glides on every leg. See 373.



SOLID SURFACE TOPS
The Solid Surface Top option features Solid Surface material: composed of minerals, acrylic resins and colors, it is a non-porous, scratch and dent-resistant material that does not stain, and does not allow microbes and bacteria to penetrate the surface. Color is throughout the material, so surface scratches are not as visible.



LINKING TABLES
Zola Linking Tables can be fastened in the field to Zola Modular and Zola Benches with the table to seat bracket without compromising the upholstery. Zola Middle tables have the ability to be easily reconfigured, as they are universal and non-handed. They can be moved to a reverse position in almost any configuration to provide a high level of flexibility when specifying.



LINKING BRACKETS
The Zola table to seat bracket is made of sturdy, powder-coated steel construction in a Silver Metallic finish to match the legs and casters. This linking bracket is fastened with metal to metal connections from the seat to the table with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats. This feature is not available on the Lounge version.



POWER
The flush-mounted Power unit provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on either side of the seat, seat front, (not available on curved fronts) as well as on the front face of tables as standard. See page 196 for locations and page 257 for pricing.



UNDER-MOUNT POWER
The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below seats and tables. See page 257 for pricing.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for **dual fabrics is $35 list** per unit and **$70 list per unit for three** fabrics will be applied. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

REPLACEMENT UPHOLSTERY COVERS
Replacement upholstery covers can be easily fitted onto Zola Modular components (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) originally ordered with Removable Upholstery Covers. It is possible to use replacement covers on modular components originally ordered with standard upholstery covers, but this requires some removal of staples and other basic upholstery. Please note that the tailoring of replacement upholstery covers can be less exact and refined in appearance as original upholstery.

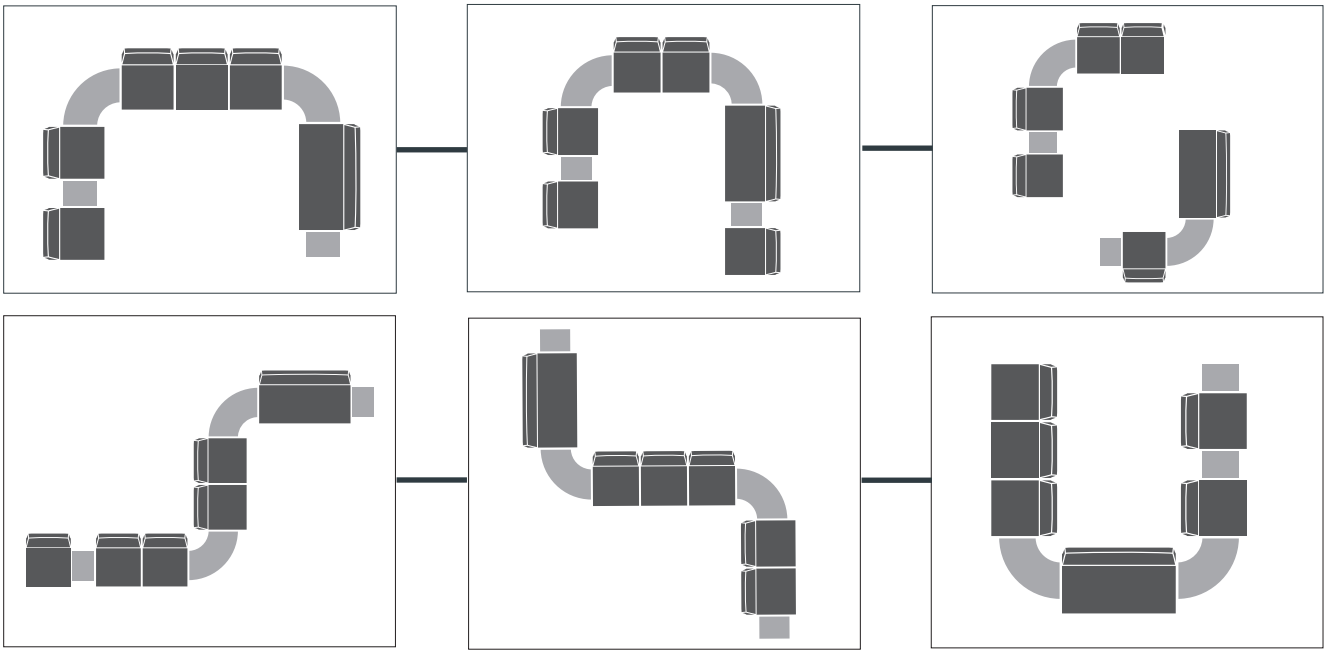
REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS
Removable Upholstery Covers are available on most Zola Modular upholstered components, (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) at an upcharge. This feature allows for upholstery covers to be cleaned and disinfected, and allows them to be field-replaced with replacement upholstery covers. Please note that the tailoring of Removable Upholstery Covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than standard upholstery. Replacement and removeable covers, (supplied with Velcro) will tailor differently than the permanently stapled upholstery. Overall form and fit is identical, however minor dimensional build up due to the thickness of the velcro can occur. The velcro fastening build up is directed to the least noticeable face (usually the bottom edge of a component) where ever possible.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $1010 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for $70 list per yard.

ZOLA | RECONFIGURABILITY

Zola is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal to metal bracketry and frames are designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, and new components can be added at any time. Its unique leveller provides exceptional levelling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors. Heavy duty casters provide seating with mobility. Each of the 6 sample configurations shown here use exactly the same components - highlighting Zola Modular has the ability to reconfigure again and again, in a myriad of different ways. Joining bracketry is underneath seats and backs, so no surfaces are marred or damaged when connected, and re-connected.



ZOLA | SEAM LOCATIONS

Due to the curved geometry of the upholstered backs, vertical seams are necessary for quality tailoring of the unit. Patterned Fabrics with "Distinctive details" - such as stripes, squares, straight lines and/or large details, will have noticeable changes in regards to the alignment of the patterns. 90 Degree units -both inside and outside curves are most noticeable. 60, 45 and 30 degree are also subject to this.

Approximate Dimensional Distortions on Patterns:

	Inside Curve	Outside Curve
30 Deg	1 ½"	1"
45 Deg	2"	1 ½"
60 Deg	2 ½"	2"
90 Deg	3"	2 ½"



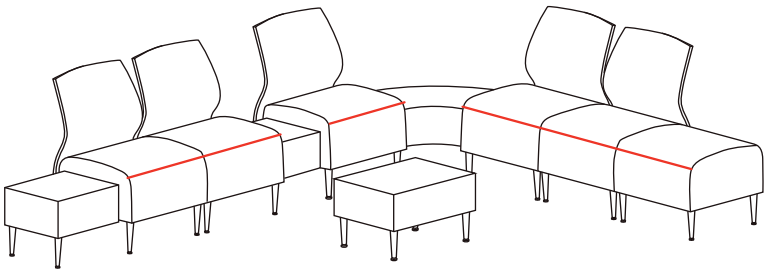
Zola seat photo indicates location of seam.

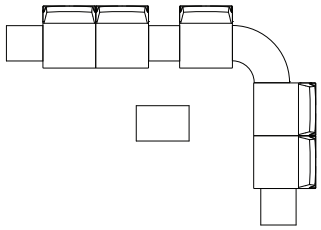


Inside Curve
Showing colliding stripes at the lumbar portion of the back, and opening stripes at the top and bottom.

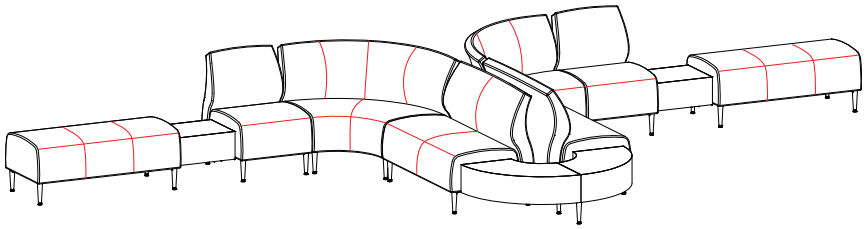


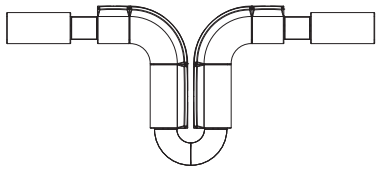
Outside Curve
Showing colliding stripes at the upper and lower portion of the back, with opening stripes at the lumbar.



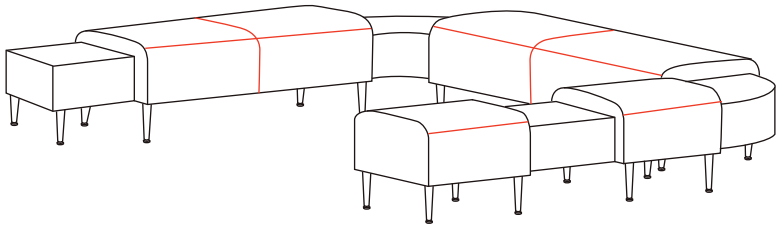


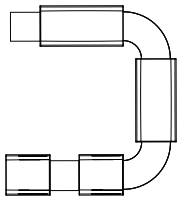
Model	**Qty**	**Price** ($) Beech
ZOL3 M1201	5	1517
ZOL3 MS1S1	1	959
ZOL4 LKM12	1	1088
ZOL4 LKE18	1	1209
ZOL4 LKC90	1	1414
ZOL4 241815	1	1308
Total List		$13,563





Model	**Qty.**	**Price** ($)
ZOL3 MS2F1	2	1565
ZOL4 LKM18	2	1150
ZOL3 M1101	2	1672
ZOL3 MCIS90D	2	3844
ZOL3 M2101	2	2928
ZOL4 LKC90X2	1	2808
Total List		$25,126





Model	**Qty.**	**Price** ($)
ZOL3 MS1S1	2	959
ZOL3 MS21	2	1341
ZOL4 LKC90	2	1414
ZOL4 LKM18	2	1150
Total List		$9,728

ZOLA | LOUNGE

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms From Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	29.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	23	19.25	67	21.5
Two-seat	52.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	46	19.25	90	38
Three-seat	75.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	69	19.25	116	54.5
One-Seat (Plus)	36.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	30	19.25	72	22.6

COM YARDAGES (Lounge Product Only Available with Arms)

	COM Entire Unit	COM 2 Entire Units	COM 3 Entire Units	COM 4 Entire Units
One-Seat	4	7.25	11.5	14.5
Two-seat	5.5	11	16	21.70
Three-seat	7.1	13.25	19	28
One-Seat (Plus)	4.5	9	13.5	18

COM YARDAGES (Individual Components)

	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs
One-Seat	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2	1.75	2.75	3.5
Two-seat	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5	2.5	4.54	6.08
Three-seat	2.5	4.6	7	9	3.5	6.25	9
One-Seat (Plus)	1.25	2.5	3.75	5	1.75	3.5	5.25

COM YARDAGES (Individual Components)

	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Arm	COM Yardage Per 2 Arms	COM Yardage Per 3 Arms	COM Yardage Per 4 Arms
One-Seat	5.25	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3
Two-seat	8.5	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3
Three-seat	12.5	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3
One-Seat (Plus)	7	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder. See below for example calculations.

5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit
6 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 2 units
7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units
8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2
9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit
10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units
20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5
67 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 16, add yardage for 3 units

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

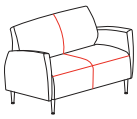
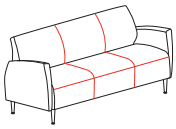
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for **dual fabrics is $35 list** per unit and **$70 list per unit for three** fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

ORDERING NOTES:

Please note, Zola Lounge chairs are pre-assembled at Krug and cannot be reconfigured into Modular units. Arms and backs cannot be removed from the seat. Zola Lounge chairs cannot be used in conjunction with Zola Linking Tables. Zola Plus Lounge Two-Seats and Three-Seats units have the same dimensions as the Regular Lounge Two-Seats and Three-seats. Zola Lounge chairs are not available with replacement components or covers. These options are only available on the Modular product.

7

FEATURES: For a complete listing of features see page 237.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat ZOL3-F1111	2405	2536	2665	2893	3119	3346	3574	3619	4128
	One-Seat Plus ZOL3-FB1111	2665	2795	2928	3154	3382	3607	3834	4061	4391
	NOTE: One-Seat Plus is 30” wide between arms.									
	Two-seat ZOL3-F2111	3553	3721	3876	4121	4365	4610	4852	5096	5479
	Two-seat Plus ZOL3-FB2111	3651	3816	3974	4216	4459	4705	4947	5192	5576
	NOTE: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									
	Three-seat ZOL3-F3111	4826	5073	5315	5802	6292	6778	7269	7756	8591
	Three-seat Plus ZOL3-FB3111	4942	5187	5428	5915	6405	6893	7377	7866	8704
	NOTE: The Three-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									

Zola Option Upcharges

Option	List	Option	Grades A-White	A-Color	B	C
4 Casters (#2 Leg Type below)	117	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair)	499	511	538	565
2 Casters/2 Legs (#3 Leg Type below)	84					
Urethane Arm Caps (pair)	266					
Floor-saver felt glides	31					
Non-slip rubber glides	18					
Metal glides	27					

ORDERING NOTES: See below for caster and arm option selections, please clearly note Urethane or Solid Surface color on the purchase order. See page 237 for more information on Zola options and features.
Plus versions are not available with Caster options.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	1 Fully Uph Back	1 Uph Arm	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		FB Freestanding Plus Upgrade	2 Two-seat		2 Urethane Arm Cap	2 Casters
			3 Three-seat		3 Solid Surface Arm Cap	3 Combination 2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters

ZOLA | MODULAR

DIMENSIONS - ARMLESS UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth Uph. Back	Overall Depth Wood Back	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	23	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	57	9.75
Two-seat	46	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	89	17.6
Three-seat	69	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	122	26.3
One-Seat (Plus)	30	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	62	11.5

DIMENSIONS - WITH ARMS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	29	27	34	18.5	19.25	88	9.75
Two-seat	52	27	34	18.5	19.25	120	17.6
Three-seat	75	27	34	18.5	19.25	154	26.3
One-Seat (Plus)	36	27	34	18.5	19.25	96	11.5

COM YARDAGES - ARMLESS UNITS

	COM Yardage Entire Unit wo/ Arms	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units wo/ Arms	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units wo/ Arms	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units wo/ Arms
One-Seat	2.2	4.6	6.38	8.8
Two-seat	3.8	7.9	10.75	14.5
Three-seat	5.75	11	16	22
One-Seat (Plus)	3.0	6.3	9.5	13.86

COM YARDAGES - WITH ARMS

	COM Yardage Entire Unit w/ Arms	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units w/ Arms	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units w/ Arms	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units w/ Arms
One-Seat	4	7.25	11.5	14.5
Two-seat	5.5	11	16	21.7
Three-seat	7.1	13.25	19	28
One-Seat (Plus)	4.5	9	13.5	18.3

COM YARDAGES - Individual Components

	COM Arms (Left & Right)	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
One-Seat	1.90	1.75	2.75	3.5	5.25	1.25	2.1	3.4	4.2
Two-seat	1.90	2.5	4.5	6.08	8.5	1.7	3.4	5.1	6.5
Three-seat	1.90	3.5	6.25	9	12.5	2.5	4.6	7	9
One-Seat (Plus)	1.90	1.8	3.5	5.25	7	1.25	2.6	3.75	5.5

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder. See below for example calculations.

5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit
6 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 2 units
7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units
8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2
9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit
10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units
20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5
67 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 16, add yardage for 3 units

Zola Modular Plus Two-Seats and Three-Seats units have the same dimensions as the Regular Modular Two-Seats and Three-seats.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for **dual fabrics is $35 list** per unit and **$70 list per unit for three** fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

PACKAGING
All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (Knocked Down)

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option Upcharge	$ List	Option Upcharge	$ List
Arms (Right or Left)	84	One-Seat - seat	51
Interim Arm	67	Two-seat - seat	74
One-Seat - back	74	Three-seat - seat	93
Two-seat - back	106	One-Seat Plus - seat	67
Three-seat - back	133		
One-Seat Plus - back	84		

FEATURES: For a complete listing of features see 208.
For pricing information on Zola Tables see page 318, Zola Benches see page 286 and Zola Tablets see page 188.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, Wood or Palette Back, Armless									
ZOL3-MW1201	Beech	1517	1552	1587	1657	1726	1797	1864	1934	2041
	Maple/ Cherry	1560	1594	1631	1697	1770	1838	1908	1979	2083
	Palette	1517	1552	1587	1657	1726	1797	1864	1934	2041
	One-Seat, Wood or Palette Back w/ Upholstered Pad, Armless									
ZOL3-MW1301	Beech	1759	1812	1846	1934	2003	2075	2145	2215	2353
	Maple/ Cherry	1804	1857	1890	1979	2047	2118	2188	2257	2395
	Palette	1759	1812	1846	1934	2003	2075	2145	2215	2353

ORDERING NOTE: Zola Modular seating with wood backs are designed to be Armless. Zola Modular Arms can be specified on units wood back only as a special, please contact customer service for assistance.

ZOLA OPTION UPCHARGES	**$ List**
4 Casters (#2 Leg Type below)	117
2 Casters/2 Legs (#3 Leg Type below)	84
Floor-saver felt glides	31
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	27
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35

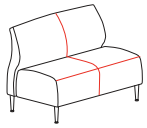
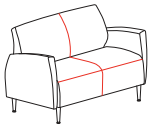
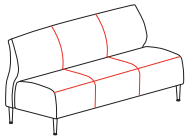
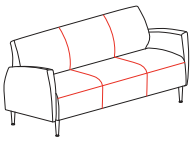
ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3-RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	COM YARDAGE	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBES
	One-Seat Wood/Palette Back w/ UPH Pad												
ZOL3-MB13	Beech	681	697	714	749	786	820	856	890	939	0.6	21	3.1
	Maple /Cherry	732	749	766	803	837	871	890	926	996	0.6	21	3.1
	Palette	681	697	714	749	786	820	856	890	939	0.6	25	3.1
	One-Seat Wood/Palette Back												
ZOL3-MB12	Beech	471									-	19	3.1
	Maple /Cherry	515									-	19	3.1
	Palette	471									-	23	3.1

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MW Modular Wood Back	1 One-Seat	2 Wood Back	0 Armless	1 Standard Leg + Glide
				3 Wood Back with Uph Pad		2 Casters
						3 Combination 2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters

ZOLA | MODULAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 One-Seat, Upholstered Back Armless									
ZOL3-M1101 n/a	1672	1759	1846	2003	2160	2320	2473	2631	2910
One-Seat Plus, Upholstered Back, Armless									
ZOL3-MB1101 n/a	1812	1864	1953	2109	2265	2421	2580	2737	3017
ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus seat is 30” wide.									
 One-Seat, Upholstered Back with Arms									
ZOL3-M1111	2562	2693	2815	3042	3267	3491	3721	3946	4288
One-Seat Plus, Upholstered Back with Arms									
ZOL3-MB1111	2701	2830	2955	3179	3408	3630	3859	4087	4424
ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus is 30” wide between the arms.									
 Two-seat, Upholstered Back Armless									
ZOL3-M2101 n/a	2928	3093	3249	3491	3736	3979	4223	4471	4852
Two-seat Plus, Upholstered Back, Armless									
ZOL3-MB2101 n/a	3024	3188	3346	3589	3832	4077	4321	4566	4947
 Two-seat, Upholstered Back with Arms									
ZOL3-M2111	3816	3979	4140	4383	4626	4873	5113	5359	5743
Two-seat Plus, Upholstered Back with Arms									
ZOL3-MB2111	3910	4077	4236	4480	4725	4966	5212	5454	5838
 Three-seat, Upholstered Back Armless									
ZOL3-M3101	4202	4445	4687	5174	5664	6153	6640	7128	7965
Three-seat Plus Upholstered Back Armless									
ZOL3-MB3101	4314	4555	4800	5286	5778	6266	6751	7240	8077
 Three-seat, Upholstered Back with Arms									
ZOL3-M3111 n/a	5087	5332	5576	6065	6552	7041	7528	8014	8853
Three-seat Plus Upholstered Back with Arms									
ZOL3-MB3111 n/a	5201	5447	5688	6178	6665	7155	7640	8128	8963-

ORDERING NOTES: See below for caster and arm option selections, please clearly note Urethane or Solid Surface color selection on the purchase order. Two-seat & Three-seat Plus versions are with a fifth leg or support. Plus versions are not available with Caster options. Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3-RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

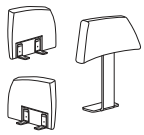
Zola Option Upcharges	**List**
4 Casters (#2 Leg Type below)	117
2 Casters/2 Legs (#3 Leg Type below)	84
Urethane Arm Caps (pair)	266
Floor-saver felt glides	31
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	27

	Grades			
Option	**A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	249	254	268	282
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair)	499	511	538	565
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Interim (per arm)	203	204	207	212

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Lounge	M Modular	1 One-Seat	1 Fully Uph Back	0 Armless	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		MB Modular Plus Upgrade	2 Two-seat		1 Uph Arm	2 4 Casters
			3 Three-seat		2 Urethane Arm Cap	3 Combination 2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters
					3 Solid Surface Arm Cap	

ZOLA | MODULAR BACKS & ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	COM YARDAGE	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBES
 Left, Right,or Interim Arm												
ZOL3-MAL	540	585	626	717	803	890	976	1061	1183	1.5	19	3.1
ZOL3-MAR												
ZOL3-MAI	383	402	420	452	489	525	560	592	645	0.33	13	1.8
Left, Right,or Interim Arm - Urethane Cap												
ZOL3-MALU	681	724	766	856	939	1029	1117	1203	1325	1.5	20.5	3
ZOL3-MARU												
ZOL3-MAIU	488	502	523	547	591	625	659	696	746	0.33	13	1.8

ORDERING NOTES:
The Interim Arm was designed to fit in between two seating units and therefore shortens the width between arms by 1" per seating unit. The interim Arm does not compromise the overall width of the combined benches. Zola Arms (left or right) are specified when seated. To specify Solid Surface Arm Cap add a "3" to the end of the model above, example ZOL3-MALS**,** and clearly state color choice. (See page 342 for color selection)

Option	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	249	254	268	282
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair)	499	511	538	565
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Interim (per arm)	203	204	207	212

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	COM YARDAGE	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBES
 UPH Back													
ZOL3-MB11*		863	932	1002	1141	1283	1420	1732	1872	2041	1.75	23	5.2
ZOL3-MB21		1135	1229	1325	1517	1709	1900	2090	2283	2510	2.5	39	9.4
ZOL3-MB31		1378	1497	1623	1864	2108	2353	2596	2842	3138	3.5	54	14
ZOL3-MBB11		959	1029	1098	1236	1378	1517	1657	1797	1979	2	28	6.1

ORDERING NOTES: The Two-seat & Three-seat Upholstered Backs are used for the Two-seat & Three-seat Plus units as well. Only Upholstered Backs can be used on Plus units.

ZOLA | SEATABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	COM YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Round Seatable												
	ZOL5-18D	763	788	813	849	891	929	968	1022	1073	1.3	18	5.2
	ZOL5-24D	984	1039	1095	1172	1260	1338	1429	1538	1649	1.5	26	8.5
	ZOL5-30D	1239	1302	1367	1452	1556	1644	1745	1867	1995	1.7	38	10.5
	Square Seatable												
	ZOL5-1818	835	887	934	1004	1084	1155	1234	1333	1436	1.3	27	5.2
	ZOL5-2424	997	1053	1106	1183	1272	1352	1440	1551	1662	1.5	38	8.5
	Rectangular Seatable												
	ZOL5-2418	916	963	1015	1085	1166	1234	1315	1415	1514	1.3	31	6.6
	ZOL5-4824	1297	1367	1436	1530	1639	1732	1842	1981	2118	2.4	62	12.6

ORDERING NOTES:
The seat height is 17.5" from floor.

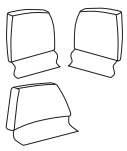
ZOLA | MODULAR - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	COM YARDAGE	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBES
 Replacement Modular One-Seat Wood Back													
ZOL3-RBM12	Beech	402									-	19	3.1
	Maple/Cherry	446									-	19	3.1
	Palette	402									-	23	3.1
 Replacement Modular One-Seat Wood Back w/ Upholstered Pad													
ZOL3-RBM13	Beech	612	626	645	681	717	749	786	820	871	0.6	21	3.1
	Maple/Cherry	662	681	697	732	766	803	820	856	926	0.6	21	3.1
	Palette	612	626	645	681	717	749	786	820	871	0.6	25	3.1
Replacement Back Pad -only ZOL3-RP		245	262	280	312	349	383	420	452	504	0.6	1.6	2
 Replacement Upholstered Back													
ZOL3-RBM11*		794	863	932	1073	1209	1352	1664	1804	1970	1.75	23	5.2
ZOL3-RBM21		1061	1160	1254	1447	1636	1832	2022	2215	2440	2.5	39	9.4
ZOL3-RBM31		1308	1429	1552	1797	2041	2283	2528	2773	3066	3.5	54	14
ZOL3-RBBM11		890	959	1029	1169	1308	1447	1587	1726	1908		2	28
6.1													

ORDERING NOTES: Modular Upholstered Replacement Backs are supplied with velcro upholstery that allows for assembly of existing “L” brackets on site prior to assembly to the bench. Replacement Backs do not include mounting brackets and legs and Replacement Seat/Benches do not include legs and joining brackets. The hardware can be transferred from the original component to the replacement component. If new hardware is required, Modular Arms/Backs/Benches should be ordered.

 Right or Left Replacement Upholstered Arm													
ZOL3-RAMR		478	525	565	655	740	828	916	1002	1122	1.5	14	3
ZOL3-RAML													
ZOL3-RAMRU		619	662	706	794	879	967	1054	1141	1263	1.5	15.5	3
ZOL3-RAMLU													

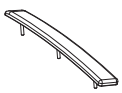
ORDERING NOTES: Zola Replacement arms (left or right) are specified when seated. Replacement Modular Arms are sent without modular hardware. Replacement Arms do not include mounting brackets. ZOL3-RAMRU & ZOL3-RAMLU are replacement arms with urethane cap. Zola replacement arms are available with Solid Surface Arm Caps, see option upcharge chart on page 239. Wood back units are not designed to be specified with standard Zola arms. Arms can be specified on wood back units only as a special - please contact Customer Service for assistance.

 Replacement Upholstered Seat													
ZOL3-RSM1*		856	906	959	1054	1150	1249	1341	1438	1633	1.33	25	5.2
ZOL3-RSM2		1236	1297	1357	1492	1623	1751	1882	2013	2231	1.75	39	9.4
ZOL3-RSM3		1612	1697	1786	1970	2153	2334	2516	2701	2928	2.5	50	14
ZOL3-RSMB1		1106	1160	1209	1316	1420	1525	1631	1732	1890	1.75	26	6.1
ZOL3-RSMB2		1325	1395	1465	1594	1726	1857	1987	2118	2334	1.75	39	9.4
ZOL3-RSMB3		1934	2022	2109	2265	2421	2580	2737	2893	3138	2.5	50	14
 Back Cover													
ZOL3-RCB1*		332	402	471	612	749	890	1029	1169	1395	2	2.8	1.7
ZOL3-RCB2		452	560	662	871	1082	1289	1497	1709	1970	3	3.6	1.7
ZOL3-RCB3		560	697	837	1117	1395	1672	1953	2231	2580	3.75	4.3	1.7
ZOL3-RCBB1		369	436	504	645	786	926	1061	1203	1414	2	2.8	1.7
 Arm Covers Right, Left or Interim													
ZOL3-RCAR		297	349	402	504	612	717	820	926	1061	1.5	2.5	1.7
ZOL3-RCAL													
ZOL3-RCAl		193	208	227	262	297	332	367	402	446	0.33	1.5	1.7
ZOL3-RCARU		297	349	402	504	612	717	820	926	1061	1.5	2.5	1.7
ZOL3-RCALU													

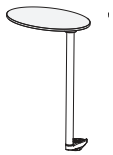
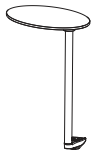
ORDERING NOTES: Replacement Arm Covers (left or right) are specified as seated. ZOL3-RCARU & ZOL3-RCALU are arm covers for arms with the urethane arm cap option.

 Seat Cover													
ZOL3-RCS1*		297	349	402	504	612	717	820	926	1082	1.33	2.3	1.7
ZOL3-RCS2		383	452	525	662	803	939	1082	1221	1447	1.75	2.6	1.7
ZOL3-RCS3		489	574	662	749	837	926	1009	1098	1236	2.5	3.8	1.7
ZOL3-RCSB1		452	515	574	697	820	939	1061	1183	1357	1.75	2.6	1.7

ZOLA | MODULAR - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS & TABLETS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	PRICE	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBES
 Caster Without Brake ZOL3-RC1	63	0.4	0125
ORDERING NOTE: Casters cannot be ordered as replacement items for plus units.			
 Caster With Brake ZOL3-RC2	76	0.4	0.125
ORDERING NOTE: Casters cannot be ordered as replacement items for plus units.			
 Urethane Arm Cap ZOL3-AUR	139	1.5	0.3
ZOL3-AUL		1.5	0.3
Urethane Arm Cap - Interim Arm ZOL3-AIU	102	1.0	0.3

	Grades					
	A-White	A-Color	B	C		
 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) ZOL3-ASR	249	254	268	282	1.5	0.3
ZOL3-ASL						
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Interim (per arm) ZOL3-ASI	203	204	207	212	1.0	0.3

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Wood Tablet ZOL3-T1	Beech Maple /Cherry	565 592	12	2
	Tablet with Palette Finish ZOL3-T2	n/a	452	12	2
	Clear Glass Tablet ZOL3-T3	n/a	863	13	2
	Laminate Tablet ZOL3-T4	n/a	585	12	2
ORDERING NOTES: The laminate tablet comes standard with a polymer edge. Please note Zola Tablets are universally handed and do not need to be specified right or left when ordering.					
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A White ZOL3-T5AW	n/a	706	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A Color ZOL3-T5AC	n/a	717	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade B ZOL3-T5B	n/a	756	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade C ZOL3-T5C	n/a	816	14	2

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

DIMENSIONS INSIDE CURVE

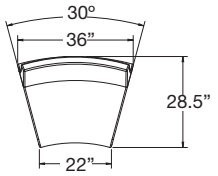
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat							
30°	36	28.5	34	18.5	22.5	50	18
45°	42	29	34	18.5	22.5	54	19
60°	48	29	34	18.5	22.5	57	22
90°	59	31	34	18.5	22.5	69	26
Double seat							
30°	58	30	34	18.5	22.5	90	32
45°	64	31	34	18.5	22.5	97.2	33
60°	70	33	34	18.5	22.5	102.6	39
90°	81	36	34	18.5	22.5	124.2	46

COM Yardages

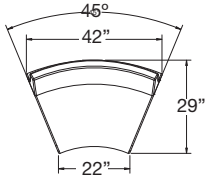
	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30°	3.70	7.4	11.1	14.8
45°	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
60°	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
90°	4.61	9.2	13.83	18.44
Double seat				
30°	6.3	12.6	18.9	25.2
45°	6.4	12.8	19.2	25.6
60°	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8
90°	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8

COM Yardages - Individual Components

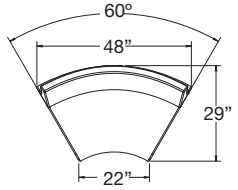
	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat								
30°	1.9	3.8	5.7	7.6	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90°	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30°	2.9	5.8	8.7	11.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45°	3	6.0	9.0	12.0	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6



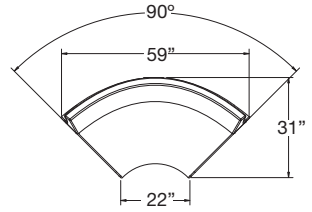
Single Seat, Uph 30° Inside Curve



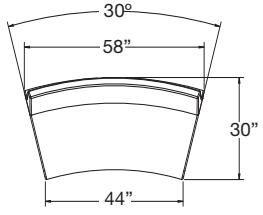
Single Seat, Uph 45° Inside Curve



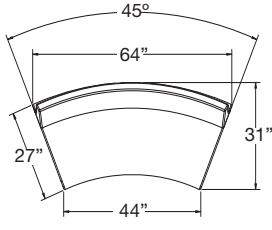
Single Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



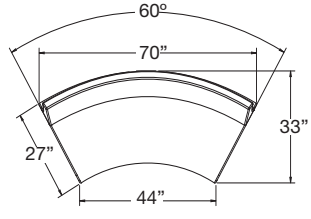
Single Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve



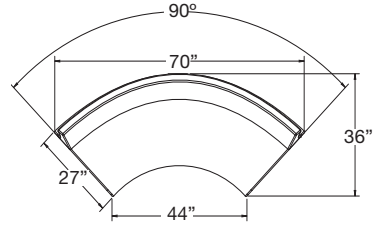
Double Seat, Uph 30° Inside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 45° Inside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	$ List	Option	$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	67	Double-seat curve 30° seat	101
Single-seat curve 45° seat	70	Double-seat curve 45° seat	111
Single-seat curve 60° seat	94	Double-seat curve 60° seat	135
Single-seat curve 90° seat	123	Double-seat curve 90° seat	139

DIMENSIONS OUTSIDE CURVE

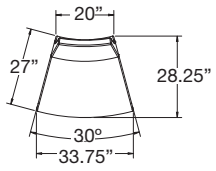
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat							
30º	33.75	28.25	34	18.5	22.5	48	23
45º	38.75	28.75	34	18.5	22.5	49	24
60º	43.5	29.25	34	18.5	22.5	50	29
90º	52	29.75	34	18.5	22.5	51	34
Double seat							
30º	55.75	29.75	34	18.5	22.5	83	36
45º	60.75	31	34	18.5	22.5	84	40
60º	65.75	32.25	34	18.5	22.5	86	45
90º	74	34.5	34	18.5	22.5	96	56

COM Yardages

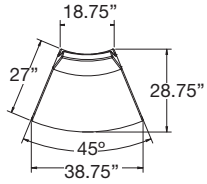
	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30º	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
45º	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
60º	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
90º	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
Double seat				
30º	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
45º	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
60º	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
90º	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0

COM Yardages - Individual Components

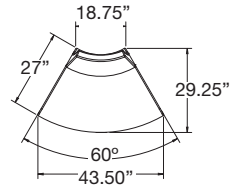
	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat								
30º	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45º	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60º	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90º	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30º	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45º	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60º	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90º	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4			
6.8	10.2	13.6						



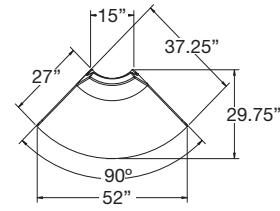
Single Seat, Uph 30º Outside Curve



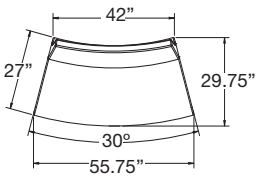
Single Seat, Uph 45º Outside Curve



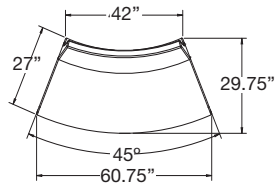
Single Seat, Uph 60º Outside Curve



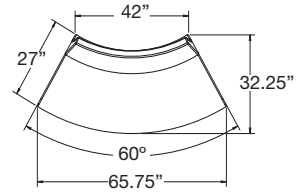
Single Seat, Uph 90º Outside Curve



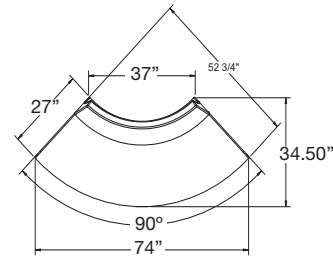
Double Seat, Uph 30º Outside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 45º Outside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 60º Outside Curve

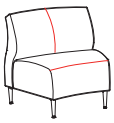
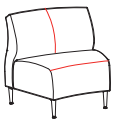
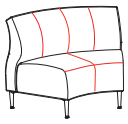
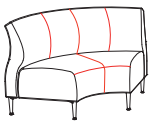
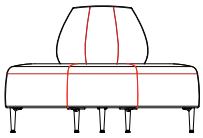


Double Seat, Uph 90º Outside Curve

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	$ List	Option	$ List
Single-seat curve 30º seat	67	Double-seat curve 30º seat	101
Single-seat curve 45º seat	70	Double-seat curve 45º seat	111
Single-seat curve 60º seat	94	Double-seat curve 60º seat	135
Single-seat curve 90º seat	123	Double-seat curve 90º seat	139

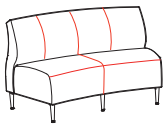
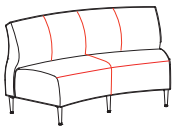
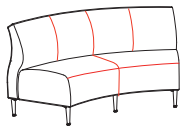
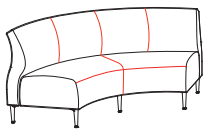
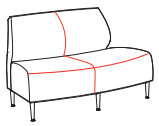
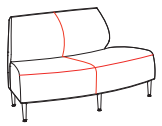
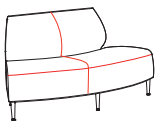
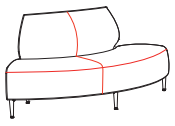
ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve ZOL3-MCIS30D1	2537	2680	2820	3021	3248	3451	3677	3959	4245
Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBIS30D1	2643	2788	2928	3127	3356	3556	3783	4068	4353
 Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve ZOL3-MCIS45D1	2986	3166	3348	3605	3899	4155	4449	4816	5185
Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBIS45D1	3105	3289	3469	3729	4021	4277	4570	4939	5305
 Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve ZOL3-MCIS60D1	3383	3565	3746	4005	4297	4553	4846	5214	5581
Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBIS60D1	3519	3701	3883	4143	4436	4692	4985	5351	5719
 Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve ZOL3-MCIS90D1	3844	4074	4303	4625	4993	5315	5682	6144	6606
Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBIS90D1	4025	4257	4484	4809	5174	5497	5865	6328	6789
 Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve ZOL3-MCOS30D1	2283	2413	2539	2717	2925	3104	3308	3565	3819
Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBOS30D1	2390	2520	2649	2826	3029	3210	3413	3671	3927
 Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve ZOL3-MCOS45D1	2684	2850	3017	3247	3511	3742	4005	4336	4666
Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBOS45D1	2806	2971	3138	3368	3630	3864	4126	4458	4785
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve ZOL3-MCOS60D1	3046	3208	3374	3604	3869	4098	4362	4693	5023
Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBOS60D1	3183	3346	3513	3743	4006	4237	4501	4830	5160
 Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve ZOL3-MCOS90D1	3457	3663	3872	4160	4494	4784	5116	5530	5945
Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBOS90D1	3641	3846	4055	4343	4676	4967	5301	5714	6127

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3-RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular MCB Modular Plus Upgrade	I Inside Curve O Outside Curve	S Single D Double	30D 30 Degree 45D 45 Degree 60D 60 Degree 90D 90 Degree	1 Standard Leg + Glide

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve ZOL3-MCID30D1	4440	4687	4940	5285	5684	6033	6433	6933	7428
	Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBID30D1	4610	4856	5107	5453	5852	6204	6602	7101	7598
	Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve ZOL3-MCID45D1	5220	5542	5862	6308	6821	7273	7787	8427	9067
	Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBID45D1	5420	5742	6059	6507	7021	7471	7984	8623	9267
	Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve ZOL3-MCID60D1	5916	6238	6557	7007	7520	7969	8484	9123	9765
	Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBID60D1	6129	6451	6770	7219	7734	8181	8696	9336	9978
	Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve ZOL3-MCID90D1	6723	7127	7530	8094	8737	9301	9946	10754	11559
	Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBID90D1	6965	7371	7771	8339	8980	9544	10191	10996	11802
	Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve ZOL3-MCOD30D1	3997	4219	4445	4757	5118	5432	5791	6238	6690
	Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBOD30D1	4163	4387	4613	4925	5285	5600	5958	6406	6858
	Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve ZOL3-MCOD45D1	4699	4988	5276	5679	6141	6545	7007	7586	8160
	Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBOD45D1	4897	5188	5474	5876	6339	6743	7205	7783	8359
	Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve ZOL3-MCOD60D1	5325	5614	5903	6306	6767	7172	7634	8209	8787
	Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBOD60D1	5537	5827	6116	6519	6981	7384	7847	8424	9000
	Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve ZOL3-MCOD90D1	6050	6414	6775	7283	7864	8371	8953	9681	10404
	Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBOD90D1	6292	6657	7018	7527	8109	8615	9196	9920	10645

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3-RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

PRODUCT CODE KEY

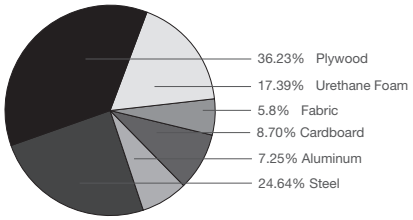
Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular MCB Modular Plus Upgrade	I Inside Curve O Outside Curve	S Single D Double	30D 30 Degree 45D 45 Degree 60D 60 Degree 90D 90 Degree	1 Standard Leg + Glide

ZOLA PRIVACY | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDIT



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.34%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.09%

Up to 40.58% of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola Privacy products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

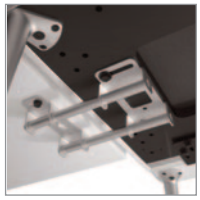
AIR EMISSIONS
All Zola Privacy products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Zola Privacy products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:
(a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
(b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



REPLACEABILITY
Zola is built to last: its heavy-duty structure is designed for intensive use environments. When any component is damaged or degraded, it can be easily changed out on its own, instead of having to replace or repair an entire unit. Along with its use of recycled and recyclable materials, the replaceability of components means Zola can provide exceptional long-term value, and be an investment in sustainability.



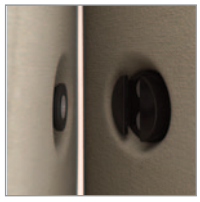
RECONFIGURABILITY
Zola is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal-to-metal brackets are designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, that does not damage or degrade the product, and new components can be added and added with ease. Arms can be added and reconfigured to either side of the unit. Its unique leveler provides exceptional leveling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors.



PRECONFIGURED
Zola Privacy can be specified in select preconfigured stand-alone arrangements. The offering includes one, two and three seat units in both Mid Height and Full Height styles. The units are pre-assembled with either full depth or semi-private side panels.



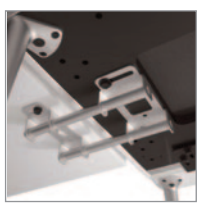
INTENSIVE USE ENVIRONMENTS
Zola has been designed for healthcare and other intensive use environments, with some important features: removable and replaceable upholstery covers, an anti-microbial finish, the option of a urethane arm cap and a standard clean-out between the seat and back. Modular construction allows for complete cleaning and disinfecting of the entire unit, and air emissions certification, make Zola an excellent solution for healthy spaces and care-giving environments. Plus styles are included in the offering.



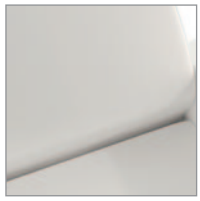
BACK CONNECTION
The Zola Privacy back linking connectors are made of sturdy steel construction. It is a two part bracket fastened with metal-to-metal connections. Brackets are not visible when units are linked. Linked backs can only be reconfigured in the same start/center/end positions.



LINKING SEAT-TO-SEAT
The Zola seat-to-seat linking bracket is powder-coated steel construction in a black finish. This linking bracket is fastened with metal-to-metal connections from the seat to another seat with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats.



LINKING TABLE-TO-SEAT
The Zola table-to-seat bracket is powder-coated steel in a Silver Metallic finish to match the legs and casters. This linking bracket is fastened with metal-to-metal connections from the seat to the table.



CLEAN OUT
Zola Lounge chairs have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows liquid, dirt and debris to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance. The clean out feature was designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



LEGS
The legs offered on Zola Lounge are Silver Metallic or Matte Black and feature Floor-saver nylon glides that are adjustable up to 1.25", which provide leveling capability over longer spans. Optional Floor-saver felt glides, Non-slip rubber glides or metal glides are optional at an upcharge. Caster leg is not available.



TWIN BACK
Zola Privacy is available in unique Twin Back models for both straight and curves styles. The one piece back-to-back design provides a clean, minimal solution for space division and maximizing seating.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is $35 list per unit and $70 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote).



ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH
Zola wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria.

FINISH DURABILITY
Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

PLUS UPGRADE
Zola seating is available with optional Plus Upgrade. Plus Seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Zola weight capacities are as follows:

One-Seat (Straight or curved)	- 300 lbs
One-Seat plus	- 750 lbs
Two-seat (Straight or curved)	- 525lbs
Two-seat plus	- 975 lbs
Three-seat	- 750 lbs
Three-seat plus	- 1150 lbs

ZOLA PRIVACY | OPTIONS



PRIVACY SCREEN
Zola Privacy Screens are made of durable frosted acrylic and can be mounted to both mid and full height backs. Steel mounting hardware enables screens to be replaced in the field.



TABLET
Optional Tablets are available in veneer, clear glass, laminate and palette finishes. The Zola can be fastened by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to the single Zola leg, it is not able to mount on the Zola dual leg. The Zola Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees. Solid surface is available, contact Customer Service for pricing.



TABLES
Tables are available in veneer, high pressure laminate or Palette finishes - and an optional solid surface top. An optional flush-mounted Table PowerDoc provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices can be located on the front face of Middle or End Tables (not available on curvilinear models). PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.



MODULAR ARM
Modular arms can attach to the left or right ends of seating units as well as interim locations between units. They are fully upholstered and can optionally be trimmed with urethane or solid surface arm caps.



URETHANE ARM CAP
The optional urethane arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Urethane arm caps are available in two color options; Grey and Taupe. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP
The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



SHELVES & POWER
Back-mounted shelves can be specified in either 30", 36" or 42" and are available in veneer, laminate and Palette finishes (Solid surface overlay also available – contact customer service) The surface-mounted Shelf PowerDoc provides dual power/USB A & Coutlets for multiple devices. Units with Shelf Power are not available with Removable Cover option.



SEAT POWER
The flush-mounted power unit provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on either side of the seat, or on the seat front (not available on curved fronts). See page 251 for pricing. Power unit color is white. Units with Seat Power are not available with Removable Cover option.



PRIVATE MODULAR SIDE PANEL
Side Panels can be specified (in either of two heights) as Start, Center and End locations of configurations to provide an additional degree of privacy and enclosure, and a resting corner position for users - a beneficial element in study, work and waiting area settings. Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units.



SEMI-PRIVATE MODULAR SIDE PANEL
Semi-Private Side Panels are shallower in depth than standard Side Panels and available in Mid and Full Height back styles. They are specified as Start, Center and Ends and only connect to Center seating units.
In configurations such as banquette settings with tables, they can offer users privacy while still permitting side entry to the seating.



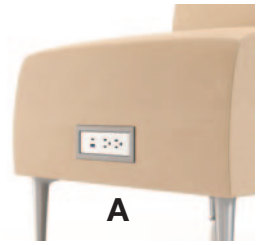
REPLACEMENT UPHOLSTERY COVERS
Replacement upholstery covers can be easily fitted onto Zola Modular components (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) originally ordered with Removable Upholstery Covers. It is possible to use replacement covers on modular components originally ordered with standard upholstery covers, but this requires some removal of staples and other basic upholstery. Please note that the tailoring of replacement upholstery covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than original upholstery.



REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS
Removable Upholstery Covers are available on most Zola Modular upholstered components, (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) at an upcharge. This feature allows for upholstery covers to be cleaned and disinfected, and allows them to be field-replaced with replacement upholstery covers. Please note that the tailoring of Removable Upholstery Covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than standard upholstery. Replacement and removeable covers, (supplied with Velcro) will tailor differently than the permanently stapled upholstery. Overall form and fit is identical, however minor dimensional build up due to the thickness of the Velcro can occur. The Velcro fastening build up is directed to the least noticeable face (usually the bottom edge of a component) where ever possible.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $1010 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.
Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

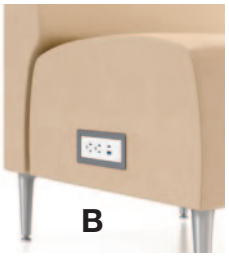
ZOLA PRIVACY | POWER LOCATIONS



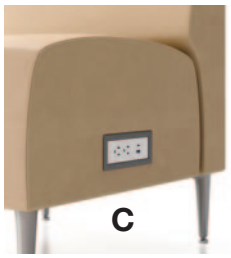
Seat Power

When ordering Seat Power clearly indicate required location using:

A - for front center of seat (not available on curved fronts)



B - for left side of seat (facing)



C - for right side of seat (facing)

D - for both left and right of seat

Units with Power are not available with Removable Cover option.



Shelf Power

Located mid-position on the shelf surface. Units with Shelf Power are not available with Removable Cover option.



Table Power

Located on the front face of the table as standard. To specify, clearly mark on the order and add **$712 list**.



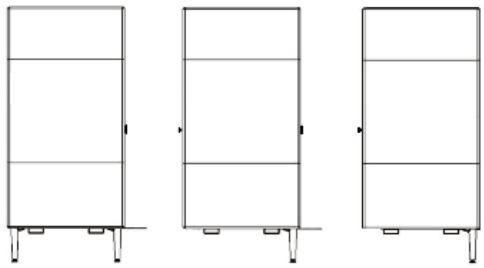
Under-mount Power

The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below seats and tables.

ZOLA PRIVACY | CONNECTING MULTIPLE UNITS

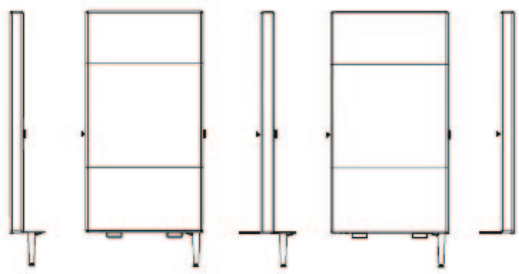
SEATING

Start, Center and End multiple units are used to configure continuous runs of seating. Units are specified from left to right (facing). Configurations must include one Start Unit and one End Unit and can be connected to any number of Center Units. Back connecting hardware is concealed once connected to the adjoining unit.

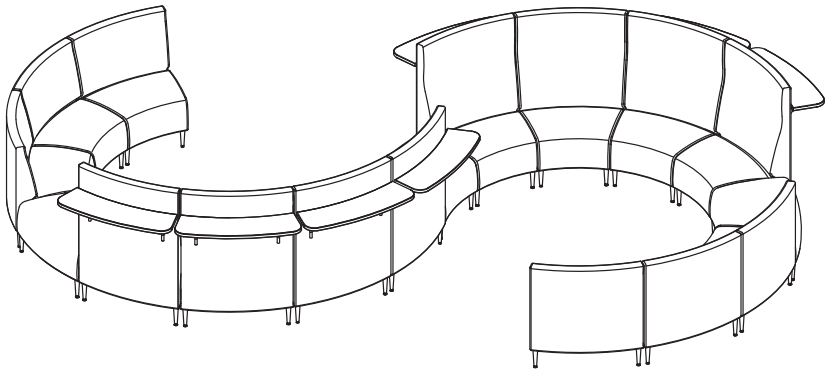


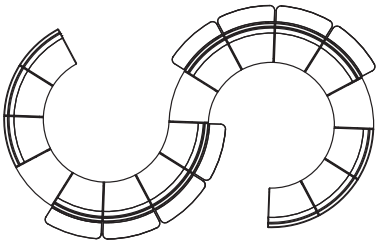
SIDE PANELS

Start, Center and End Panels are configured in combination with Center Seating only. Start and Center Panel kits contain additional legs which connect to the Center Seat Unit.

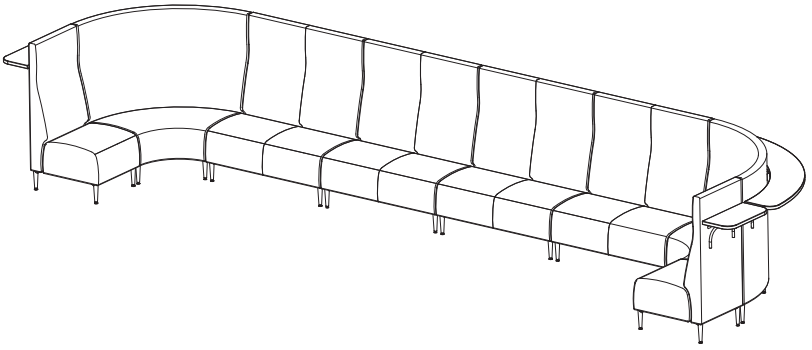


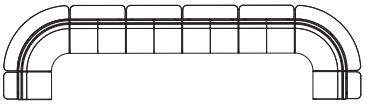
ZOLA PRIVACY | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS & PRICING



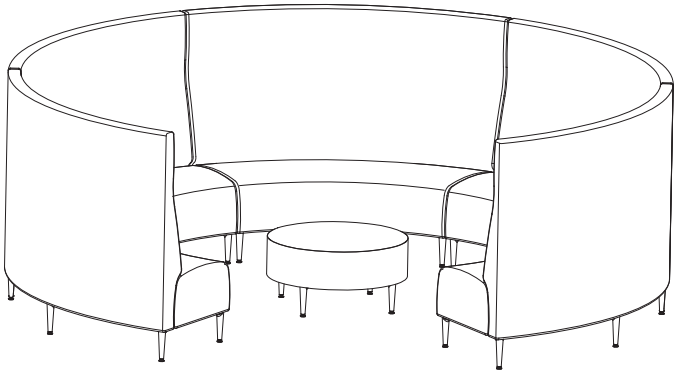


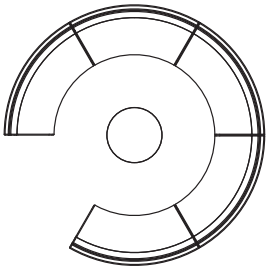
Model	Qty	Price (ea)
ZOP3-MCIS30DM0E	2	3607
ZOP3-MCIS30DM0C	2	3607
ZOP3-MCIS30DM0S	2	3607
ZOL3-MCS30DF1	3	1516
ZOP3-MCIS30DF1E	2	4461
ZOP3-MCIS30DF1C	4	4461
ZOP3-MCIS30DF1S	2	4461
Total		**$61,878**



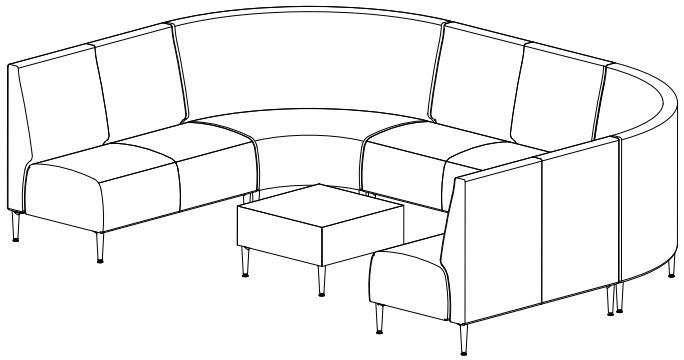


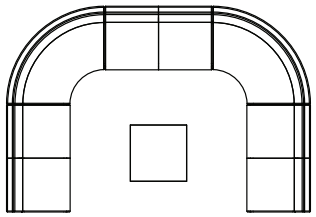
Model	Qty	Price (ea)
ZOP3-M1F1S	1	2606
ZOP3-MCIS90DF1C	2	6466
ZOP3-M2F1C	4	3928
ZOP3-M1F1S	1	2606
Total		**$33,856**



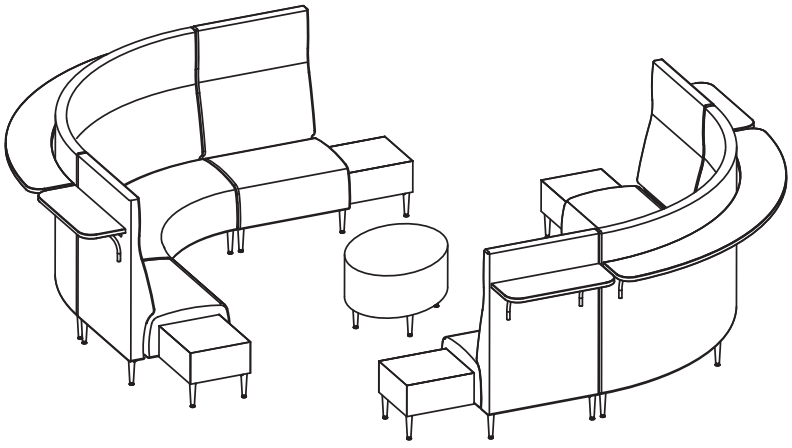


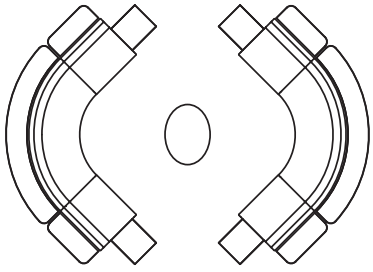
Model	Qty	Price (ea)
ZOP3-MCID60DF0S	1	6515
ZOP3-MCID60DF0C	3	6515
ZOP3-MCID60DF0E	1	6515
ZOL4-30D15	1	1533
Total		**$34,108**



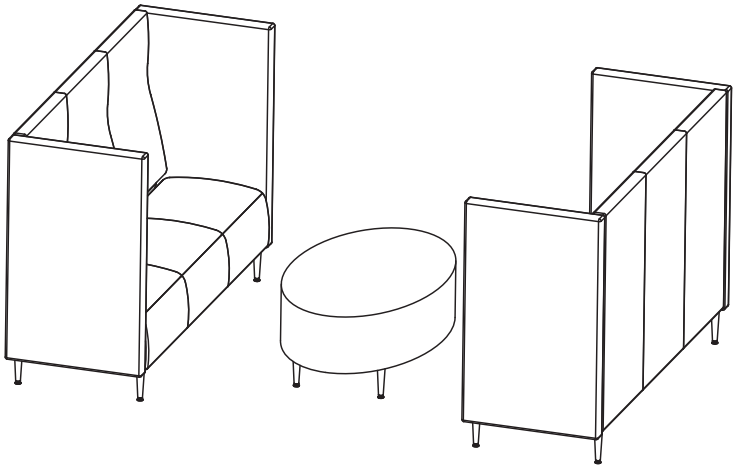


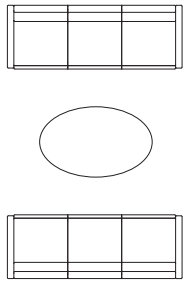
Model	Qty	Price ($)
ZOP3-M2M0S	1	2860
ZOP3-MCIS90DM0C	2	5038
ZOP3-M2M0C	1	2860
ZOP3-M2M0E	1	2860
ZOL4-242415	1	1308
Total		**$19,964**





Model	Qty	Price ($)
ZOL4-LKE18	4	1209
ZOP3-MB1F1S	2	3159
ZOP3-MCID90DF1C	2	8679
ZOP3-MB1F1E	2	3159
ZOL4 E482915	1	2221
Total		**$37,051**





Model	Qty	Price ($)
ZOP3-MPF0S	2	1042
ZOP3-M3F0C	2	4378
ZOP3-MPF0E	2	1042
ZOP4-E482915	1	2221
Total		**$15,145**

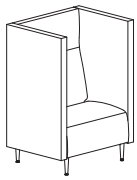
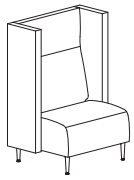
ZOLA PRIVACY | PRECONFIGURED - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Width Between Panels	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Preconfigured Full Height Back								
One-Seat Plus	36	30	27	50	18.5	19.25	134	28.3
Two-seat	52	46	27	50	18.5	19.25	161	40.4
Three-seat	75	69	27	50	18.5	19.25	194	57.5
Preconfigured Mid Height Back								
One-Seat Plus	36	30	27	37.5	18.5	19.25	114	20.4
Two-seat	52	46	27	37.5	18.5	19.25	141	29.1
Three-seat	75	69	27	37.5	18.5	19.25	174	41.3

COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units
Preconfigured Full Height Back/Privacy Panel				
One-Seat Plus	9.59	13.78	17.97	22.16
Two-seat	11.48	16.13	20.83	26.56
Three-seat	13.56	21.32	29.38	37.04
Preconfigured Mid Height Back/Privacy Panel				
One-Seat Plus	7.31	10.96	14.61	18.26
Two-seat	8.49	12.22	16.72	21.20
Three-seat	10.60	18.36	26.42	34.08
Preconfigured Full Height Back/Semi-Private Panel				
One-Seat Plus	6.63	10.82	15.01	19.20
Two-seat	8.52	13.17	17.87	23.60
Three-seat	10.60	18.36	25.42	34.08
Preconfigured Mid Height Back/Semi-Private Panel				
One-Seat Plus	5.41	9.06	12.71	16.36
Two-seat	6.59	10.32	14.82	19.30
Three-seat	8.48	14.80	21.42	27.20

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 One-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back ZOP3-PCB1MPF0	4360	4705	5052	5657	6292	6898	7534	8227	9328
 One-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back ZOP3-PCB1SMPF0	3559	3808	4060	4474	4918	5332	5778	6277	6997
 One-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back ZOP3-PCB1MPM0	3846	4097	4347	4782	5238	5668	6127	6629	7402
 One-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back ZOP3-PCB1SMPM0	3288	3490	3697	4038	4402	4742	5108	5517	6105

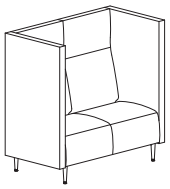
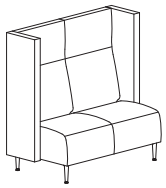
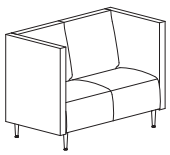
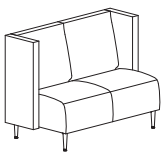
ORDERING NOTES:
Zola Privacy Preconfigured is available in straight units with upholstered side panels. The One-Seat size is offered in 30" only, Plus upgrade is included (23” is not available). PowerDoc is optional on seat front only please mark clearly on the order and add upcharge listed below. PowerDoc’s have a 10’ cord.

ZOLA PRIVACY OPTION UPCHARGES	**$ List**		$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70	Floor-saver felt glides	31
Seat Power (per power unit)	706	Non-slip rubber glides	18
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35	Metal glides	27
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	70		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Seat	Side Panel	Height
ZOP Zola Privacy	3 Lounge	PCB Pre-Configured Plus	1 One-Seat (30”)	MP Private Modular Side Panel	F0 Full Height
			2 Two-Seat	SMP Semi-Private Modular Side Panel	M0 Mid Height
			3 Three-Seat		

ZOLA PRIVACY | PRECONFIGURED

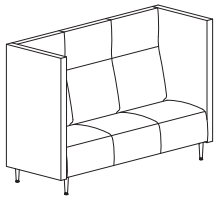
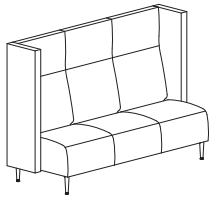
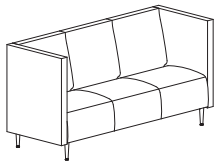
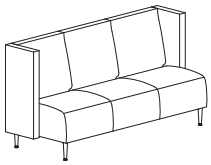
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
Two-Seat with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
ZOP3-PC2MPF0	5038	5453	5872	6581	7334	8041	8793	9633	10890
Two-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
ZOP3-PCB2MPF0	5183	5597	6014	6723	7478	8184	8937	9776	11033
									
Two-Seat with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
ZOP3-PC2SMPF0	4236	4557	4879	5398	5960	6477	7040	7683	8559
Two-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
ZOP3-PCB2SMPF0	4378	4701	5023	5541	6103	6622	7182	7828	8702
									
Two-Seat with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
ZOP3-PC2MPM0	4167	4474	4780	5303	5850	6366	6918	7535	8434
Two-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
ZOP3-PCB2MPM0	4309	4617	4924	5447	5993	6510	7062	7678	8577
									
Two-Seat with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
ZOP3-PC2SMPM0	3605	3869	4129	4555	5013	5437	5896	6421	7136
Two-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
ZOP3-PCB2SMPM0	3751	4013	4273	4700	5157	5582	6042	6565	7280

ORDERING NOTES:
Zola Privacy Preconfigured is available in straight units with upholstered side panels. PowerDoc is optional on seat front only please mark clearly on the order and add upcharge listed below. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

ZOLA PRIVACY OPTION UPCHARGES	**$ List**		$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70	Floor-saver felt glides	31
Seat Power (per power unit)	706	Non-slip rubber glides	18
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35	Metal glides	27
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	70		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Seat	Side Panel	Height
ZOP	3	PC	1	MP	F0
Zola Privacy	Lounge	Pre-Configured	One-Seat (30")	Private Modular Side Panel	Full Height
		PCB	2	SMP	M0
		Pre-Configured Plus Upgrade	Two-Seat	Semi-Private Modular Side Panel	Mid Height
			3		
			Three-Seat		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
									
Three-Seat with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
ZOP3-PC3MPF0	6057	6548	7044	7861	8734	9550	10425	11414	12823
Three-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
ZOP3-PCB3MPF0	6273	6764	7259	8077	8950	9766	10640	11628	13039
									
Three-Seat with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
ZOP3-PC3SMPF0	5256	5653	6050	6676	7361	7985	8669	9466	10492
Three-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
ZOP3-PCB3SMPF0	5472	5867	6266	6893	7575	8203	8884	9683	10707
									
Three-Seat with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
ZOP3-PC3MPM0	5405	5781	6156	6777	7441	8057	8721	9475	10526
Three-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
ZOP3-PCB3MPM0	5619	5998	6373	6994	7656	8272	8937	9690	10742
									
Three-Seat with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
ZOP3-PC3SMPM0	4845	5176	5506	6031	6603	7128	7700	8363	9228
Three-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
ZOP3-PCB3SMPM0	5061	5391	5722	6246	6818	7344	7915	8578	9445

ORDERING NOTES:
Zola Privacy Preconfigured is available in straight units with upholstered side panels. PowerDoc is optional on seat front only please mark clearly on the order and add upcharge listed below. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

ZOLA PRIVACY OPTION UPCHARGES	**$ List**		$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70	Floor-saver felt glides	31
Seat Power (per power unit)	706	Non-slip rubber glides	18
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35	Metal glides	27
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	70		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Seat	Side Panel	Height
ZOP	3	PC	1	MP	F0
Zola Privacy	Lounge	Pre-Configured	One-Seat (30")	Private Modular Side Panel	Full Height
		PCB	2	SMP	M0
		Pre-Configured Plus Upgrade	Two-Seat	Semi-Private Modular Side Panel	Mid Height
			3		
			Three-Seat		

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Depth w/ Shelf	Overall Height	Height w/Screen	Overall Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Full Height Back									
One-Seat	23	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	69	10.6
Two-seat	46	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	114	20.8
Three-seat	69	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	165	31.0
One-Seat (Plus)	30	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	81	13.8
Mid Height Back									
One-Seat	23	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	65	9.8
Two-seat	46	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	107	19.1
Three-seat	69	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	154	28.5
One-Seat (Plus)	30	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	76	12.6
Modular Corner Seat with Full Height Back									
One-Seat	27	27	40	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	104	26
One-Seat (Plus)	27	27	40	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	104	26
Modular Corner Seat with Mid Height Back									
One-Seat	27	27	40	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	93	26
One-Seat (Plus)	27	27	40	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	93	26

COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs	Yardage per Seat	Yardage per 2 Seats	Yardage per 3 Seats	Yardage per 4 Seats
Full Height Back												
One-Seat	4.1	6.45	10.55	12.9	2.85	4.35	7.2	8.7	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2
Two-seat	6.08	10.73	16.76	21.16	4.33	7.33	11.66	14.66	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5
Three-seat	8.16	15.92	23.98	31.64	5.66	11.32	16.98	22.64	2.5	4.6	7	9
One-Seat (Plus)	4.19	8.38	12.57	16.76	2.94	5.88	8.82	11.76	1.25	2.5	3.75	5
Mid Height Back												
One-Seat	3.25	5.2	8.45	10.4	2	3.1	4.2	6.2	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2
Two-seat	4.83	8.56	13.34	16.82	3.08	5.16	8.24	10.32	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5
Three-seat	6.72	13.04	19.66	25.88	4.22	8.44	12.66	16.88	2.5	4.6	7	9
One-Seat (Plus)	3.65	7.3	10.95	14.6	2.4	4.8	7.2	9.6	1.25	2.5	3.75	5
Modular Corner Seat with Full Height Back												
One-Seat	7.79	12	18	24	5.70	11.4	16.9	22.4	2.00	4	6	8
One-Seat (Plus)	7.79	12	18	24	5.70	11.4	16.9	22.4	2.00	4	6	8
Modular Corner Seat with Mid Height Back												
One-Seat	6.40	12	18	24	4.00	8	12	18	2.00	4	6	8
One-Seat (Plus)	6.40	12	18	24	4.00	8	12	18	2.00	4	6	8

ZOLA PRIVACY PLUS OPTION UPCHARGES

	$ List
Plus Upgrade Two-Seat	141
Plus Upgrade Three-Seat	205

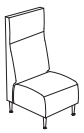
NOTE: One-Seat Plus pricing includes Plus Upgrade, for Two-Seat and Three-Seat add a “B” to the model number and the option upcharge (per unit) above.

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR - PANELS & ARMS -DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM 1-unit	COM 2-units	COM 3-units	COM 4-units	COM 5-units	COM 6-units
Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen												
ZOP3-MPF0S	Start	2.75	27	43.90	38	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MPF0C	Center	2.75	27	43.90	38	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MPF0E	End	2.75	27	43.90	38	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen												
ZOP3-MPF2S	Start	2.75	27	56.5	40	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MPF2C	Center	2.75	27	56.5	40	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MPF2E	End	2.75	27	56.5	40	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen												
ZOP3-MPM0S	Start	2.75	27	31.38	26	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MPM0C	Center	2.75	27	31.38	26	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MPM0E	End	2.75	27	31.38	26	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen												
ZOP3-MPM2S	Start	2.75	27	43.88	28	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MPM2C	Center	2.75	27	43.88	28	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MPM2E	End	2.75	27	43.88	28	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height												
ZOP3-MSPF0S	Start	2.75	14.25	44	26	1.5	1.27	2.55	3.83	5.11	6.39	7.67
ZOP3-MSPF0C	Center	2.75	14.25	44	26	1.5	1.27	2.55	3.83	5.11	6.39	7.67
ZOP3-MSPF0E	End	2.75	14.25	44	21	1.5	1.27	2.55	3.83	5.11	6.39	7.67
Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height												
ZOP3-MSPM0S	Start	2.75	14.25	31.4	19	1	.88	1.99	2.92	3.72	4.65	5.56
ZOP3-MSPM0C	Center	2.75	14.25	31.4	23	1	.88	1.99	2.92	3.72	4.65	5.56
ZOP3-MSPM0E	End	2.75	14.25	31.4	19	1	.88	1.99	2.92	3.72	4.65	5.56
Modular Upholstered Arm												
ZOP3-MAUPHL*		3	14.5	19.75	25	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MAUPHR		3	14.5	19.75	25	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MAUPHC		3	14.5	19.75	25	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap												
ZOP3-MAUREL		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MAURER*		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MAUREC		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
Modular Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap												
ZOP3-MASSCL		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MASSCR		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MASSCI*		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 One-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-M1F0F		2121	2271	2419	2632	2877	3091	3334	3630	3948
 One-Seat, Full Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-M1F1_	Beech/Laminate	2606	2756	2905	3118	3364	3576	3817	4118	4434
	Maple/Palette	2712	2859	3011	3223	3466	3682	3924	4221	4537

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 One-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option
ZOP3-M1F2F 2434 2581 2732 2944 3187 3403 3645 3943 4260

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 One-Seat, Mid Height Back
ZOP3-M1M0F 1996 2113 2233 2398 2588 2758 2946 3183 3427

 One-Seat, Mid Height Back with Shelf Option

ZOP3-M1M1_	Beech/Laminate	2482	2597	2716	2882	3074	3243	3432	3667	3910
	Maple/Palette	2586	2702	2822	2990	3178	3346	3537	3774	4016

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 One-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option
ZOP3-M1M2F 2305 2422 2543 2712 2901 3068 3259 3493 3736

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	70	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	88
Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	51	Floor-saver felt glides	31
Removable Back Covers One-Seat	74	Non-slip rubber glides	18
Shelf Power	661	Metal glides	27
Seat Power (per power unit)	706		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	M Modular	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
			2 Two Seat	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
				M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
				M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back ZOP3-MB1F0F		2659	2809	2958	3173	3415	3628	3872	4172	4486
 One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back with Shelf Option										
ZOP3-MB1F1_	Beech/Laminate	3159	3308	3457	3670	3916	4127	4371	4670	4988
	Maple/Palette	3266	3413	3565	3778	4020	4236	4479	4777	5090

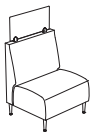
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MB1F2F		3053	3203	3351	3566	3809	4021	4266	4565	4880

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MB1M0F		2539	2657	2775	2943	3135	3300	3490	3728	3972
 One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back with Shelf Option										
ZOP3-MB1M1_	Beech/Laminate	3038	3156	3273	3441	3630	3801	3991	4226	4471
	Maple/Palette	3144	3261	3382	3547	3736	3904	4095	4333	4576

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MB1M2F		2933	3051	3171	3337	3528	3694	3883	4121	4363

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	70	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	88
Removable Seat Covers One-Seat Plus	51	Floor-saver felt glides	31
Removable Back Covers One-Seat Plus	74	Non-slip rubber glides	18
Shelf Power	661	Metal glides	27
Seat Power (per power unit)	706		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	M Modular	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MB Modular Plus Upgrade	2 Two Seat	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
				M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
				M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Two-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-M2F0F		3339	3561	3781	4097	4458	4777	5134	5579	6052
 Two-Seat, Full Height Back Shelf Option ZOP3-M2F1_	Beech/Laminate	3928	4148	4369	4687	5049	5365	5723	6167	6640
	Maple/Palette	4038	4259	4480	4797	5157	5475	5833	6275	6749

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.


Two-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option
ZOP3-M2F2F 3878 4098 4321 4637 4998 5316 5518 6117 6589

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.


Two-Seat, Mid Height Back
ZOP3-M2M0F 2860 3035 3210 3462 3746 3999 4284 4635 5001


Two-Seat, Mid Height Back with Shelf Option

ZOP3-M2M1_	Beech/Laminate	3452	3626	3802	4054	4336	4588	4874	5222	5591
	Maple/Palette	3561	3734	3909	4160	4447	4697	4983	5332	5700

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.


Two-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option
ZOP3-M2M2F 3403 3577 3752 4004 4289 4538 4824 5173 5545

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	70	Seat Power (per power unit)	706
Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat	74	Shelf Power	661
Removable Back Covers Two-Seat	106	Table Power	712
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	88	Floor-saver felt glides	31
Plus Upgrade Two-Seat (B)	141	Non-slip rubber glides	18
		Metal glides	27

PRODUCT CODE KEY

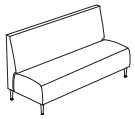
Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	M Modular	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MB Modular Plus Upgrade	2 Two Seat	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
				M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
				M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Three-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-M3F0F		4391	4687	4987	5408	5892	6316	6797	7394	8015
 Three-Seat, Full Height Back Shelf Option ZOP3-M3F1_	Beech/Laminate	5082	5378	5676	6100	6582	7008	7488	8082	8707
	Maple/Palette	5195	5494	5792	6214	6699	7125	7603	8198	8825

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 Three-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M3F2F		5162	5458	5755	6182	6664	7089	7570	8163	8788

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 Three-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-M3M0F		4131	4378	4621	4971	5368	5721	6120	6607	7128
 Three-Seat, Mid Height Back Shelf Option ZOP3-M3M1_	Beech/Laminate	4824	5069	5310	5663	6060	6410	6813	7299	7818
	Maple/Palette	4940	5187	5427	5779	6178	6526	6927	7414	7933

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 Three-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M3M2F		4904	5148	5391	5744	6142	6493	6892	7377	7898

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	70	Seat Power (per power unit)	706
Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat	93	Shelf Power	661
Removable Back Covers Three-Seat	133	Table Power	712
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	88	Floor-saver felt glides	31
Plus Upgrade Three-Seat (B)	214	Non-slip rubber glides	18
		Metal glides	27

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	M Modular	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MB Modular Plus Upgrade	2 Two Seat	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
				M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
				M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Modular Corner Seat with Full Height Back									
	ZOP3-MCF0	4473	4729	4985	5342	5752	6114	6522	7036	7549
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Shelves									
	ZOP3-MCF1LR Beech/Laminate	5442	5698	5956	6313	6723	7082	7491	8006	8520
	Maple/Palette	5548	5803	6059	6419	6830	7189	7598	8111	8623
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with single shelf left*									
	ZOP3-MCF1L Beech/Laminate	5230	5498	5768	6144	6577	6954	7382	7921	8083
	Maple/Palette	5235	5503	5771	6149	6581	6958	7389	7926	8088
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with single shelf right									
	ZOP3-MCF1R Beech/Laminate	5230	5498	5768	6144	6577	6954	7382	7921	8083
	Maple/Palette	5235	5503	5771	6149	6581	6958	7389	7926	8088
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screens									
	ZOP3-MCF2LR	5097	5353	5610	5968	6379	6738	7148	7659	8175
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Left									
	ZOP3-MCF2L	5041	5308	5579	5957	6386	6764	7192	7733	7894
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Right									
	ZOP3-MCF2R	5041	5308	5579	5957	6386	6764	7192	7733	7894

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	70
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35
Shelf Power	661
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	88
Plus Upgrade- Corner Seat	70
Floor-saver felt glides	31
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	27

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Shelf/Screen
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Corner Seat	F0 Full Height Back	L Left Side
		MCB Modular Corner Seat Plus	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	R Right Side
			F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	LR Left & Right Sides

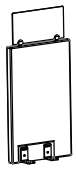
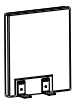
DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Modular Corner Seat with Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCM0		3597	3808	4019	4316	4654	4950	5288	5714	6138
 Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Shelves ZOP3-MCM1LR	Beech/Laminate	4565	4778	4990	5285	5625	5919	6260	6682	7107
	Maple/Palette	4670	4882	5095	5390	5728	6028	6364	6788	7212
 Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Single Shelf left ZOP3-MCM1L	Beech/Laminate	4309	4532	4754	5065	5422	5734	6090	6532	6671
	Maple/Palette	4314	4537	4834	5071	5426	5738	6094	6536	6674
Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Single Shelf Right* ZOP3-MCM1R	Beech/Laminate	4309	4532	4754	5065	5422	5734	6090	6532	6671
	Maple/Palette	4314	4537	4834	5071	5426	5738	6094	6536	6674
 Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screens ZOP3-MCM2LR		4221	4434	4645	4942	5280	5576	5915	6336	6763
 Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Left* ZOP3-MCM2L		4120	4343	4565	4876	5232	5545	5898	6344	6482
Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Right ZOP3-MCM2R		4120	4343	4565	4876	5232	5545	5898	6344	6482

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	70
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35
Shelf Power	661
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	88
Plus Upgrade- Corner Seat	70
Floor-saver felt glides	31
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	27

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Shelf/Screen
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Corner Seat	M0 Mid Height Back	L Left Side
		MCB Modular Corner Seat Plus	M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	R Right Side
			M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	LR Left & Right Sides

ZOLA PRIVACY | SIDE PANELS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen									
ZOP3-MPF0S	Start	1044	1141	1239	1437	1632	1830	2023	2221	2612
ZOP3-MPF0C	Center	1347	1443	1540	1738	1932	2129	2324	2520	2912
ZOP3-MPF0E	End	1044	1141	1239	1437	1632	1830	2023	2221	2612
	Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen									
ZOP3-MPF2S	Start	1370	1467	1565	1759	1957	2153	2349	2546	2937
ZOP3-MPF2C	Center	1669	1770	1865	2062	2260	2455	2652	2848	3238
ZOP3-MPF2E	End	1370	1467	1565	1759	1957	2153	2349	2546	2937
	Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen									
ZOP3-MPM0S	Start	845	913	978	1114	1246	1378	1512	1644	1908
ZOP3-MPM0C	Center	1159	1223	1289	1421	1556	1689	1821	1954	2221
ZOP3-MPM0E	End	845	913	978	1114	1246	1378	1512	1644	1908
	Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen									
ZOP3-MPM2S	Start	1171	1236	1304	1439	1570	1705	1837	1970	2236
ZOP3-MPM2C	Center	1483	1548	1614	1749	1880	2013	2146	2277	2546
ZOP3-MPM2E	End	1171	1236	1304	1439	1570	1705	1837	1970	2236

ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MP	F0	S
Zola	Lounge	Modular Side Panel	Full Height	Start
			F2	C
			Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	Center
			M0	E
			Mid Height	End
			M2	
			Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS

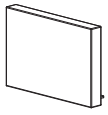
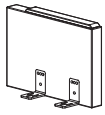
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height										
ZOP3-MSPF0S	Start	642	691	742	843	942	1045	1144	1247	1447
ZOP3-MSPF0C	Center	943	997	1048	1147	1249	1349	1449	1550	1751
ZOP3-MSPF0E	End	642	691	742	843	942	1045	1144	1247	1447
 Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height										
ZOP3-MSPM0S	Start	565	611	652	740	827	913	1001	1087	1260
ZOP3-MSPM0C	Center	876	919	963	1052	1138	1224	1312	1398	1573
ZOP3-MSPM0E	End	565	611	652	740	827	913	1001	1087	1260

ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MSP Modular Semi-Private Side Panel	F0 Full Height	S Start
			M0 Mid Height	C Center
				E End

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Modular Upholstered Arm										
ZOP3-MAUPHL*		773	815	856	939	1024	1106	1191	1272	1440
ZOP3-MAUPHR		773	815	856	939	1024	1106	1191	1272	1440
ZOP3-MAUPHC		864	907	946	1030	1115	1198	1282	1365	1531
 Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap										
ZOP3-MAUREL		926	967	1006	1090	1174	1257	1341	1423	1592
ZOP3-MAURER*		926	967	1006	1090	1174	1257	1341	1423	1592
ZOP3-MAUREC		998	1038	1081	1165	1249	1330	1415	1496	1664

ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

Zola Option Upcharges	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	141	149	165	172

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Arm	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MA Modular Arm	UPH Upholstered	L Left Hand Facing
			URE Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap	R Right Hand facing
			SSC Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap	C Center

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Width with Arms	Overall Depth	Depth w/ Shelf	Overall Height	Overall Height w/Screen	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Twin Full Height Back										
One-Seat	23	29	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	102	21.0
Two-seat	46	52	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	171	41.2
Three-seat	69	75	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	241	61.3
One-Seat (Plus)	30	36	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	128	27.1
Twin Mid Height Back										
One-Seat	23	29	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	99	15.1
Two-seat	46	52	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	166	29.6
Three-seat	69	75	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	234	44.1
One-Seat (Plus)	30	36	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	124	19.5

COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs	Yardage per Seat	Yardage per 2 Seats	Yardage per 3 Seats	Yardage per 4 Seats
Twin Full Height Back												
One-Seat	5.03	8.73	13.76	17.46	2.93	4.53	7.46	9.06	2.1	4.2	6.3	8.4
Two-seat	7.93	14.23	22.16	28.46	4.53	7.73	12.26	15.46	3.4	6.5	9.9	13
Three-seat	10.48	20.76	31.24	41.52	5.88	11.76	17.64	23.52	4.6	9	13.6	18
One-Seat (Plus)	5.6	11.2	16.8	22.4	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	2.5	5	7.5	10
Twin Mid Height Back												
One-Seat	4.3	7.52	11.82	15.04	2.2	3.32	5.52	6.64	2.1	4.2	6.3	8.4
Two-seat	6.84	12.38	19.22	24.76	3.44	5.88	9.32	11.76	3.4	6.5	9.9	13
Three-seat	8.9	17.6	26.5	35.2	4.3	8.6	12.9	17.2	4.6	9	13.6	18
One-Seat (Plus)	5	10	15	20	2.5	5	7.5	10	2.5	5	7.5	10

ZOLA PRIVACY PLUS UPGRADE OPTION UPCHARGES

	$ List
Plus Upgrade Twin Two-Seat	284
Plus Upgrade Twin Three-Seat	427

NOTE: Twin One-Seat Plus pricing includes Plus Upgrade, for Two-Seat and Three-Seat add a “B” to the model number and the option upcharge (per unit) above.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

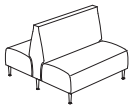
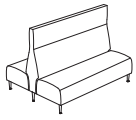
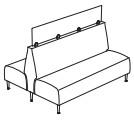
		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM 1-unit	COM 2-units	COM 3-units	COM 4-units	COM 5-units	COM 6-units
Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen												
ZOP3-MPTF0U	Universal	2.75	51.5	43.9	66	6	4	5.5	9.34	12.03	14.72	18.7
ZOP3-MPTF0C	Center	2.75	51.5	43.9	66	6	4	5.5	9.34	12.03	14.72	18.7
Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen												
ZOP3-MPTF2U	Universal	2.75	51.5	56.4	68	6	4	5.5	9.34	12.03	14.72	18.7
ZOP3-MPTF2C	Center	2.75	51.5	56.4	68	6	4	5.5	9.34	12.03	14.72	18.7
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen												
ZOP3-MPTM0U	Universal	2.75	51.5	31.38	46	4	2.92	4.92	6.91	8.90	10.9	13.82
ZOP3-MPTM0C	Center	2.75	51.5	31.38	46	4	2.92	4.92	6.91	8.90	10.9	13.82
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen												
ZOP3-MPTM2U	Universal	2.75	51.5	43.88	48	4	2.92	4.92	6.91	8.90	10.9	13.82
ZOP3-MPTM2C	Center	2.75	51.5	43.88	48	4	2.92	4.92	6.91	8.90	10.9	13.82
Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height												
ZOP3-MSPTF0U	Universal	2.75	26.5	44	43	2.5	2.69	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MSPTF0C	Center	2.75	26.5	44	52	2.5	2.69	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height												
ZOP3-MSPTM0U	Universal	2.75	26.5	31.4	32	1.7	1.75	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MSPTM0C	Center	2.75	26.5	31.4	39	1.7	1.75	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
Twin Modular Upholstered Arm												
ZOP3-MATUPHU		3	14.5	19.75	22	2.5	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
ZOP3-MATUPHC		3	14.5	19.75	22	2.5	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap												
ZOP3-MATUREU		3	14.5	20.25	16	1.8	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
ZOP3-MATUREC		3	14.5	20.25	16	1.8	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap												
ZOP3-MATSSCU		3	14.5	20.25	16	1.8	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
ZOP3-MATSSCC		3	14.5	20.25	16	1.8	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEATS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Twin One-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-MT1F0F	3142	3324	3324	3510	3774	4068	4334	4633	4996
 Twin One-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT1F2F	3454	3636	3636	3819	4086	4381	4645	4943	5308
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Twin One-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MT1M0F	2990	3144	3144	3301	3528	3781	4006	4261	4573
 Twin One-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT1M2F	3300	3456	3456	3613	3839	4091	4318	4571	4885
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Twin One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back ZOP3-MBT1F0F	4206	4390	4390	4571	4838	5132	5398	5696	6060
 Twin One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MBT1F2F	4599	4782	4782	4966	5230	5525	5792	6090	6455
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Twin One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MBT1M0F	4039	4195	4195	4353	4576	4830	5056	5309	5625
 Twin One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MBT1M2F	4433	4588	4588	4747	4968	5222	5450	5703	6015
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									

PRODUCT CODE KEY

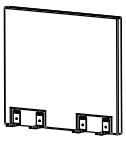
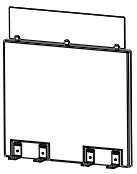
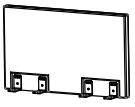
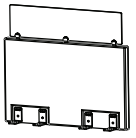
Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MT Modular Twin	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MTB Modular Twin Plus Upgrade (page 207)	2 Two Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	E End Unit

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Twin Two-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-MT2F0F	4668	4956	5242	5670	6148	6577	7053	7630	8285
 Twin Two-Seat, Full Height Back Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT2F2F	5206	5496	5782	6211	6690	7116	7594	8170	8828
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Twin Two-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MT2M0F	4441	4691	4939	5301	5703	6065	6469	6964	7505
 Twin Two-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT2M2F	4983	5230	5478	5838	6244	6605	7009	7505	8045
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Twin Three-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-MT3F0F	6414	6785	7153	7675	8272	8793	9388	10127	10889
 Twin Three-Seat, Full Height Back Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT3F2F	7185	7555	7922	8445	9043	9566	10160	10897	11658
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Twin Three-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MT3M0F	5903	6227	6549	7015	7539	8004	8527	9177	9860
 Twin Three-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT3M2F	6673	6998	7321	7787	8310	8776	9298	9947	10633
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MT Modular Twin	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MTB Modular Twin Plus Upgrade (page 207)	2 Two Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	E End Unit

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN **-** SIDE PANELS

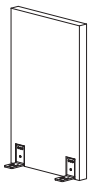
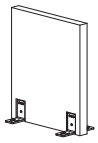
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Twin Side Panel, Full Height No Screen										
ZOP3-MPTF0U	Universal End	1573	1717	1863	2154	2444	2737	3026	3318	3897
ZOP3-MPTF0C	Center	2357	2504	2651	2941	3231	3519	3810	4101	4683
 Twin Side Panel,, Full Height with Screen										
ZOP3-MPTF2U	Universal End	2211	2356	2503	2791	3083	3374	3664	3956	4534
ZOP3-MPTF2C	Center	2995	3142	3289	3578	3869	4158	4449	4736	5322
 Twin Side Panel, Med. Height No Screen										
ZOP3-MPTM0U	Universal End	1308	1404	1502	1701	1896	2091	2289	2484	2877
ZOP3-MPTM0C	Center	2090	2191	2289	2484	2680	2877	3073	3268	3662
 Twin Side Panel, Med. Height with Screen										
ZOP3-MPTM2U	Universal End	1947	2044	2143	2339	2536	2732	2928	3122	3514
ZOP3-MPTM2C	Center	2731	2829	2928	3122	3319	3514	3711	3906	4301

ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. See page 207 for dimensions and COM.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MPT Modular Side Panel Twin	F0 Full Height	U Universal (S or E)
			F2 Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	C Center /Interim
			M0 Mid Height	
			M2 Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS

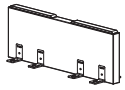
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height										
ZOP3-MSPTF0U	Universal	1115	1203	1291	1417	1559	1684	1828	2004	2184
ZOP3-MSPTF0C	Center	1900	1988	2077	2202	2346	2469	2612	2790	2969
 Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height										
ZOP3-MSPTM0U	Universal	956	1012	1072	1151	1246	1326	1419	1535	1649
ZOP3-MSPTM0C	Center	1743	1799	1858	1937	2030	2110	2206	2321	2437

ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. See page 207 for dimensions and COM.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MSPT	F0	U
Zola	Lounge	Modular Arm Twin	Full Heigh	Universal (S or E)
			M0	C
			Mid Height	Center /Interim

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN MODULAR ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Twin Modular Upholstered Arm										
ZOP3-MATUPHU		1234	1318	1391	1486	1599	1695	1809	1948	2087
ZOP3-MATUPHC		2034	2104	2175	2273	2385	2483	2594	2735	2874
 Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap										
ZOP3-MATUREU		1379	1464	1535	1632	1744	1840	1953	2092	2233
ZOP3-MATUREC		2180	2250	2321	2417	2529	2628	2739	2879	3018

ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

Zola Option Upcharges	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	303	317	349	361

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Arm	Position
ZOP	3	MAT	UPH	U
Zola	Lounge	Modular Arm Twin	Upholstered	Universal (S or E)
			URE	C
			Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap	Center /Interim
			SSC	
			Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED - DIMENSIONS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Width with Arms	Overall Depth	Depth w/ Shelf	Overall Height	Overall Height w/Screen	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back										
30° Inside Curve	36	42	28.5	40.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	73	15
45° Inside Curve	42.5	48.5	29	41	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	81	19
60° Inside Curve	48.5	54.5	30	42	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	89	24
90° Inside Curve	59	65	31.5	43.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	111	36
30° Outside Curve	33.5	39.5	28.5	40.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	65	12
45° Outside Curve	39	45	29	41	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	67	13
60° Outside Curve	43.5	49.5	29	41	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	70	15
90° Outside Curve	52	58	30	42	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	75	16
Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back										
30° Inside Curve	36	42	28.5	40.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	68	13
45° Inside Curve	42.5	48.5	29	41	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	76	16
60° Inside Curve	48.5	54.5	30	42	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	83	20
90° Inside Curve	59	65	31.5	43.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	103	28
30° Outside Curve	33.5	39.5	28.5	40.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	62	10
45° Outside Curve	39	45	29	41	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	64	12
60° Outside Curve	43.5	49.5	29	42	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	67	13
90° Outside Curve	52	58	30	43.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	73	14
Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back										
30° Inside Curve	58	64	30	42	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	117	28
45° Inside Curve	64.5	70.5	31.5	43.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	124	37
60° Inside Curve	70.5	76.5	33	45	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	132	46
90° Inside Curve	81	87	36	48	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	151	65
30° Outside Curve	55.5	61.5	29.5	41.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	101	24
45° Outside Curve	61	67	31	43	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	104	28
60° Outside Curve	65.5	71.5	32	44	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	110	32
90° Outside Curve	74.5	80.5	34.5	46.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	121	37
Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back										
30° Inside Curve	58	64	30	42	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	110	24
45° Inside Curve	64.5	70.5	31.5	43.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	116	31
60° Inside Curve	70.5	76.5	33	45	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	123	38
90° Inside Curve	81	87	36	48	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	141	52
30° Outside Curve	55.5	61.5	29.5	41.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	96	21
45° Outside Curve	61	67	31	43	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	99	25
60° Outside Curve	65.5	71.5	32	44	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	105	28
90° Outside Curve	74.5	80.5	34.5	46.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	115	32

Upcharge for Plus Upgrade Option:

Option	$ List	Option	$ List
Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 30° seat	105	Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 30° seat	166
Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 45° seat	121	Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 45° seat	198
Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 60° seat	135	Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 60° seat	212
Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 90° seat	181	Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 90° seat	242

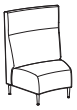
COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs	Yardage per Seat	Yardage per 2 Seats	Yardage per 3 Seats	Yardage per 4 Seats
Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back												
30º Inside Curve	5.2	10.4	15.6	20.8	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45º Inside Curve	6.3	11.1	15.9	22.2	4.5	7.5	10.5	15	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60º Inside Curve	6.7	12.2	17.67	24.37	4.9	8.6	12.27	17.17	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90º Inside Curve	8.3	16.6	24.9	33.2	6.5	13	19.5	26	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
30º Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45º Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60º Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90º Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back												
30º Inside Curve	4.6	9.2	13.8	18.4	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45º Inside Curve	5.1	9.1	13.15	18.7	3.3	5.5	7.75	11.5	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60º Inside Curve	5.68	10.5	15.2	20.91	3.88	6.9	9.8	13.71	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90º Inside Curve	6.5	13	19.5	26	4.7	9.4	14.1	18.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
30º Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45º Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60º Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90º Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back												
30º Inside Curve	8.67	17.34	26.01	34.68	5.27	10.54	15.81	21.08	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45º Inside Curve	9.37	18.74	28.11	37.48	5.97	11.94	17.91	23.88	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60º Inside Curve	10.73	20.13	29.53	40.26	7.33	13.33	19.33	26.66	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90º Inside Curve	11.15	20.93	30.73	41.88	7.75	14.13	20.53	28.28	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
30º Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.61	29.76	4.75	8.08	11.41	16.16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45º Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.61	29.76	4.75	8.08	11.41	16.16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60º Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.45	29.6	4.75	8.08	11.25	16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90º Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.61	29.76	4.75	8.08	11.41	16.16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back												
30º Inside Curve	7.8	15.6	23.4	31.2	4.4	8.8	13.2	17.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45º Inside Curve	8.09	16.18	24.27	32.36	4.69	9.38	14.07	18.76	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60º Inside Curve	8.9	16.8	24.7	33.6	5.5	10	14.5	20	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90º Inside Curve	8.9	16.8	24.7	33.6	5.5	10	14.5	20	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
30º Outside Curve	7.15	13.25	19.7	26.5	3.75	6.45	9.5	12.9	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45º Outside Curve	7.15	13.25	19.7	26.5	3.75	6.45	9.5	12.9	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60º Outside Curve	6.8	12.6	18.4	25.2	3.4	5.8	8.2	11.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90º Outside Curve	7.15	13.25	19.7	26.5	3.75	6.45	9.5	12.9	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	$ List	Option	$ List
Single-seat curve 30º seat	67	Double-seat curve 30º seat	101
Single-seat curve 45º seat	70	Double-seat curve 45º seat	111
Single-seat curve 60º seat	94	Double-seat curve 60º seat	135
Single-seat curve 90º seat	123	Double-seat curve 90º seat	139

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Single-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCIS30DF0F		3781	3987	4195	4484	4816	5108	5435	5851	6266
 Single-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCIS30DF1_	Beech/Laminate	4461	4669	4876	5166	5497	5787	6117	6532	6945
	Maple/Palette	4565	4771	4977	5271	5600	5891	6220	6634	7048
 Single-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCIS30DF2F		4435	4643	4847	5141	5470	5762	6093	6506	6919
 Single-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCIS30DM0F		3607	3788	3973	4226	4517	4771	5062	5426	5787
 Single-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCIS30DM1_	Beech/Laminate	4290	4473	4653	4909	5197	5452	5744	6105	6469
	Maple/Palette	4392	4573	4756	5010	5303	5553	5846	6210	6573
 Single-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCIS30DM2F		4263	4445	4626	4880	5171	5426	5718	6080	6442

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Shelf Power	661
Seat Power (per power unit)	706
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35
Floor-saver felt glides	31
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	27

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 30º Curve	105
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	88
Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 30º Curve	67
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	70

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Single-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Full Height Back									
	ZOP3-MCIS45DF0F	4240	4471	4699	5032	5406	5742	6116	6575	7074
	Single-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf									
	ZOP3-MCIS45DF1_ Beech/Laminate	4942	5170	5399	5734	6105	6439	6817	7274	7773
	Maple/Palette	5044	5275	5504	5836	6211	6545	6923	7376	7880
	Single-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen									
	ZOP3-MCIS45DF2F	4902	5131	5361	5696	6070	6403	6778	7237	7736
	Single-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back									
	ZOP3-MCIS45DM0F	4015	4201	4385	4646	4945	5205	5505	5874	6253
	Single-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf									
	ZOP3-MCIS45DM1_ Beech/Laminate	4715	4899	5086	5344	5645	5909	6207	6576	6953
	Maple/Palette	4818	5003	5191	5451	5749	6011	6308	6679	7058
	Single-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option									
	ZOP3-MCIS45DM2F	4677	4862	5049	5308	5607	5868	6167	6538	6913

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit.

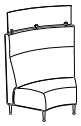
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	70	Plus Upgrade -Single-Seat, 45º Curve	121
Seat Power (per power unit)	706	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	88
Shelf Power	661	Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 45º Curve	70
Floor-saver felt glides	31	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Non-slip rubber glides	18	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35
Metal glides	27		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Single-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Full Height Back									
	ZOP3-MCIS60DF0F	4818	5108	5391	5806	6279	6688	7156	7730	8342
	Single-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf									
	ZOP3-MCIS60DF1_ Beech/Laminate	5716	6001	6289	6703	7170	7583	8051	8623	9238
	Maple/Palette	5822	6108	6394	6811	7276	7688	8156	8731	9341
	Single-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen									
	ZOP3-MCIS60DF2F	5483	5771	6058	6471	6937	7353	7819	8394	9005
	Single-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back									
	ZOP3-MCIS60DM0F	4590	4795	5001	5293	5625	5913	6244	6657	7072
	Single-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf									
	ZOP3-MCIS60DM1_ Beech/Laminate	5486	5693	5898	6188	6519	6811	7140	7553	7969
	Maple/Palette	5591	5797	6004	6296	6624	6913	7247	7657	8074
	Single-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option									
	ZOP3-MCIS60DM2F	5255	5460	5667	5959	6289	6579	6910	7322	7737

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	70
Seat Power (per power unit)	706
Shelf Power	661
Floor-saver felt glides	31
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	27

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 60º Curve	135
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	88
Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 60º Curve	94
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Single-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCIS90DF0F		5503	5802	6104	6526	7009	7432	7915	8519	9122
 Single-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCIS90DF1_	Beech/Laminate	6466	6767	7068	7490	7974	8395	8879	9479	10084
	Maple/Palette	6575	6875	7177	7599	8081	8502	8986	9588	10193
 Single-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCIS90DF2F		6552	6852	7156	7575	8059	8482	8963	9567	10170
 Single-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCIS90DM0F		5038	5276	5512	5841	6219	6552	6930	7400	7876
 Single-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCIS90DM1_	Beech/Laminate	6001	6240	6474	6806	7183	7515	7891	8364	8835
	Maple/Palette	6112	6347	6582	6912	7289	7621	8001	8471	8946
 Single-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCIS90DM2F		6090	6326	6562	6892	7270	7600	7977	8447	8921

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	70	Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 90º Curve	181
Seat Power (per power unit)	706	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	88
Shelf Power	661	Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 90º Curve	123
Floor-saver felt glides	31	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Non-slip rubber glides	18		
Metal glides	27		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Single-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCOS30DF0F		3584	3782	3978	4253	4569	4844	5159	5551	5944
 Single-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCOS30DF1_	Beech/Laminate	3917	4113	4310	4586	4899	5173	5488	5883	6274
	Maple/Palette	4015	4209	4407	4683	4996	5274	5587	5980	6374
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit.										
 Single-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCOS30DF2F		3976	4173	4369	4645	4961	5235	5549	5943	6334
 Single-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCOS30DM0F		3455	3626	3797	4039	4314	4553	4828	5170	5519
 Single-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCOS30DM1_	Beech/Laminate	3784	3956	4126	4368	4644	4882	5159	5500	5850
	Maple/Palette	3882	4055	4223	4467	4738	4983	5257	5598	5946
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit.										
 Single-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCOS30DM2F		3846	4016	4185	4429	4704	4944	5219	5559	5911

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	70
Seat Power (per power unit)	706
Shelf Power	661
Floor-saver felt glides	31
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	27

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 30º Curve	105
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	88
Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 30º Curve	67
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Single-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCOS450DF0F		3867	4062	4259	4533	4847	5124	5436	5829	6224
 Single-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCOS45DF1_	Beech/Laminate	4192	4389	4583	4858	5173	5450	5765	6156	6549
	Maple/Palette	4290	4484	4681	4959	5274	5548	5862	6254	6648
 Single-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCOS45DF2F		4253	4450	4646	4923	5238	5514	5827	6219	6612
 Single-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCOS45DM0F		3728	3897	4067	4309	4583	4825	5101	5442	5791
 Single-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCOS45DM1_	Beech/Laminate	4054	4222	4393	4635	4910	5150	5426	5767	6115
	Maple/Palette	4151	4321	4490	4731	5007	5250	5523	5865	6212
 Single-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCOS45DM2F		4117	4288	4456	4697	4971	5214	5488	5829	6179

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below.Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	70	Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 45º Curve	121
Seat Power (per power unit)	706	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	88
Shelf Power	661	Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 45º Curve	70
Floor-saver felt glides	31	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Non-slip rubber glides	18	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35
Metal glides	27		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCOS60DF0F		4028	4223	4421	4697	5011	5285	5602	5993	6386
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCOS60DF1_	Beech/Laminate	4352	4547	4746	5019	5332	5607	5919	6313	6706
	Maple/Palette	4448	4644	4842	5116	5431	5705	6022	6410	6806

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit.

 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCOS60DF2F		4396	4594	4792	5065	5382	5656	5970	6359	6754
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCOS60DM0F		3896	4067	4239	4480	4754	4995	5271	5612	5960
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCOS60DM1_	Beech/Laminate	4216	4390	4561	4799	5075	5316	5590	5935	6279
	Maple/Palette	4315	4486	4656	4898	5172	5416	5688	6031	6378

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit.

 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCOS60DM2F		4265	4436	4608	4846	5121	5364	5636	5980	6329

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	70	Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 60° Curve	135
Seat Power (per power unit)	706	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	88
Shelf Power	661	Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 60° Curve	94
Floor-saver felt glides	31	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Non-slip rubber glides	18	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35
Metal glides	27		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Single-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCOS90DF0F		4856	5055	5251	5524	5840	6115	6430	6821	7215
 Single-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCOS90DF1_	Beech/Laminate	5166	5364	5559	5834	6149	6424	6738	7132	7527
	Maple/Palette	5261	5458	5656	5932	6244	6519	6833	7227	7620
 Single-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCOS90DF2F		5221	5421	5616	5891	6207	6479	6794	7188	7581
 Single-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCOS90DM0F		4353	4523	4693	4935	5209	5450	5723	6066	6417
 Single-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCOS90DM1_	Beech/Laminate	4662	4831	5001	5243	5519	5758	6033	6376	6727
	Maple/Palette	4756	4926	5096	5339	5614	5853	6129	6470	6819
 Single-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCOS90DM2F		4716	4886	5057	5302	5574	5814	6091	6431	6783

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42”, 36” or 30” and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36” or 30” and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	70
Seat Power (per power unit)	706
Shelf Power	661
Floor-saver felt glides	31
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	27

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 90º Curve	181
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	88
Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 90º Curve	123
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Double-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCID30DF0F		5449	5782	6116	6584	7123	7589	8122	8789	9460
 Double-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCID30DF1_	Beech/Laminate	6300	6632	6965	7436	7970	8438	8975	9641	10311
	Maple/Palette	6406	6739	7074	7543	8079	8548	9079	9749	10414
 Double-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCID30DF2F		6491	6823	7158	7626	8161	8631	9163	9831	10501
 Double-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCID30DM0F		5156	5436	5722	6120	6575	6969	7423	7990	8557
 Double-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCID30DM1_	Beech/Laminate	6006	6289	6575	6969	7423	7819	8275	8837	9409
	Maple/Palette	6114	6396	6681	7078	7531	7927	8382	8948	9516
 Double-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCID30DM2F		6196	6479	6765	7161	7616	8011	8467	9032	9598

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42”, 36” or 30” and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36” or 30” and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	70
Seat Power (per power unit)	706
Shelf Power	661
Floor-saver felt glides	31
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	27

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 30º Curve	166
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	88
Removable Seat Covers -Double-Seat, 30º Curve	101
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Double-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCID45DF0F		5909	6246	6586	7067	7616	8095	8641	9322	10017
 Double-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCID45DF1_	Beech/Laminate	6792	7131	7472	7952	8500	8980	9528	10210	10900
	Maple/Palette	6901	7240	7581	8062	8608	9091	9636	10317	11011
 Double-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCID45DF2F		6959	7299	7640	8121	8668	9147	9692	10376	11070
 Double-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCID45DM0F		5625	5916	6211	6629	7104	7521	7997	8584	9194
 Double-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCID45DM1_	Beech/Laminate	6508	6801	7096	7514	7990	8406	8880	9469	10080
	Maple/Palette	6618	6911	7206	7621	8097	8516	8990	9578	10188
 Double-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCID45DM2F		6674	6969	7261	7681	8156	8574	9047	9636	10246

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	70	Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 45º Curve	198
Seat Power (per power unit)	706	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	88
Shelf Power	661	Removable Seat Covers -Double-Seat, 45º Curve	111
Floor-saver felt glides	31	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Non-slip rubber glides	18	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35
Metal glides	27		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Double-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCID60DF0F		6515	6904	7293	7857	8493	9056	9691	10471	11313
 Double-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCID60DF1_	Beech/Laminate	7459	7851	8241	8804	9440	10003	10640	11418	12260
	Maple/Palette	7570	7957	8348	8913	9549	10111	10749	11529	12367

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42”, 36” or 30” and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit.

 Double-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCID60DF2F		7572	7962	8352	8916	9553	10113	10753	11532	12374
 Double-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCID60DM0F		6160	6486	6807	7270	7793	8254	8779	9423	10099
 Double-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCID60DM1_	Beech/Laminate	7107	7432	7755	8215	8739	9199	9724	10371	11047
	Maple/Palette	7215	7541	7862	8323	8848	9310	9831	10480	11157

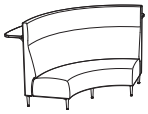
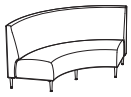
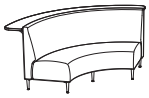
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36” or 30” and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit.

 Double-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCID60DM2F		7219	7543	7865	8326	8851	9312	9834	10482	11160

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	70	Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 60º Curve	201
Seat Power (per power unit)	706	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	88
Shelf Power	661	Removable Seat Covers -Double-Seat, 60º Curve	135
Floor-saver felt glides	31	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Non-slip rubber glides	18	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35
Metal glides	27		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Double-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCID90DF0F		7647	8051	8458	9052	9715	10312	10978	11789	12691
 Double-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCID90DF1_	Beech/Laminate	8679	9082	9492	10084	10752	11345	12010	12821	13723
	Maple/Palette	8789	9195	9601	10196	10862	11454	12120	12933	13834
 Double-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCID90DF2F		8755	9159	9566	10160	10823	11418	12086	12897	13795
 Double-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCID90DM0F		7101	7424	7747	8208	8732	9194	9715	10366	11039
 Double-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCID90DM1_	Beech/Laminate	8134	8459	8782	9244	9766	10227	10752	11397	12075
	Maple/Palette	8246	8569	8893	9354	9876	10339	10862	11510	12183
 Double-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCID90DM2F		8208	8533	8855	9315	9839	10299	10823	11474	12146

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	70	Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 90º Curve	242
Seat Power (per power unit)	706	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	88
Shelf Power	661	Removable Seat Covers - Double-Seat, 90º Curve	139
Floor-saver felt glides	31	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Non-slip rubber glides	18	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35
Metal glides	27		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Double-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOD30DFOF		5063	5378	5695	6133	6637	7075	7576	8207	8835
 Double-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD30DF1_	Beech/Laminate	5682	5998	6312	6753	7256	7696	8198	8828	9457
	Maple/Palette	5785	6100	6417	6855	7359	7797	8302	8928	9558
 Double-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOD30DF2F		5723	6038	6354	6794	7298	7736	8239	8868	9497
 Double-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOD30DMOF		4847	5111	5371	5739	6158	6523	6940	7463	7987
 Double-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD30DM1_	Beech/Laminate	5469	5730	5992	6357	6776	7144	7561	8083	8607
	Maple/Palette	5571	5833	6095	6461	6881	7247	7665	8187	8709
 Double-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOD30DM2F		5509	5771	6032	6400	6818	7185	7602	8125	8647

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit.

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	70	Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 30º Curve	166
Seat Power (per power unit)	706	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	88
Shelf Power	661	Removable Seat Covers -Double-Seat, 30º Curve	101
Floor-saver felt glides	31	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Non-slip rubber glides	18	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35
Metal glides	27		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Double-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOD45DFOF		5288	5604	5917	6357	6862	7302	7805	8434	9063
 Double-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD45DF1_	Beech/Laminate	5911	6224	6539	6979	7483	7921	8425	9053	9684
	Maple/Palette	6012	6328	6641	7080	7586	8027	8526	9157	9783
 Double-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOD45DF2F		5949	6266	6580	7018	7522	7962	8467	9095	9724
 Double-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOD45DMOF		5050	5309	5573	5939	6356	6723	7141	7666	8188
 Double-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD45DM1_	Beech/Laminate	5668	5932	6190	6556	6978	7343	7763	8284	8807
	Maple/Palette	5771	6032	6296	6662	7079	7445	7864	8388	8911
 Double-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOD45DM2F		5712	5972	6234	6599	7017	7382	7803	8325	8850

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	70
Seat Power (per power unit)	706
Shelf Power	661
Floor-saver felt glides	31
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	27

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 45º Curve	198
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	88
Removable Seat Covers - Double-Seat, 45º Curve	111
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Double-Seat, 60º Outside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCOD60DFOF		5567	5882	6193	6634	7136	7576	8081	8709	9338
 Double-Seat, 60º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCOD60DF1_	Beech/Laminate	6183	6497	6814	7252	7755	8196	8698	9327	9952
	Maple/Palette	6286	6599	6912	7353	7855	8295	8800	9427	10054
 Double-Seat, 60º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCOD60DF2F		6225	6540	6854	7293	7796	8237	8740	9369	9996
 Double-Seat, 60º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCOD60DMOF		5288	5550	5813	6181	6598	6963	7381	7907	8429
 Double-Seat, 60º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCOD60DM1_	Beech/Laminate	5909	6167	6430	6795	7213	7578	7999	8522	9045
	Maple/Palette	6008	6268	6531	6896	7313	7681	8098	8622	9145
 Double-Seat, 60º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCOD60DM2F		5947	6210	6471	6841	7256	7621	8040	8563	9085

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	70
Seat Power (per power unit)	706
Shelf Power	661
Floor-saver felt glides	31
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	27

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 60º Curve	212
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	88
Removable Seat Covers - Double-Seat, 60º Curve	135
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Double-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOD90DF0F		6238	6553	6867	7306	7809	8250	8753	9382	10010
 Double-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD90DF1_	Beech/Laminate	6848	7162	7479	7918	8419	8860	9362	9992	10618
	Maple/Palette	6949	7261	7576	8015	8521	8961	9463	10094	10721
 Double-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOD90DF2F		6886	7203	7516	7954	8459	8899	9402	10030	10658
 Double-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOD90DM0F		6071	6430	6789	7345	7954	8513	9123	9844	10734
 Double-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD90DM1_	Beech/Laminate	6681	7041	7400	7954	8565	9123	9734	10453	11345
	Maple/Palette	6784	7140	7502	8058	8668	9224	9832	10553	11446
 Double-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOD90DM2F		6721	7079	7440	7997	8606	9161	9773	10491	11386

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit.

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit.

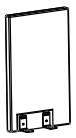
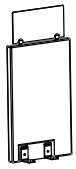
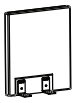
Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	70
Seat Power (per power unit)	706
Shelf Power	661
Floor-saver felt glides	31
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	27

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 90º Curve	242
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	88
Removable Seat Covers - Double-Seat, 90º Curve	139
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | SIDE PANELS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen										
ZOP3-MPF0S	Start	1044	1141	1239	1437	1632	1830	2023	2221	2612
ZOP3-MPF0C	Center	1347	1443	1540	1738	1932	2129	2324	2520	2912
ZOP3-MPF0E	End	1044	1141	1239	1437	1632	1830	2023	2221	2612
 Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen										
ZOP3-MPF2S	Start	1370	1467	1565	1759	1957	2153	2349	2546	2937
ZOP3-MPF2C	Center	1669	1770	1865	2062	2260	2455	2652	2848	3238
ZOP3-MPF2E	End	1370	1467	1565	1759	1957	2153	2349	2546	2937
 Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen										
ZOP3-MPM0S	Start	845	913	978	1114	1246	1378	1512	1644	1908
ZOP3-MPM0C	Center	1159	1223	1289	1421	1556	1689	1821	1954	2221
ZOP3-MPM0E	End	845	913	978	1114	1246	1378	1512	1644	1908
 Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen										
ZOP3-MPM2S	Start	1171	1236	1304	1439	1570	1705	1837	1970	2236
ZOP3-MPM2C	Center	1483	1548	1614	1749	1880	2013	2146	2277	2546
ZOP3-MPM2E	End	1171	1236	1304	1439	1570	1705	1837	1970	2236

ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. See page 198 for Dimensions and COM.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MP Modular Side Panel	F0 Full Height	S Start
			F2 Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	C Center
			M0 Mid Height	E End
			M2 Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS

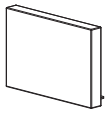
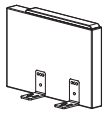
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height										
ZOP3-MSPF0S	Start	642	691	742	843	942	1045	1144	1247	1447
ZOP3-MSPF0C	Center	943	997	1048	1147	1249	1349	1449	1550	1751
ZOP3-MSPF0E	End	642	691	742	843	942	1045	1144	1247	1447
 Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height										
ZOP3-MSPM0S	Start	565	611	652	740	827	913	1001	1087	1260
ZOP3-MSPM0C	Center	876	919	963	1052	1138	1224	1312	1398	1573
ZOP3-MSPM0E	End	565	611	652	740	827	913	1001	1087	1260

ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MSP Modular Semi-Private Side Panel	F0 Full Height	S Start
			M0 Mid Height	C Center
				E End

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Modular Upholstered Arm										
ZOP3-MAUPHL*		773	815	856	939	1024	1106	1191	1272	1440
ZOP3-MAUPHR		773	815	856	939	1024	1106	1191	1272	1440
ZOP3-MAUPHC		864	907	946	1030	1115	1198	1282	1365	1531
 Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap										
ZOP3-MAUREL		926	967	1006	1090	1174	1257	1341	1423	1592
ZOP3-MAURER*		926	967	1006	1090	1174	1257	1341	1423	1592
ZOP3-MAUREC		998	1038	1081	1165	1249	1330	1415	1496	1664

ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

Zola Option Upcharges	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	141	149	165	172

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Arm	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MA Modular Arm	UPH Upholstered	L Left Hand Facing
			URE Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap	R Right Hand facing
			SSC Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap	C Center

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Width with Arms	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Height w/Screen	Overall Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Twin Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back									
30° Curve	49	55	53.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	127	31
45° Curve	61.5	67.5	54	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	146	42
60° Curve	73.5	79.5	55	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	164	55
90° Curve	94.5	100.5	56.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	207	79
Twin Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back									
30° Curve	49	55	53.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	122	27
45° Curve	61.5	67.5	54	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	140	37
60° Curve	73.5	79.5	55	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	158	48
90° Curve	94.5	100.5	56.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	200	68
Twin Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back									
30° Curve	71	77	55	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	199	55
45° Curve	83.5	89.5	56	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	215	73
60° Curve	95.5	101.5	58	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	237	92
Twin Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back									
30° Curve	71	77	55	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	199	48
45° Curve	83.5	89.5	56	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	215	64
60° Curve	95.5	101.5	58	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	237	81

COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs
Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back								
30° Curve	8.6	15.6	24.2	31.2	4.8	8	12.8	16
45° Curve	9.6	17.6	27.2	35.2	4.8	8	12.8	16
60° Curve	11.53	20.8	31.2	41.6	6.33	10.4	15.6	20.8
90° Curve	11.83	24.50	36.75	48.70	6.33	13.5	20.25	27
Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back								
30° Curve	7.63	13.85	21.48	27.7	3.83	6.25	10.08	12.5
45° Curve	8.63	15.85	24.48	31.7	3.83	6.25	10.08	12.5
60° Curve	10.2	18.4	27.6	36.8	5	8	12	16
90° Curve	10.5	21	31.5	41.7	5	10	15	20
Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back								
30° Curve	12.96	27.1	40.65	54.2	6.16	13.5	20.25	27
45° Curve	13.13	27.1	40.65	54.2	6.33	13.5	20.25	27
60° Curve	13.23	27.3	40.95	54.6	6.33	13.5	20.25	27
90° Curve								
Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back								
30° Curve	11.63	23.60	35.4	47.2	4.83	10	15	20
45° Curve	11.8	23.6	35.4	47.2	5	10	15	20
60° Curve	11.9	23.8	35.7	47.6	5	10	15	20

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED - COM REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage 1 Seat-Small Seat	Yardage 2 Seat-Small Seats	Yardage 3 Seat-Small Seats	Yardage 4 Seat-Small Seats	Yardage 1 Seat-Large Seat	Yardage 2 Seat-Large Seats	Yardage 3 Seat-Large Seats	Yardage 4 Seat-Large Seats
Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back								
30° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	2	4	6	8
45° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3	6	9	12
60° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.7	7.4	11.10	14.5
Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back								
30° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	2	4	6	8
45° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3	6	9	12
60° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.7	7.4	11.1	14.5
Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back								
30° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.5	7	10.5	14
Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back								
30° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	7	10.5	14

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Twin Single-Seat, 30º Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS30DF0F	5737	6081	6427	6910	7460	7946	8498	9188	9878
 Twin Single-Seat, 30º Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS30DF2F	6389	6736	7080	7565	8116	8599	9152	9844	10533
 Twin Single-Seat, 30º Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS30DM0F	5434	5746	6056	6491	6984	7420	7915	8534	9156
 Twin Single-Seat, 30º Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS30DM2F	6091	6400	6708	7144	7640	8073	8569	9190	9807
 Twin Single-Seat, 45º Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS45DF0F	6468	6825	7186	7691	8265	8767	9345	10065	10783
 Twin Single-Seat, 45º Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS45DF2F	7130	7488	7849	8352	8927	9431	10008	10726	11446

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	70
Seat Power (per power unit)	706
Shelf Power	661
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	88
Floor-saver felt glides	31
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	27

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 30º Curve	316
Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 45º Curve	380
Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 30º Curve	170
Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 45º Curve	182
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius-Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius-Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS45DMOF	6124	6449	6771	7227	7746	8199	8719	9369	10018
	Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS45DM2F	6097	6407	6716	7153	7648	8081	8578	9196	9817
	Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS60DFOF	7344	7766	8191	8782	9459	10049	10725	11569	12415
	Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS60DF2F	8010	8432	8855	9446	10125	10714	11391	12234	13081
	Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS60DMOF	6949	7324	7698	8224	8822	9345	9944	10690	11441
	Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS60DM2F	8246	8723	9200	9872	10638	11309	12075	13031	13988

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	70
Seat Power (per power unit)	706
Shelf Power	661
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	88
Floor-saver felt glides	31
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	27

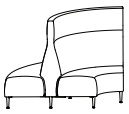
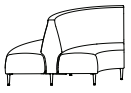
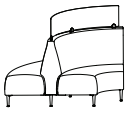
	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve	380
Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve	445
Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve	182
Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve	233

Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius-Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius-Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Twin Single-Seat, 90º Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS90DF0F	9163	9593	10022	10632	11322	11925	12618	13477	14350
 Twin Single-Seat, 90º Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS90DF2F	10214	10642	11073	11679	12373	12974	13665	14524	15400
 Twin Single-Seat, 90º Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS90DM0F	8614	8994	9377	9915	10528	11069	11679	12442	13219
 Twin Single-Seat, 90º Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS90DM2F	8209	8640	9073	9673	10360	10964	11652	12511	13372

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	70
Seat Power (per power unit)	706
Shelf Power	661
Floor-saver felt glides	31
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	27

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 90º Curve	568
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	88
Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 90º Curve	264
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius-Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius-Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTD30DF0F	7578	8059	8536	9205	9972	10642	11408	12364	13324
 Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD30DF2F	8621	9101	9578	10248	11014	11683	12449	13409	14364
 Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTD30DM0F	7161	7591	8024	8623	9312	9914	10603	11463	12323
 Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD30DM2F	8203	8635	9064	9666	10355	10955	11646	12506	13364

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	70
Seat Power (per power unit)	706
Shelf Power	661
Floor-saver felt glides	31
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	27

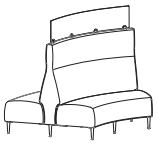
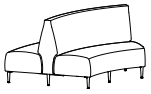
	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve	445
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	88
Removable Seat Covers -Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve	204

Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius-Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius-Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Twin Double-Seat, 45º Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTD45DF0F	8548	9037	9530	10218	11006	11692	12480	13462	14448
 Twin Double-Seat, 45º Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD45DF2F	9598	10093	10584	11269	12057	12745	13531	14516	15498
 Twin Double-Seat, 45º Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTD45DM0F	8098	8543	8986	9607	10316	10934	11646	12531	13417
 Twin Double-Seat, 45º Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD45DM2F	9154	9594	10041	10658	11368	11988	12696	13582	14472

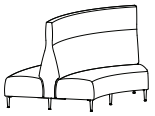
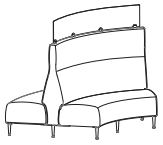
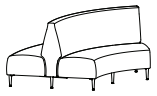
ORDERING NOTES:
The 90º size is not available in a Double-Seat unit, order two 45º degree single units.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	70
Seat Power (per power unit)	706
Shelf Power	661
Floor-saver felt glides	31
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	27

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Twin Double-Seat, 45º Curve	504
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	88
Removable Seat Covers - Twin Double-Seat, 45º Curve	224
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius-Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius-Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Twin Double-Seat, 60º Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTD60DF0F	9324	9824	10322	11019	11819	12516	13316	14313	15310
 Twin Double-Seat, 60º Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD60DF2F	10382	10884	11382	12080	12877	13576	14373	15373	16369
 Twin Double-Seat, 60º Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTD60DM0F	8812	9265	9713	10344	11067	11695	12418	13321	14218
 Twin Double-Seat, 60º Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD60DM2F	9872	10322	10773	11404	12121	12753	13477	14378	15277

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	70
Seat Power (per power unit)	706
Shelf Power	661
Floor-saver felt glides	31
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	27

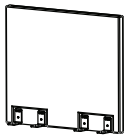
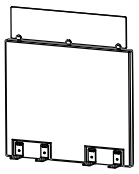
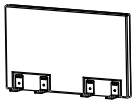
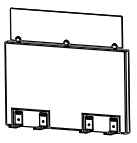
	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Twin Double-Seat, 60º Curve	598
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	88
Removable Seat Covers -Twin Double-Seat, 60º Curve	273

Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius-Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius-Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SIDE PANELS

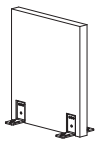
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Twin Side Panel, Full Height No Screen										
ZOP3-MPTF0U	Universal End	1573	1717	1863	2154	2444	2737	3026	3318	3897
ZOP3-MPTF0C	Center	2357	2504	2651	2941	3231	3519	3810	4101	4683
 Twin Side Panel, Full Height with Screen										
ZOP3-MPTF2U	Universal End	2211	2356	2503	2791	3083	3374	3664	3956	4534
ZOP3-MPTF2C	Center	2995	3142	3289	3578	3869	4158	4449	4736	5322
 Twin Side Panel, Med. Height No Screen -										
ZOP3-MPTM0U	Universal End	1308	1404	1502	1701	1896	2091	2289	2484	2877
ZOP3-MPTM0C	Center	2090	2191	2289	2484	2680	2877	3073	3268	3662
 Twin Side Panel, Med. Height with Screen										
ZOP3-MPTM2U	Universal End	1947	2044	2143	2339	2536	2732	2928	3122	3514
ZOP3-MPTM2C	Center	2731	2829	2928	3122	3319	3514	3711	3906	4301

ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. See page 207 for dimensions & C.O.M.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MPT Modular Side Panel Twin	F0 Full Height	U Universal (S or E)
			F2 Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	C Center /Interim
			M0 Mid Height	
			M2 Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS

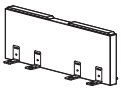
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height										
ZOP3-MSPTF0U	Universal	1115	1203	1291	1417	1559	1684	1828	2004	2184
ZOP3-MSPTF0C	Center	1900	1988	2077	2202	2346	2469	2612	2790	2969
 Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height										
ZOP3-MSPTM0U	Universal	956	1012	1072	1151	1246	1326	1419	1535	1649
ZOP3-MSPTM0C	Center	1743	1799	1858	1937	2030	2110	2206	2321	2437

ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. See page 207 for dimensions and COM.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MSPT	F0	U
Zola	Lounge	Modular Arm Twin	Full Heigh	Universal (S or E)
			M0	C
			Mid Height	Center /Interim

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN MODULAR ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Twin Modular Upholstered Arm										
ZOP3-MATUPHU		1234	1318	1391	1486	1599	1695	1809	1948	2087
ZOP3-MATUPHC		2034	2104	2175	2273	2385	2483	2594	2735	2874
 Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap										
ZOP3-MATUREU		1379	1464	1535	1632	1744	1840	1953	2092	2233
ZOP3-MATUREC		2180	2250	2321	2417	2529	2628	2739	2879	3018

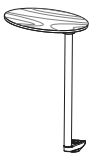
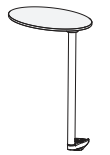
ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

Zola Option Upcharges	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	303	317	349	361

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Arm	Position
ZOP	3	MAT	UPH	U
Zola	Lounge	Modular Arm Twin	Upholstered	Universal (S or E)
			URE	C
			Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap	Center /Interim
			SSC	
			Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap	

ZOLA PRIVACY | TABLETS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Wood Tablet ZOL3-T1	Beech Maple /Cherry	565 592	12	2
	Tablet with Palette Finish ZOL3-T2	n/a	452	12	2
	Clear Glass Tablet ZOL3-T3	n/a	863	13	2
	Laminate Tablet ZOL3-T4	n/a	585	12	2
	ORDERING NOTES: The laminate tablet comes standard with a polymer edge. Please note Zola Tablets are universally handed and do not need to be specified right or left when ordering.				
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A White ZOL3-T5AW	n/a	706	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A Color ZOL3-T5AC	n/a	717	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade B ZOL3-T5B	n/a	756	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade C ZOL3-T5C	n/a	816	14	2



RECONFIGURABILITY
Inline Walls can be reconfigured within Zola Privacy seating configurations. Inline walls are comprised of 3 module types, a left and a right corner unit plus a center unit and are available in two depths - Inline Wall at 12 inches and Inline Table Wall at 28 inches. Inline Wall corner units and Inline Table Walls must connect to Start, Center or End seating unit.



BACK CONNECTION
Inline Corner Walls and Inline Tables connect to Zola Privacy seating using steel brackets. Seating must be specified as start, center or ends.



LEGS
The legs offered on Zola Lounge are Silver Metallic or Matte Black and come standard with glides that are adjustable up to 1.25”, which provide leveling capability over longer spans. Caster leg is not available.



MEDIA & POWER
Inline walls can be optioned with Media provisions and Powerdocs.



RUNOFF TABLES
Run-off tables are used in combination with Inline Walls and provide a fixed occasional height table between two seating units. They feature a single tapered metal leg with adjustable glide.

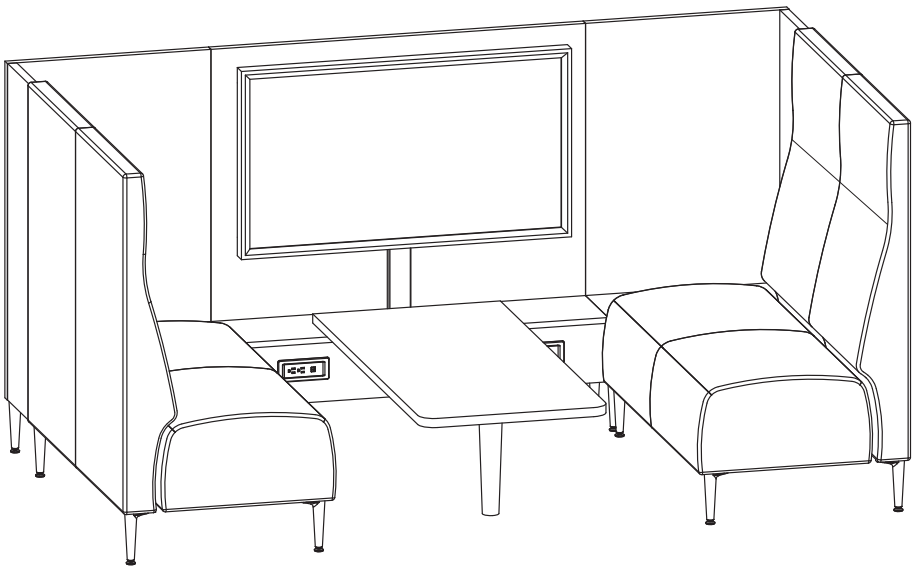


LAMINATE OR WOOD OPTIONS
Inline walls are offered in wood and laminate surfaces. They create a straight wall partition between two opposing seating units. Walls are available in Mid and Full Height back styles and are 12” in depth at the base.

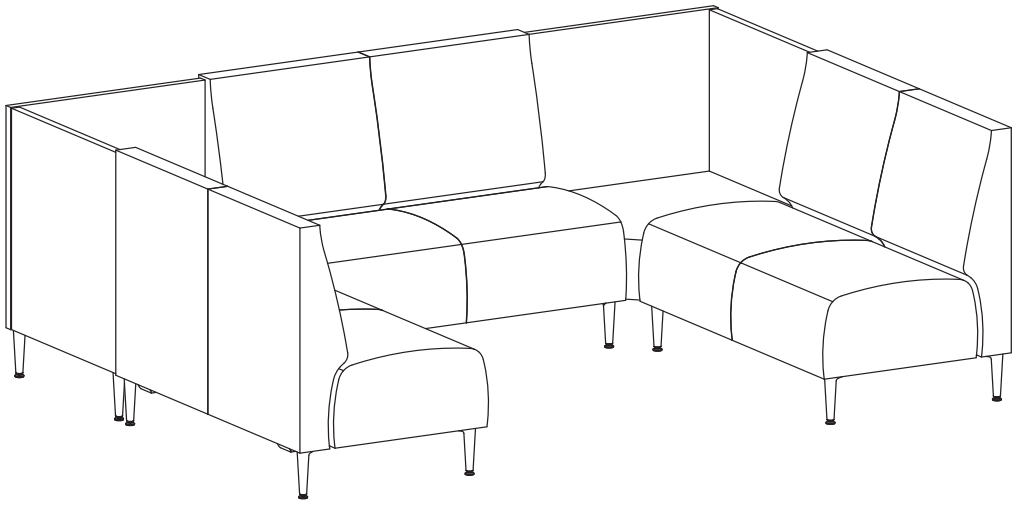


SOLID SURFACE OVERLAY
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2” thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge). Please see page 336 for color options.

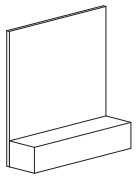
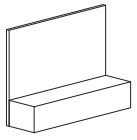
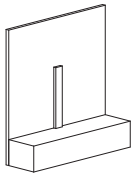
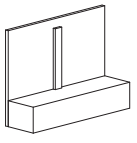
ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE WALLS | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS



Model	Qty	Price ($)
ZOP3-M2F0F	2	3339
ZOP3-IWF048MP	1	2650
ZOP3-ICWF0L	1	1870
ZOP3-ICWF0R	1	1870
ZOP3-RO48532416	1	1174
Total		**$14,242**



Model	Qty	Price ($)
ZOP3-M2M0F	3	2860
ZOP3-ICTWM0L	1	1890
ZOP3-ICTWM0R	1	1890
Total		**$12,360**

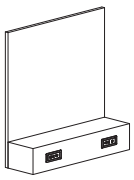
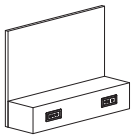
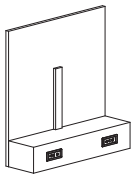
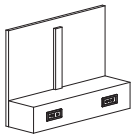
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
 Inline Wall, Full Height 42” ZOP3-IWF042N	1291	2188	1843	42	12	50	107	19
Inline Wall, Full Height 48” ZOP3-IWF048N	1391	2388	1955	48	12	50	121	21.5
Inline Wall, Full Height 54” ZOP3-IWF054N	1486	2485	2066	54	12	50	135	24
Inline Wall, Full Height 60” ZOP3-IWF060N	1583	2583	2175	60	12	50	147	26.5
 Inline Wall, Mid Height 42” ZOP3-IWM042N	1206	1855	1750	42	12	37	92	13.5
Inline Wall, Mid Height 48” ZOP3-IWM048N	1305	2053	1860	48	12	37	102	15.25
Inline Wall, Mid Height 54” ZOP3-IWM054N	1400	2152	1971	54	12	37	116	17
Inline Wall, Mid Height 60” ZOP3-IWM060N	1497	2249	2079	60	12	37	126	18.75
 Inline Wall Media, Full Height 42” ZOP3-IWF042M	1452	2348	2006	42	12	50	107	19
Inline Wall Media, Full Height 48” ZOP3-IWF048M	1550	2549	2117	48	12	50	121	21.5
Inline Wall Media, Full Height 54” ZOP3-IWF054M	1646	2647	2224	54	12	50	135	24
Inline Wall Media, Full Height 60” ZOP3-IWF060M	1745	2742	2335	60	12	50	147	26.5
 Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 42” ZOP3-IWM042M	1369	2013	1911	42	12	37	92	13.5
Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 48” ZOP3-IWM048M	1465	2215	2021	48	12	37	102	15.25
Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 54” ZOP3-IWM054M	1561	2310	2131	54	12	37	116	17
Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 60” ZOP3-IWM060M	1660	2409	2240	60	12	37	126	18.75

ORDERING NOTE: Inline Walls only connect to Inline Corner Walls.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Size	Power/Media
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	IW Inline Wall	F0 Full Height	42 42”	N None
			M0 Mid Height	48 48”	P PowerDoc
				54 54”	M Media
				60 60”	MP PowerDoc & Media

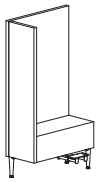
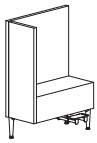
ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE WALLS WITH POWER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
 Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 42” ZOP3-IWF042P	2390	3287	2944	42	12	50	150	19
Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 48” ZOP3-IWF048P	2487	3487	3053	48	12	50	212	21.5
Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 54” ZOP3-IWF054P	2585	3583	3163	54	12	50	135	24
Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 60” ZOP3-IWF060P	2681	3682	3273	60	12	50	147	26.5
 Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 42” ZOP3-IWM042P	2304	2951	2849	42	12	37	92	13.5
Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 48” ZOP3-IWM048P	2403	3153	2958	48	12	37	102	15.5
Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 54” ZOP3-IWM054P	2500	3249	3070	54	12	37	116	17
Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 60” ZOP3-IWM060P	2596	3346	3178	60	12	37	126	18.75
 Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Full Height 42” ZOP3-IWF042MP	2552	3447	3104	42	12	50	150	19
Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Full Height 48” ZOP3-IWF048MP	2650	3648	3215	48	12	50	212	21.5
Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Full Height 54” ZOP3-IWF054MP	2745	3744	3323	54	12	50	135	24
Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Full Height 60” ZOP3-IWF060MP	2844	3843	3434	60	12	50	147	26.5
 Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Mid Height 42” ZOP3-IWM042MP	2466	3112	3009	42	12	37	92	13.5
Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Mid Height 48” ZOP3-IWM048MP	2564	3314	3119	48	12	37	102	15.5
Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Mid Height 54” ZOP3-IWM054MP	2659	3409	3228	54	12	37	116	17
Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Mid Height 60” ZOP3-IWM060MP	2759	3508	3340	60	12	37	126	18.75

ORDERING NOTE: Inline Walls only connect to Inline Corner Walls.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Size	Power/Media
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	IW Inline Wall	F0 Full Height	42 42”	N None
			M0 Mid Height	48 48”	P PowerDoc
				54 54”	M Media
				60 60”	MP PowerDoc & Media

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
 Inline Corner Wall, Full Height								
ZOP3-ICWF0L	1870	2632	2254	26.5	12	50	85	14.75
ZOP3-ICWF0R	1870	2632	2254	26.5	12	50	85	14.75
 Inline Corner Wall, Mid Height				26.5	12	37	70	11
ZOP3-ICWM0L	1804	2510	2177	26.5	12	37	70	11
ZOP3-ICWM0R	1804	2510	2177					

ZOLA INLINE WALLS SOLID SURFACE OVERLAY UPCHARGES

	Grades			
Option	**A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
ZOP3-IWF042N	470	491	612	729
ZOP3-IWF048N	526	551	685	821
ZOP3-IWF054N	583	611	763	913
ZOP3-IWF060N	611	668	838	1005

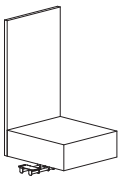
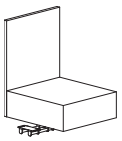
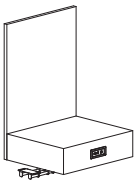
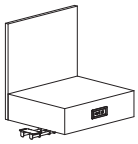
ORDERING NOTES:
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and the upcharge listed below. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge). Please see page 336 for color options.

ORDERING NOTE: Inline Walls only connect to Inline Corner Walls.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	ICW	F0	L
Zola	Lounge	Inline Corner Wall	Full Height	Left
			M0	R
			Mid Height	Right

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE TABLE WALLS

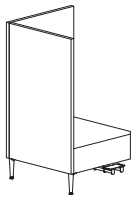
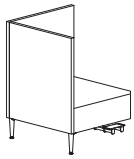
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
								
Inline Table Wall, Full Height 23” ZOP3-ITWF023N	1087	1744	1646	23	25.7	50	100	21
Inline Table Wall, Full Height 30” ZOP3-ITWF030N	1282	2145	1856	30	25.7	50	125	26.5
								
Inline Table Wall, Mid Height 23” ZOP3-ITWM023N	1002	1409	1551	23	25.7	37	90	15
Inline Table Wall, Mid Height 30” ZOP3-ITWM030N	1197	1811	1758	30	25.7	37	115	18.5
								
Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 23” ZOP3-ITWF023P	2187	2842	2745	23	25.7	50	100	21
Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 30” ZOP3-ITWF030P	2381	3244	2954	30	25.7	50	125	26.5
								
Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 23” ZOP3-ITWM023P	2101	2506	2651	23	25.7	37	90	15
Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 30” ZOP3-ITWM030P	2296	2908	2857	30	25.7	37	115	18.5

ORDERING NOTE: For reverse grain direction on table surfaces use list price and note Reverse Grain on p.o.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Size	Power/Media
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	ITW Inline Table Wall	F0 Full Height	23 23”	N None
			M0 Mid Height	30 30”	P Power

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE CORNER TABLE WALLS & INLINE RUN-OFF TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
 Inline Corner Table Wall, Full Height								
ZOP3-ICTWF0L	1957	2951	2400	28	28	50	140	31
ZOP3-ICTWF0R	1957	2951	2400	28	28	50	140	31
 Inline Corner Table Wall, Mid Height								
ZOP3-ICTWM0L	1890	2828	2323	28	28	37	127	23
ZOP3-ICTWM0R	1890	2828	2323	28	28	37	127	23

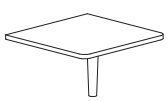
ZOLA INLINE TABLE WALLS SOLID SURFACE OVERLAY UPCHARGES

	Grades			
Option	**A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
ZOP3-ITWF023N	532	559	696	832
ZOP3-ITWF030N	666	699	876	1054
ZOP3-ITWM023N	532	559	696	832
ZOP3-ITWM030N	666	699	876	1054
ZOP3-ITWF023P	532	559	696	832
ZOP3-ITWF030P	666	699	876	1054
ZOP3-ITWM023P	532	559	696	832
ZOP3-ITWM030P	666	699	876	1054
ZOP3-ICTWF0	668	701	883	1059
ZOP3-ICTWM0	668	701	883	1059

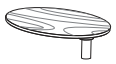
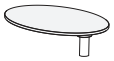
ORDERING NOTES:
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a “S” to the end of the model number and the upcharge listed below. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2” thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge). Please see page 336 for color options.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

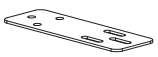
Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	ICTW	F0	L
Zola	Lounge	Inline Corner Table Wall	Full Height	Left
			M0	R
			Mid Height	Right

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
 Run-off Table for 48" Inline Wall								
ZOL4-RO48-302416	996	1409	1530	30	24	16	25	3.75
ZOL4-RO48-372416	1051	1521	1603	37	24	16	30	4.5
ZOL4-RO48-532416	1174	1779	1767	53	24	16	40.5	5.75
ZOL4-RO48-762416	1356	2152	2003	76	24	16	56	7.5
 Run-off Table for 54" Inline Wall								
ZOL4-RO54-303016	1054	1379	1607	30	30	16	35	4.25
ZOL4-RO54-373016	1121	1519	1697	37	30	16	41	5.25
ZOL4-RO54-533016	1282	1841	1904	53	30	16	54	6.75
ZOL4-RO54-763016	1509	2305	2198	76	30	16	74	8.75

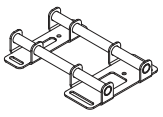
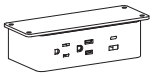
ZOLA | COLLECTION COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Wood Tablet & Mounting Plate Only			
ZOL3-RT1	Beech	420	5	0.32
	Maple /Cherry	446	5	0.32
	Painted Tablet & Mounting Plate Only			
ZOL3-RT2	n/a	305	5	0.32
	Clear Glass Tablet & Mounting Plate Only			
ZOL3-RT3	n/a	717	6	0.32
	Laminate Tablet & Mounting Plate Only			
ZOL3-RT4	n/a	436	5	0.32
	Solid Surface Tablet & Mounting Plate Only			
ZOL3-RT5	Grade - A-White	593		
	Grade - A-Color	602		
	Grade - B	635		
	Grade - C	687		

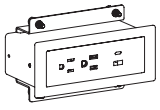
ORDERING NOTES: The Zola replacement tablets on this page include the top with mounting plate only.

	Leg			
ZOL3-RLS		63	1	0.125
	Caster Leg			
ZOL3-RLC		42	0.4	0.125
	Dual leg			
ZOL3-RDL		110	1	0.125
	Leg Glide (4)			
ZOL3-RLG		26	0.2	0.01
	Replacement Seat-to-Seat Bracket			
ZOL3-RLKB2		103	1	0.125

NOTE: Zola Modular Seats are ordered, each seat is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets

	Replacement Table-to-Seat Bracket			
ZOL3-RLKB1		124	3	0.125
	ZOL3-POWERDOC1 - Undermount	627	3	0.375

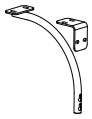
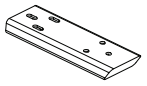
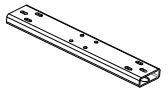
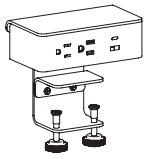
Can be field installed to the underside of Seats and Tables as a replacement part or installed on units not previously specified with a Powerdoc. Standard with 2 Power and USB A & C outlets. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

	ZOL3-POWERDOC2	712	3	0.375

Replacement unit only for Seats, Benches or Square/Rectangular tables which were originally ordered with this power option. Standard with 2 Power and USB A & C outlets. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

	Wire Manager Shroud			
ZOL3-WM10		132	1	0.375

ORDERING NOTES: Comes in a 10' length when ordered. Can be cut to size on site.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
 Replacement Shelf Support Bracket Kit (includes 90eg bracket, curved bracket, fasteners) ZOP3-RSSB	73	2	0.32
 Back Alignment Hardware Kit (includes male & female bracket, fasteners) ZOP3-LKBC	63	2	0.32
 Privacy Screen Hardware (includes bracket, fasteners) ZOP3-RSH	80	2	0.32
 Back-to-Seat Linking hardware ZOP3-RLKS	185	3	0.32
 Twin Back-to-Seat Linking Hardware ZOP3-RLKT	205	4	0.32
 ZOP3-POWERDOC3 - Shelves only Replacement unit only for Shelves which were originally ordered with this power option. Standard with 2 Power and USB A & C outlets.	728	3	0.375
 Wire Manager for Inline Media Wall ZOL3-WM	205	1	0.375

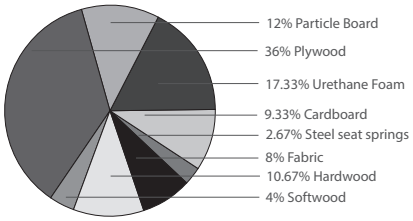
FAERON LOUNGE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.67%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =9.40%

Up to 18.93% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Only
One-Seat - wood arm													
lounge	27	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	55	20	4.2	1.3	1.7	1.2
high back	27	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	59	24	4.8	1.3	2.3	1.2
One-Seat - armless													
lounge	23	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	52	20	3	1.3	1.7	-
high back	23	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	55	24	3.6	1.3	2.3	-
One-Seat - upholstered arm													
lounge	28	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	75	20	5.9	1.3	1.7	2.9
high back	28	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	79	24	6.5	1.3	2.3	2.9
wingback	32	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	23	21	84	27	7.5	1.3	3.3	2.9
One-Seat wide - wood arm													
lounge	34	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	30	21	64	23	4.4	1.5	1.7	1.2
high back	34	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	30	21	68	27	5	1.5	2.3	1.2
One-Seat wide - armless													
lounge	30	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	61	23	3.2	1.5	1.7	-
high back	30	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	65	27	3.8	1.5	2.3	-
One-Seat wide - upholstered arm													
lounge	35	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	30	21	84	23	6.1	1.5	1.7	2.9
high back	35	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	30	21	88	27	6.7	1.5	2.3	2.9
wingback	39	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	30	21	93	30	7.5	1.3	3.3	2.9
Two-seat - wood arm													
lounge	50	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	46	21	88	36	5.5	1.7	2.6	1.2
high back	50	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	46	21	95	43	6.4	1.7	3.5	1.2
Two-seat - armless													
lounge	46	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	87	36	4.3	1.7	2.6	-
high back	46	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	94	43	5.2	1.7	3.5	-
Two-seat - upholstered arm													
lounge	51	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	46	21	108	36	7.2	1.7	2.6	2.9
high back	51	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	46	21	115	43	8.1	1.7	3.5	2.9
wingback	55	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	46	21	120	46	9.1	1.7	4.5	2.9
Three-seat - wood arm													
lounge	73	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	69	21	120	52	7.1	2.5	3.4	1.2
high back	73	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	69	21	130	61	8.4	2.5	4.7	1.2
Three-seat - armless													
lounge	69	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	122	52	5.9	2.5	3.4	-
high back	69	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	132	61	7.2	2.5	4.7	-
Three-seat - upholstered arm													
lounge	74	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	69	21	140	52	8.8	2.5	3.4	2.9
high back	74	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	69	21	150	61	10.1	2.5	4.7	2.9
wingback	78	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	69	21	155	64	10.3	1.7	5.7	2.9

ORDERING NOTES:
Please refer to page 339 for C.O.M approval process.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
One -Seat - 500 lbs
One -Seat - Plus - 750 lbs
One-Seat Wide - 500 lbs
One-Seat Wide Plus - 750 lbs
Two- Seat - 625 lbs
Two- Seat Plus- 975 lbs
Three - Seat - 850 lbs
Three - Seat Plus- 1200 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
One-Seat Removable Back Covers	166
One-Seat Wide Removable Back Covers	250
Two-Seat Removable Back Covers	332
Three-Seat Removable Back Covers	498
One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	166
One-Seat Wide Removable Seat Covers	250
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	332
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	498
Wood Leg - Plastic glides	8
Wood Leg - Metal glides	27
Metal Leg - Floor-saver Felt glides	31
Metal Leg - Non-slip Rubber	18
Metal Leg - Metal glides	27

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	423
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	436
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	465
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	478
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	745
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	780
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	846
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	892
Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)	166
Upholstered Lounge Wood Arm Cap (per pair)	212

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE FEATURES & OPTIONS

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



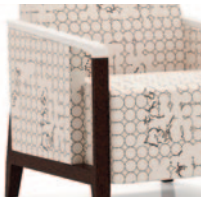
WOOD ARM
Faeron Wood Arm Lounge chairs are available with optional Arm Caps in Urethane and Solid Surface. As well as a Solid Surface Arm.



ARMLESS
Faeron Armless Lounge seating can be specified with a full wood base providing an enhanced base profile.



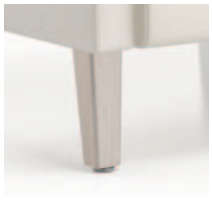
UPHOLSTERED ARM
Faeron Upholstered arm lounge chairs are available with optional arm caps in Wood, Solid Surface and Urethane.



ARM PANEL
Arm Panels are available on Faeron Wood Arm Lounge seating in semi and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.



BEECH WOOD LEGS
Faeron Lounge legs and bases are solid Beech available in 22 finish selections. Faeron lounge legs feature Floor-saver nylon glides. Plastic glides and metal glides are optional at an upcharge. Please see page 343 for more information.



METAL LEGS
Faeron Upholstered Arm models are also available with Metal Legs; Silver Metallic or Brushed Nickle finish. Faeron lounge legs feature Floor-saver nylon glides. Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber glides and metal glides are optional at an upcharge.



LOUNGE WALL SAVER
Faeron Lounge models include a wall saver feature in which the angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chair and the wall. Not included for Faeron High Back Lounge or Faeron Wingback Lounge due to back height.



CLEAN OUT
All Faeron Lounge seating has a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.

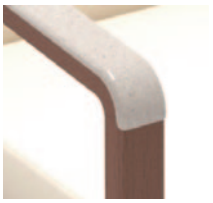
OPTIONS



URETHANE ARM CAP
The optional Urethane Arm Cap is available on Wood Arm Lounge and Upholstered Arm Lounge and provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.



WOOD ARM CAP
The optional Solid Beech Arm Cap is available on Upholstered Arm and Wingback Lounge. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP
The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap is available on Wood Arm Lounge and Upholstered Arm Lounge and provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



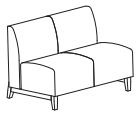
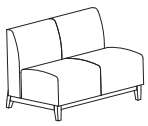
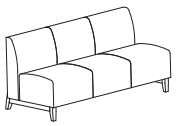
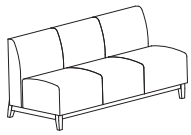
SOLID SURFACE ARM
The optional Solid Surface Arm is available on Wood Arm Lounge and provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and replaceable as a full side frame if it becomes damaged or degraded.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY
When combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is specified with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for **dual fabrics is $35 list** per unit and **$70 list per unit for three** fabrics. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non- flammable upholstery covers, that may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $1010 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. .

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS
Faeron Lounge Chairs are available with a Removable Seat & Back Covers.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 One-Seat, Armless Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-AL1S	Beech	2004	2083	2163	2320	2476	2632	2790	2946	3261
One-Seat Plus Armless Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-ALB1S	Beech	2079	2158	2237	2394	2551	2710	2867	3024	3339
 One-Seat, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-AL1F	Beech	2185	2264	2341	2500	2656	2814	2970	3127	3441
One-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-ALB1F	Beech	2260	2338	2417	2572	2732	2888	3047	3203	3516
 One-Seat Wide, Armless Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-AL1+S	Beech	2265	2374	2480	2694	2907	3120	3336	3550	3976
One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-ALB1+S	Beech	2348	2454	2562	2774	2990	3203	3415	3629	4059
 One-Seat Wide, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-AL1+F	Beech	2497	2604	2712	2926	3139	3351	3566	3781	4207
One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-ALB1+F	Beech	2579	2684	2791	3005	3220	3433	3646	3861	4289
 Two-Seat, Armless Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-AL2S	Beech	2842	2958	3076	3313	3547	3783	4020	4257	4728
Two-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-ALB2S	Beech	2956	3074	3192	3429	3663	3898	4135	4369	4843
 Two-Seat, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-AL2F	Beech	3166	3285	3403	3636	3873	4109	4344	4581	5053
Two-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-ALB2F	Beech	3281	3398	3515	3753	3988	4223	4459	4696	5169
 Three-Seat, Armless Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-AL3S	Beech	3764	3954	4143	4522	4898	5275	5653	6030	6785
Three-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-ALB3S	Beech	3958	4147	4335	4714	5089	5466	5845	6222	6978
 Three-Seat, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-AL3F	Beech	4193	4383	4570	4946	5327	5702	6080	6456	7212
Three-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-ALB3F	Beech	4387	4576	4763	5141	5518	5894	6273	6649	7403

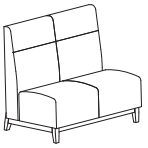
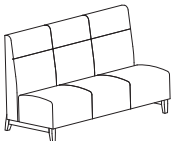
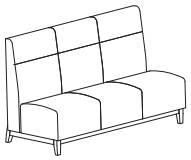
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Base
FAE Faeron	3-A Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	S Standard Base
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	F Full Wood Base
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

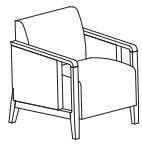
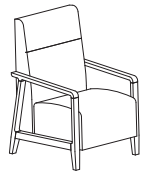
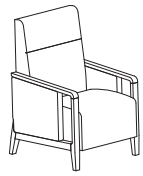
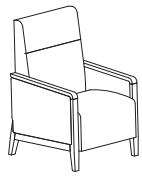
FAERON WOOD | ARMLESS HIGH BACK LOUNGE

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 One-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AH1S	Beech	2253	2349	2444	2635	2829	3021	3214	3406	3788
One-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AHB1S	Beech	2327	2421	2520	2713	2904	3095	3289	3481	3867
 One-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AH1F	Beech	2434	2529	2627	2816	3007	3202	3392	3584	3972
One-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AHB1F	Beech	2509	2604	2699	2891	3083	3274	3468	3661	4044
 One-Seat Wide, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AH1+S	Beech	2531	2656	2781	3028	3276	3528	3777	4024	4523
One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AHB1+S	Beech	2612	2737	2860	3111	3360	3605	3855	4105	4603
 One-Seat Wide, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AH1+F	Beech	2762	2885	3013	3260	3510	3757	4006	4253	4753
One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AHB1+F	Beech	2845	2969	3092	3341	3592	3839	4088	4336	4834
 Two-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AH2S	Beech	3025	3162	3297	3567	3839	4109	4380	4648	5192
Two-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AHB2S	Beech	3140	3274	3411	3683	3954	4223	4496	4764	5306
 Two-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AH2F	Beech	3349	3487	3623	3894	4162	4434	4704	4973	5518
Two-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AHB2F	Beech	3466	3601	3735	4006	4278	4550	4819	5089	5632
 Three-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AH3S	Beech	4021	4245	4469	4917	5364	5811	6258	6705	7599
Three-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AHB3S	Beech	4214	4439	4663	5109	5556	6004	6451	6896	7793
 Three-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AH3F	Beech	4450	4672	4898	5342	5792	6240	6685	7132	8029
Three-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AHB3F	Beech	4643	4867	5089	5537	5983	6431	6880	7326	8220

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Base
FAE Faeron	3-A Armless Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	S Standard Base
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	F Full Wood Base
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
										
One-Seat, Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WL1ONC	Beech	2118	2194	2274	2434	2588	2745	2904	3059	3374
One-Seat Plus, Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WL1BONC	Beech	2192	2272	2350	2506	2663	2822	2977	3137	3452
										
One-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WL1SNC	Beech	2702	2818	2935	3167	3399	3631	3867	4097	4565
One-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WL1BSNC	Beech	2778	2896	3011	3244	3478	3710	3942	4174	4638
										
One-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WL1CNC	Beech	2724	2842	2957	3189	3423	3655	3890	4121	4586
One-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WL1BCNC	Beech	2801	2913	3032	3266	3497	3730	3962	4195	4663
										
One-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WH1ONC	Beech	2365	2462	2558	2749	2942	3135	3324	3516	3900
One-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WH1BONC	Beech	2440	2536	2632	2825	3018	3208	3399	3595	3977
										
One-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WH1SNC	Beech	2951	3083	3219	3486	3753	4020	4289	4555	5090
One-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WH1BSNC	Beech	3025	3160	3293	3562	3828	4095	4363	4633	5166
										
One-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WH1CNC	Beech	2971	3105	3241	3510	3777	4043	4310	4579	5112
One-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WH1BCNC	Beech	3048	3181	3316	3581	3850	4118	4385	4653	5190

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 254. Option upcharges see page 254.

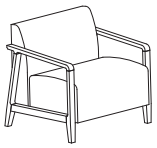
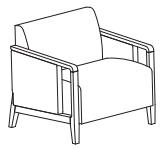
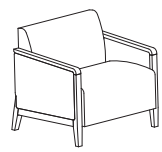
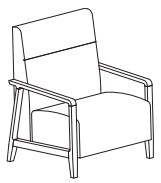
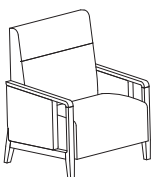
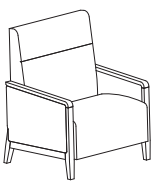
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Style	Arm Cap
FAE Faeron	3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		SA Solid Surface Arm

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE & HIGH BACK LOUNGE

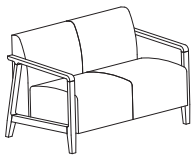
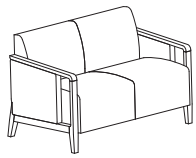
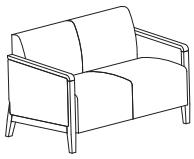
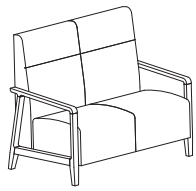
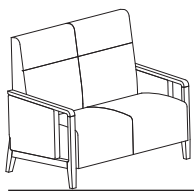
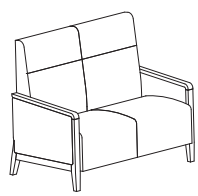
HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
One-Seat Wide Wood Arm Lounge, Open Wood Arm										
FAE3-WL1+ONC	Beech	2325	2434	2538	2752	2967	3179	3395	3607	4037
One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WLB1+ONC	Beech	2408	2513	2620	2832	3048	3261	3478	3688	4118
										
One-Seat Wide Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WL1+SNC	Beech	2910	3055	3201	3489	3780	4067	4358	4646	5225
One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WLB1+SNC	Beech	2992	3138	3282	3570	3859	4150	4439	4728	5306
										
One-Seat Wide Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WL1+CNC	Beech	2932	3078	3223	3512	3801	4090	4380	4668	5245
One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WLB1+CNC	Beech	3015	3159	3302	3595	3881	4172	4461	4751	5329
										
One-Seat Wide Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WH1+ONC	Beech	2592	2715	2840	3090	3337	3584	3834	4085	4581
One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WHB1+ONC	Beech	2671	2797	2921	3171	3419	3667	3916	4167	4663
										
One-Seat Wide, Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WH1+SNC	Beech	3177	3339	3501	3825	4150	4474	4797	5121	5769
One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WHB1+SNC	Beech	3258	3420	3580	3906	4231	4553	4879	5203	5851
										
One-Seat Wide Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WH1+CNC	Beech	3200	3361	3520	3847	4172	4496	4819	5143	5793
One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WHB1+CNC	Beech	3281	3440	3603	3928	4252	4578	4900	5222	5873

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 254. Option upcharges see page 254.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Style	Arm Cap
FAE Faeron	3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		SA Solid Surface Arm

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
Two-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WL2ONC	Beech	2930	3048	3166	3403	3636	3873	4109	4344	4817
Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WLB2ONC	Beech	3020	3137	3256	3489	3727	3961	4198	4434	4904
										
Two-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WL2SNC	Beech	3515	3670	3827	4140	4449	4759	5073	5385	6006
Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WLB2SNC	Beech	3603	3759	3916	4226	4537	4847	5160	5473	6094
										
Two-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WL2CNC	Beech	3537	3694	3848	4159	4473	4782	5093	5405	6029
Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WLB2CNC	Beech	3626	3782	3938	4248	4561	4873	5183	5493	6116
										
Two-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open arm										
FAE3-WH2ONC	Beech	3116	3249	3387	3658	3928	4200	4469	4736	5282
Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm High back Lounge, Open arm										
FAE3-WHB2ONC	Beech	3203	3339	3475	3745	4016	4288	4555	4826	5368
										
Two-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WH2SNC	Beech	3700	3873	4045	4392	4736	5086	5432	5778	6470
Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WHB2SNC	Beech	3788	3961	4135	4481	4826	5173	5520	5865	6557
										
Two-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WH2CNC	Beech	3723	3896	4068	4416	4759	5108	5453	5800	6493
Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WHB2CNC	Beech	3810	3983	4156	4504	4847	5194	5542	5888	6581

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 254. Option upcharges see page 254.

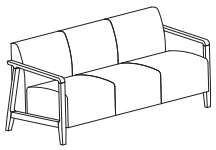
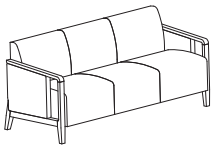
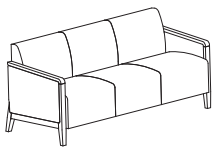
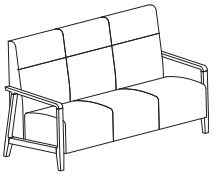
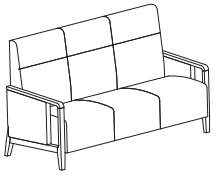
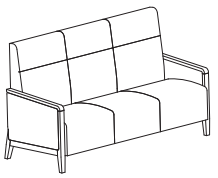
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Style	Arm Cap
FAE Faeron	3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		SA Solid Surface Arm

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE & HIGH BACK LOUNGE

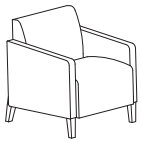
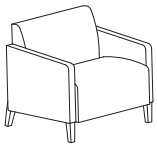
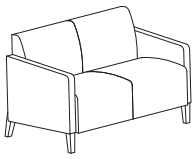
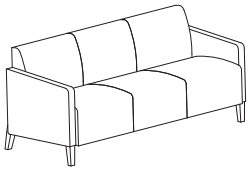
HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Three-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WL3ONC	Beech	3766	3955	4145	4523	4899	5276	5653	6031	6786
Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WLB3ONC	Beech	3920	4109	4297	4676	5053	5428	5808	6185	6937
 Three-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WL3SNC	Beech	4353	4579	4806	5257	5712	6162	6617	7068	7975
Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WLB3SNC	Beech	4506	4731	4959	5410	5863	6316	6769	7224	8128
 Three-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WL3CNC	Beech	4375	4600	4826	5280	5734	6186	6638	7090	7997
Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WLB3CNC	Beech	4528	4754	4980	5433	5887	6339	6793	7246	8150
 Three-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WH3ONC	Beech	4024	4246	4471	4917	5365	5812	6259	6705	7600
Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WHB3ONC	Beech	4176	4401	4623	5073	5519	5966	6410	6861	7755
 Three-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WH3SNC	Beech	4610	4869	5131	5655	6178	6700	7224	7744	8788
Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WHB3SNC	Beech	4760	5024	5284	5808	6330	6852	7375	7898	8946
 Three-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WH3CNC	Beech	4633	4893	5155	5676	6198	6721	7243	7766	8811
Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WHB3CNC	Beech	4784	5047	5307	5829	6354	6875	7397	7920	8964

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 254. Option upcharges see page 254.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Style	Arm Cap
FAE Faeron	3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		SA Solid Surface Arm

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	One-Seat Upholstered Arm Lounge, No Arm Cap, Beech Wood leg FAE3-UL1NCW	2877	3047	3215	3554	3895	4236	4573	4914	5591
	One-Seat Plus Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg FAE3-ULB1NCW	2951	3120	3291	3629	3972	4309	4648	4990	5667
	One-Seat Wide Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg FAE3-UL1+NCW	3083	3282	3481	3875	4272	4669	5063	5460	6253
	One-Seat Wide Plus Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg FAE3-ULB1+NCW	3165	3365	3562	3958	4354	4751	5146	5542	6334
	Two-seat Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg FAE3-UL2NCW	3688	3897	4108	4525	4943	5362	5780	6198	7035
	Two-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg FAE3-ULB2NCW	3778	3986	4195	4613	5031	5450	5868	6287	7124
	Three-seat Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg FAE3-UL3NCW	4525	4806	5086	5645	6206	6764	7324	7884	9003
	Three-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg FAE3-ULB3NCW	4679	4961	5240	5799	6357	6918	7479	8036	9158

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) , or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on on page 254. To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace “W” in the above model number with “S” for Silver Metallic or “N” for Brushed Nickel. Option upcharges see page 254.

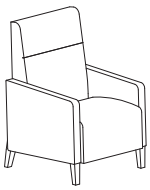
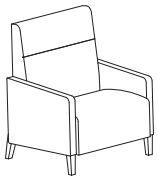
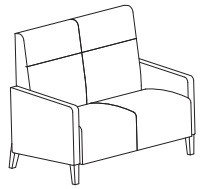
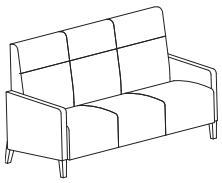
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Cap	Leg Type
FAE Faeron	3-U Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	NC No Cap	W Beech Wood Leg
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	UC Urethane Cap	S Silver Metallic Leg
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	SC Solid Surface Cap	N Brushed Nickel Leg
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	WC Wood Arm Cap	

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON UPHOLSTERED | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

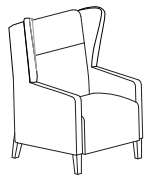
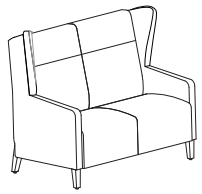
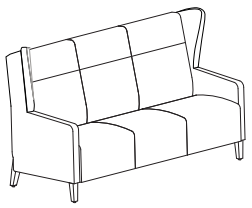
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 One-Seat Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UH1NCW	3122	3311	3497	3873	4246	4622	4995	5371	6120
One-Seat Plus, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UHB1NCW	3200	3387	3574	3948	4322	4697	5073	5448	6193
 One-Seat Wide, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UH1+NCW	3349	3565	3781	4211	4644	5074	5505	5938	6797
One-Seat Wide Plus, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UHB1+NCW	3431	3646	3864	4292	4726	5156	5584	6015	6880
 Two-seat, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UH2NCW	3874	4101	4329	4780	5234	5686	6139	6592	7501
Two-seat Plus, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UHB2NCW	3962	4187	4416	4868	5322	5773	6227	6679	7588
 Three-seat, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UH3NCW	4781	5096	5410	6042	6671	7301	7928	8559	9820
Three-seat Plus, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UHB3NCW	4936	5251	5567	6193	6823	7455	8083	8715	9971

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) , or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 254. To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace “W” in the above model number with “S” for Silver Metallic or “N” for Brushed Nickel. Option upcharges see page 254.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Style	Leg Type
FAE Faeron	3-U Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	NC No Cap	W Beech Wood Leg
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	UC Urethane Cap	S Silver Metallic
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	SC Solid Surface Cap	N Brushed Nickel
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	WC Wood Arm Cap	

FAERON UPHOLSTERED | WINGBACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 One-Seat Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UW1NCW	3562	3750	3933	4309	4684	5058	5433	5808	6556
One-Seat Plus Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UWB1NCW	3635	3824	4009	4385	4758	5134	5507	5884	6632
 One-Seat Wide Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UW1+NCW	3785	4002	4218	4648	5080	5512	5943	6374	7237
One-Seat Wide Plus Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UWB1+NCW	3869	4085	4297	4730	5162	5591	6024	6455	7317
 Two-seat Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UW2NCW	4310	4537	4763	5217	5670	6124	6577	7029	7934
Two-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UWB2NCW	4399	4625	4852	5305	5758	6211	6665	7116	8024
 Three-seat Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UW3NCW	5219	5535	5849	6477	7108	7737	8368	8996	10258
Three-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UWB3NCW	5372	5688	6001	6631	7260	7890	8521	9150	10409

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) , or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 254. To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace “W” in the above model number with “S” for Silver Metallic or “N” for Brushed Nickel. Option upcharges see page 254.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Cap	Leg Type
FAE Faeron	3-U Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating	W Wingback	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	NC No Cap	W Beech Wood Leg
			1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	WC Wood Arm Cap	S Silver Metallic
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	SC Solid Surface Cap	N Brushed Nickel
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		

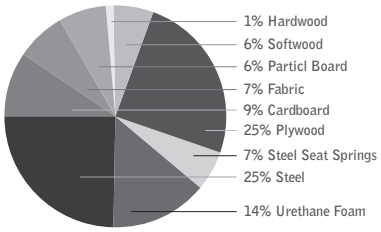
HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

SUTTON | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 8.09%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.29%

Up to 23.38% of Sutton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

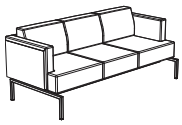
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Sutton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Sutton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Sutton and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SUTTON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	ONE-SEAT									
SUT3-1-0-1	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2298	2505	2747	3118	3348	3602	3908	4666	5600
SUT3-1-0-2		2515	2759	3027	3469	3724	4002	4344	5188	6156
SUT3-1-1-1	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2443	2679	2937	3369	3614	3889	4218	5034	5975
SUT3-1-1-2	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2908	3143	3370	3602	3834	4068	4294	4573	5512
	TWO-SEAT									
SUT3-2-0-1	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	3073	3258	3453	3690	3966	4240	5053	5736	6932
SUT3-2-0-2		3418	3625	3840	4108	4411	4720	5301	6378	7609
SUT3-2-1-1	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	3319	3518	3728	3987	4282	4580	5141	6191	7389
SUT3-2-1-2	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	3780	4017	4260	4553	4848	5142	5436	5819	7008
	THREE-SEAT									
SUT3-3-0-1	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	4170	4405	4666	4915	5164	5426	5702	6909	8578
SUT3-3-0-2		4639	4902	5188	5466	5748	6032	6339	7683	9403
SUT3-3-1-1	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	4504	4759	5034	5307	5580	5859	6156	7462	9130
SUT3-3-1-2	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	4942	5320	5713	6187	6668	7146	7626	8175	9847

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
SUT3101	27.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	20.25	20.25	85	16.75	3.8
SUT3102	27.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	20.25	20.25	85	16.75	3.8
SUT3111	27.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	20.25	20.25	85	16.75	2.8
SUT3112	27.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	20.25	20.25	85	16.75	2.8
SUT3201	47.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	40.25	20.25	125	28.5	5.6
SUT3202	47.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	40.25	20.25	125	28.5	5.6
SUT3211	47.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	40.25	20.25	125	28.5	4.0
SUT3212	47.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	40.25	20.25	125	28.5	4.0
SUT3301	67.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	60.25	20.25	155	41	7.6
SUT3302	67.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	60.25	20.25	155	41	7.6
SUT3311	67.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	60.25	20.25	155	41	5.5
SUT3312	67.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	60.25	20.25	155	41	5.5

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133 Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of $70 list per yard.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Arm/Back Style	Base Style
SUT	3	1	0	1
Sutton	Soft Seating	One-Seat	Fully Upholstered Surround	Wood Base & Legs
		2	1	2
		Two-Seat	Wood Surround	Metal Base & Legs
		3		
		Three-Seat		

STANDARD FINISHES
Oak finishes on wood surround versions are applied on Rift Oak. For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 14.

WOOD BASE
Sutton wood base features metal glides. Floor-saver felt glides (add $31), Non-slip rubber glides (add $18), floor-saver nylon glides (add $39) or plastic (add $8) glides are all optional.

METAL BASE OPTION
Metal base is available in Silver Metallic only. Note: Rift Oak surround can only be specified with a Silver Metallic base and features floor-saver nylon glides, plastic (add $8) glides are all optional.

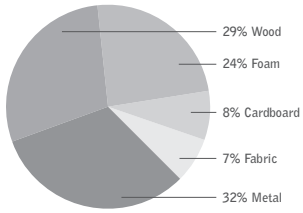
REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERED SEAT COVERS
Sutton Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of $174 list per one-seater chair, $349 list per two-seater chair and $525 list per three-seater chair.

CARLYLE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 3.96%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.38%

Up to 37.5% of Carlyle product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

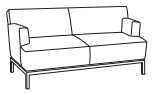
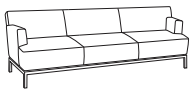
level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Carlyle products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Carlyle products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Carlyle and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES			COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	ONE-SEAT CAR312	Silver Metallic	3625	3742	3854	4085	4309	4539	4770	5189	5903
	TWO-SEAT CAR322	Silver Metallic	4896	5066	5236	5523	5812	6097	6379	7002	8155
	THREE-SEAT CAR332	Silver Metallic	6602	6814	7018	7401	7787	8163	8549	9311	10739

Carlyle Lounge Weight Capacities:
1-Seater – 500 Lbs
2-Seater – 625 Lbs
3-Seater – 850 Lbs

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
CAR312	33	30	32	17.5	26	20	22	60	24	4.5
CAR322	59.5	30	32	17.5	26	47	22	94	43	7.25
CAR332	84	30	32	17.5	26	70.5	22	135	62	9.0

ORDERING NOTES
Carlyle Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **$174 list per** one-seater chair, **$349 list per** two-seater chair and **$525 list per** three-seater chair.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Base Style
CAR	3	1	2
Carlyle	Soft Seating	One-Seat	Metal Base & Legs
		2	
		Two-Seat	
		3	
		Three-Seat	

CARLYLE LOUNGE
Carlyle is available in Silver Metallic base versions. Metal base features plastic glides.

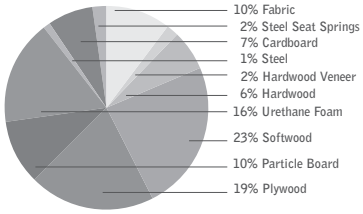
MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of $70 list per yard.

BRIO | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 7.09%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.43%

Up to 11.34% of Brio product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

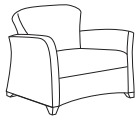
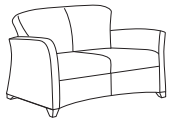
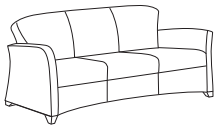
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Brio products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Brio products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Brio and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

BRIO

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		FINISHES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	ONE-SEAT 4100-1	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2298	2505	2747	3118	3348	3602	3908	4666	5600
	TWO-SEAT 4100-2	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	3073	3258	3453	3690	3966	4240	5053	5736	6932
	THREE-SEAT 4100-3	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	4170	4405	4666	4915	5164	5426	5702	6909	8578

ORDERING NOTES
Brio Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **$174 list per** one-seater chair, **$349 list per** two-seater chair, and **$525 list per** three-seater chair.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
4100-1	31.5	31.5	34	18	26	22.5	20.75	97	22	5.9
4100-2	54	31.5	34	18	26	45	20.75	120	41	7.5
4100-3	76	31.5	34	18	26	67.5	20.75	145	55	10.5

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Color name and number

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 341.
Brio features floor-saver nylon glides, floor-saver felt glides (add $31), Non-slip rubber glides (add $18), metal (add $27) or plastic (add $8) glides are all optional.

BRIO
Brio has fixed seat cushions.

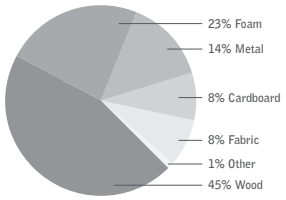
MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of $70 list per yard.

SLOANE | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.94%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.22%

Up to 29.22% of Sloane product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

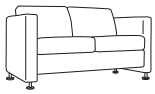
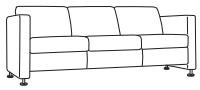
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Sloane products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Sloane products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations.Sloane and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SLOANE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	ONE-SEAT									
	SLO3-10	2908	3143	3370	3602	3834	4068	4294	4573	5512
	SLO3-11	3175	3408	3636	3924	4261	4392	4615	4898	5836
	TWO-SEAT									
	SLO3-20	3780	4017	4260	4553	4848	5142	5436	5819	7008
	SLO3-21	4257	4494	4734	5082	5386	5667	5973	6344	7535
	THREE-SEAT									
	SLO3-30	4942	5320	5713	6187	6668	7146	7626	8175	9847
	SLO3-31	5418	5799	6188	6721	7200	7674	8161	8706	10377

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
SLO3-10	32.25	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	22.5	20.25	95	19	5.9
SLO3-11	32.25	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	22.5	20.25	95	19	5.9
SLO3-20	54.75	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	45	20.25	143	31	7.5
SLO3-21	54.75	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	45	20.25	143	31	7.5
SLO3-30	77.25	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	67.5	20.25	190	43	10.5
SLO3-31	77.25	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	67.5	20.25	190	43	10.5

ORDERING NOTES
Sloane Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **$174 list per** one-seater chair, **$349 list per** two-seater chair and **$525 list per** three-seater chair.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Upholstery Style
SLO	3	1	0
Sloane	Soft Seating	One-Seat	Standard Upholstery
		2	1
		Two-Seat	Top Stitching & Buttons
		3	
		Three-Seat	

SLOANE LEG FINISH
Legs are available in metal with a Silver Metallic finish only, and feature floor-saver felt glides.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of $70 list per yard.

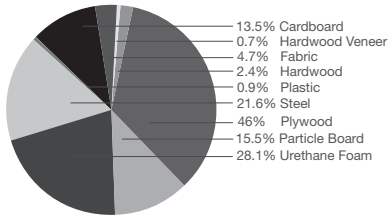
BENCHES

274 Tate
280 Zola
290 Carlyle

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.09%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.26%

Up to 26.97% of this Tate product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Tate Bench products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

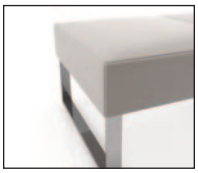
AIR EMISSIONS
All Tate Bench products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Tate and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

TATE BENCHES | FEATURES & OPTIONS

STYLE
Tate Bench features three design styles; Fully Upholstered, Gable End and Table End.



Fully Upholstered



Gable End
Tate Bench gable ends are 2” wide x 20” deep x 6” high on standard depth units and 2” wide x 25” deep x 6” high on deep seat units

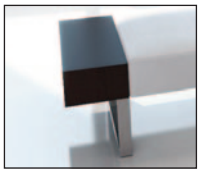


Table End
Tate Bench table ends are 10” wide x 20” deep x 6” high on standard depth units and 10” wide x 25” deep x 6” high on deep seat units.



LEGS
Tate Bench legs feature polished chrome structural steel legs with plastic glides. Floor-saver nylon glides are optional at an upcharge. Glide recommendation chart see page 338.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Tate Benches are uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product. Gable ends, table ends and legs are field replaceable.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Tate Bench have the following maximum weight ratings:
2 seater - 975 lbs
3 seater - 1,200 lbs

OPTIONS
Removable Covers
Optional Removeable covers can be quickly installed on Tate Bench products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement covers can also be installed on Tate Bench products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal.

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $1010 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Length	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Length	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
TAT5-2210	43	21	17	43	48	10.7	1.4
TAT5-2260	43	26	17	43	57	13.2	1.6
TAT5-3210	65	21	17	65	62	15.7	2.0
TAT5-3260	65	26	17	65	74	19.4	2.3
TAT5-2211	47	21	17	43	56	10.7	1.4
TAT5-2261	47	26	17	43	65	13.2	1.6
TAT5-3211	69	21	17	65	70	15.7	2.0
TAT5-3261	69	26	17	65	82	19.4	2.3
TAT5-2212	63	21	17	43	70	14.3	1.4
TAT5-2262	63	26	17	43	83	17.7	1.6
TAT5-3212	84.5	21	17	65	84	19.2	2.0
TAT5-3262	84.5	26	17	65	100	23.8	2.3

DIMENSIONS:
All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

WOOD FINISHES
Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES	FINISH
OAK	Light Oak SilverGrey on Oak Espresso Oak
MAPLE	Clear Maple Wheat Maple
WALNUT	Natural Walnut SilverGrey on Walnut Regular Walnut Dark Walnut

PALETTE FINISHES
Black
White
Sand
Soft Green
Steel Blue
Slate

VENEERS
Tate Benches veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. The grain direction of the veneers on vertical faces is horizontal.

NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES
In addition to range of standard wood species, Tate can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Tate's standard offering.

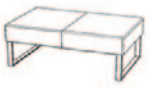
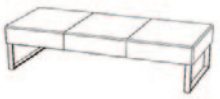
NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD
Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $661 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $6615 list, an upcharge of $661will apply, on orders $6615 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

ENDURAGUARD FINISH
Tate Benches features the Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

TATE BENCHES | FULLY UPHOLSTERED & GABLE END

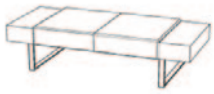
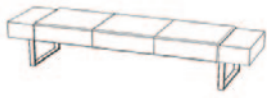
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Two-seat, 21”, fully upholstered TAT5-2210	1093	1148	1199	1269	1353	1425	1509	1612	1716
	Two-seat, 26”, fully upholstered TAT5-2260	1220	1285	1352	1444	1552	1645	1751	1883	2019
	Three-seat, 21”, fully upholstered TAT5-3210	1314	1386	1462	1565	1683	1786	1904	2051	2198
	Three-seat, 26”, fully upholstered TAT5-3260	1449	1537	1628	1751	1892	2019	2158	2335	2514
	Two-seat, 21”, gable end TAT5-2211 Maple, Oak, Laminate	1647	1694	1747	1813	1892	1962	2043	2139	2237
	Walnut, Palette	1732	1786	1837	1911	1993	2066	2150	2252	2354
	Two-seat, 26”, gable end TAT5-2261 Maple, Oak, Laminate	1788	1849	1913	2002	2103	2192	2293	2419	2546
	Walnut, Palette	1882	1949	2014	2108	2215	2305	2415	2548	2680
	Three-seat, 21”, gable end TAT5-3211 Maple, Oak, Laminate	1852	1924	1993	2091	2202	2302	2416	2555	2697
	Walnut, Palette	1951	2024	2100	2201	2321	2422	2543	2691	2839

Tate Bench Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70	Three-seat, 21” - Removable Seat Covers	106
Two-seat, 21” - Removable Seat Covers	84	Three-seat, 26” - Removable Seat Covers	111
Two-seat, 26” - Removeable Seat Covers	88	Floor-saver Nylon Glides	39

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Seat Depth	Arm Style
TAT Tate	5 Bench	2 Two-Seat	21 21”	0 Fully Upholstered
		3 Three-Seat	26 26”	1 Gable End
				2 Table End

TATE BENCHES | GABLE END & TABLE END

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Three-seat, 26", gable end									
	TAT5-3261 Maple, Oak, Laminate	2019	2102	2187	2303	2438	2555	2693	2859	3027
	Walnut, Palette	2123	2212	2300	2422	2565	2691	2831	3013	3187
	Two-seat, 21", table end									
	TAT5-2212 Maple, Oak, Laminate	2230	2277	2325	2395	2476	2544	2626	2722	2820
	Walnut, Palette	2348	2396	2448	2521	2606	2679	2761	2862	2967
	Two-seat, 26", table end									
	TAT5-2262 Maple, Oak, Laminate	2420	2484	2548	2634	2740	2826	2928	3053	3179
	Walnut, Palette	2549	2616	2681	2775	2881	2974	3080	3215	3347
	Three-seat, 21", table end									
	TAT5-3212 Maple, Oak, Laminate	2436	2506	2575	2675	2787	2885	2995	3139	3276
	Walnut, Palette	2562	2635	2712	2815	2932	3037	3154	3302	3452
	Three-seat, 26", table end									
	TAT5-3262 Maple, Oak, Laminate	2653	2735	2822	2937	3074	3189	3324	3491	3662
	Walnut, Palette	2790	2879	2969	3092	3234	3358	3499	3680	3854

Tate Bench Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70	Three-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Covers	106
Two-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Covers	84	Three-seat, 26" - Removable Seat Covers	111
Two-seat, 26" - Removeable Seat Covers	88	Floor-saver Nylon Glides	39

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Seat Style	Arm Style
TAT Tate	5 Bench	2 Two-Seat	21 21"	0 Fully Upholstered
		3 Three-Seat	26 26"	1 Gable End
				2 Table End

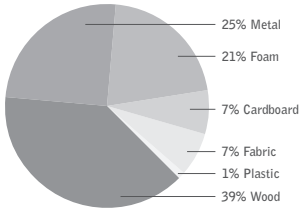
TATE BENCHES | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Two-seat, 21" Replacement Seat TAT5-RS221	844	894	949	1022	1104	1173	1257	1362	1466	34	4.5
	Two-seat, 26" Replacement Seat TAT5-RS226	916	973	1032	1117	1207	1291	1389	1506	1627	43	5.5
	Three-seat, 21" Replacement Seat TAT5-RS321	1059	1136	1207	1314	1430	1535	1587	1800	1949	52	6
	Three-seat, 26" Replacement Seat TAT5-RS326	1151	1235	1324	1440	1577	1694	1833	2002	2171	74	7.3
	Two-seat, 21" Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC221	332	385	436	507	591	663	746	849	956	5	1.0
	Two-seat, 26" Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC226	361	421	477	562	656	738	833	954	1072	6	1.2
	Three-seat, 21" Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC321	430	504	580	683	803	905	1023	1171	1319	7	1.5
	Three-seat, 26" Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC326	467	552	639	757	891	1009	1148	1318	1486	8	1.7
	Replacement Gable End 21" TAT5-RGE21 Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette	402 480									4	.30
	Replacement Gable End 26" TAT5-RGE26 Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette	450 567									5	.50
	Replacement Table End 21" TAT5-RTE21 Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette	677 828									11	1.1
	Replacement Table End 26" TAT5-RTE26 Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette	740 897									13	1.3
	21" Replacement Legs TAT5-RL21	201									7	1.1
	26" Replacement Legs TAT5-RL26	218									9	1.5

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.43%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.25%

Up to 38.93% of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola Bench products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Zola Bench products are supplied air emissions-certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Zola and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH STANDARD DEPTH

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall (Seat) Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	23	22.25	18.5	28	5.2
Two-seat	46	22.25	18.5	48	9.4
Three-seat	69	22.25	18.5	64	14
One-Seat (Plus)	30	22.25	18.5	31	6.1
Two-seat (Plus)	46	22.25	18.5	48	9.4
Three-seat (Plus)	69	22.25	18.5	64	14

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage Bench	COM Yardage 2 Benches	COM Yardage 3 Benches	COM Yardage 4 Benches
One-Seat	1.25	2	2.75	4
Two-seat	1.70	3.5	4.91	6.6
Three-seat	2.5	4.5	7	8.9
One-Seat (Plus)	1.25	2.6	3.98	5.3

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder.
See below for example calculations.
5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit
7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units
8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2
9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit
10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units
20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH FULL DEPTH

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	23	27	18.5	33	11.5
Two-seat	46	27	18.5	55	21
Three-seat	69	27	18.5	72	32
One-Seat (Plus)	30	27	18.5	45	16
Two-seat (Plus)	46	27	18.5	57	21
Three-seat (Plus)	69	27	18.5	75	32

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage Bench	COM Yardage 2 Benches	COM Yardage 3 Benches	COM Yardage 4 Benches
One-Seat	1.4	2.2	3.6	4.4
Two-seat	1.85	3.7	5.6	7.4
Three-seat	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2
One-Seat (Plus)	1.85	3.7	5.6	7.4
Two-seat (Plus)	1.85	3.7	5.6	7.4
Three-seat (Plus)	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2

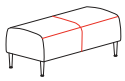
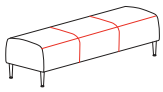
To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder.
See below for example calculations.
5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit
7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units
8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2
9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit
10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units
20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

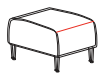
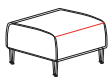
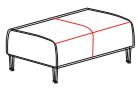
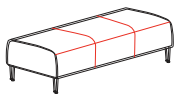
Option	**$ List**
Arms (Right or Left)	84
Interim Arm	67
One-Seat back	74
Two-seat back	106
Three-seat back	133
One-Seat plus back	85

Option	**$ List**
One-Seat standard depth seat	51
Two-seat standard depth seat	74
Three-seat standard depth seat	93
One-Seat plus standard depth seat	67
One-Seat full depth seat	56
Two-seat full depth seat	80
Three-seat full depth seat	93
One-Seat plus full depth seat	73

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH STANDARD DEPTH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat ZOL3-MS1S1	959	1009	1061	1160	1254	1352	1447	1540	1691
	One-Seat Plus ZOL3-MSB1S1	1209	1263	1316	1420	1525	1631	1732	1838	1995
	ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus Bench is 30” wide.									
	Two-Seat ZOL3-MS2S1	1341	1401	1465	1594	1726	1857	1987	2118	2334
	Two-Seat Plus ZOL3-MSB2S1	1429	1497	1567	1697	1832	1959	2090	2222	2440
	ORDERING NOTES: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									
	Three-Seat ZOL3-MS3S1	1716	1804	1890	2075	2257	2440	2625	2808	3029
	Three-Seat Plus ZOL3-MSB3S1	2041	2125	2215	2367	2528	2682	2842	2995	3247
	ORDERING NOTES: The Three-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH FULL DEPTH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat ZOL3-MS1F1	1059	1114	1165	1235	1319	1392	1472	1577	1713
	One-Seat Plus ZOL3-MSB1F1	1275	1347	1415	1510	1617	1715	1825	1959	2100
	ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus Bench is 30” wide.									
	Two-Seat ZOL3-MS2F1	1565	1633	1703	1798	1906	2002	2113	2249	2387
	Two-Seat Plus ZOL3-MSB2F1	1624	1692	1759	1857	1963	2061	2169	2466	2444
	ORDERING NOTES: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									
	Three-Seat ZOL3-MS3F1	2117	2221	2323	2464	2632	2780	2944	3151	3358
	Three-Seat Plus ZOL3-MSB3F1	2191	2298	2398	2546	2712	2856	3022	3227	3435
	ORDERING NOTES: The Three-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									

OPTIONS: Zola Benches are available with 4 casters, for an upcharge of **$117 list** per chair. Please add a ‘2’ at the end of the model number for casters ie; ZOL3111**2**. Zola Benches are also available with 2 legs and 2 casters, for an upcharge of **$84 list** per chair. Please add a ‘3’ at the end of the model number for leg/caster version ie; ZOL3F111**3**. Please note, plus versions are not available with caster options. Zola Bench legs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Floor-saver felt glides (add $31), non-slip rubber glides (add $18) or metal glides (add $27) are optional. Please see page 343 for more information.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MS Modular	1 One Seat	S Standard Depth	1 Standard Leg & Glide
		MSB Modular Plus	2 Two Seat	F Full Depth	2 Casters
			3 Three Seat		3 2 Legs & 2 Casters

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

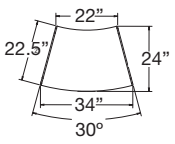
DIMENSIONS STANDARD DEPTH (INSIDE/OUTSIDE)

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat						
30º	34	24	18.5	22.5	48	18
45º	39	24.5	18.5	22.5	49	19
60º	43.5	25	18.5	22.5	50	22
90º	52	26.5	18.5	22.5	51	26
Double seat						
30º	55.5	25	18.5	22.5	83	32
45º	61	26.5	18.5	22.5	84	33
60º	66.5	28	18.5	22.5	86	39
90º	74	31	18.5	22.5	96	46

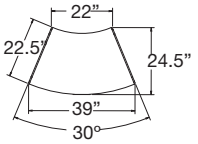
COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage per Seat	COM Yardage 2 Seats	COM Yardage 3 Seats	COM Yardage 4 Seats
Single seat				
30º	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45º	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60º	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90º	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat				
30º	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45º	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60º	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90º	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6

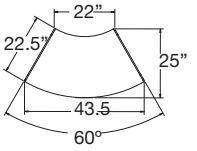
SINGLE SEAT



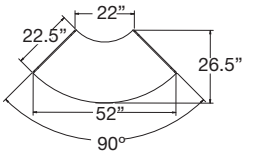
30º Curve



45º Curve

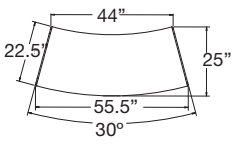


60º Curve

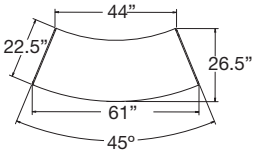


90º Curve

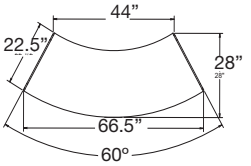
DOUBLE SEAT



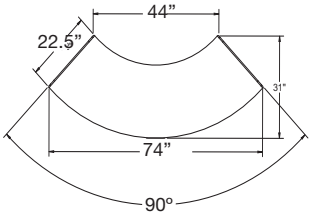
30º Curve



45º Curve



60º Curve



90º Curve

UPCHARGE FOR REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Option	$ List	Option	$ List
Single-seat curve 30º seat	67	Double-seat curve 30º seat	101
Single-seat curve 45º seat	70	Double-seat curve 45º seat	111
Single-seat curve 60º seat	94	Double-seat curve 60º seat	135
Single-seat curve 90º seat	123	Double-seat curve 90º seat	138

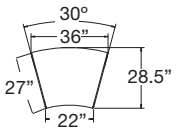
DIMENSIONS FULL DEPTH (INSIDE/OUTSIDE)

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat						
30º	36	28.5	18.5	27	50	23
45º	42	28.5	18.5	27	54	24
60º	48	29	18.5	27	57	29
90º	59	31	18.5	27	69	34
Double seat						
30º	58	30	18.5	27	90	36
45º	64	31	18.5	27	97.2	40
60º	70	33	18.5	27	102.6	45
90º	81	36	18.5	27	124.2	56

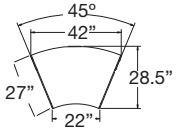
COM Yardages

	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30º	1.94	3.88	5.82	7.76
45º	1.94	3.88	5.82	7.76
60º	1.94	3.88	5.82	7.76
90º	1.94	3.88	5.82	7.76
Double seat				
30º	3.7	7.4	11.1	14.8
45º	3.7	7.4	11.1	14.8
60º	3.7	7.4	11.1	14.8
90º	3.7	7.4	11.1	14.8

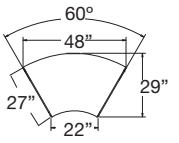
SINGLE SEAT



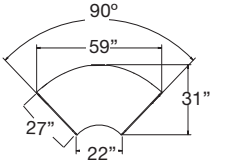
30º Curve



45º Curve

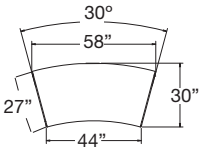


60º Curve

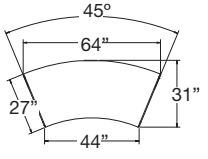


90º Curve

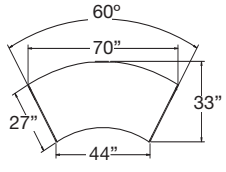
DOUBLE SEAT



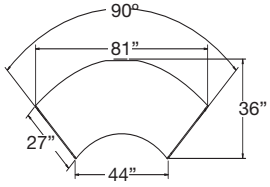
30º Curve



45º Curve



60º Curve

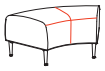
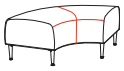
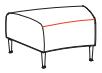
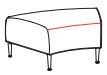
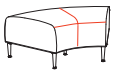
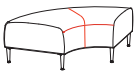


90º Curve

UPCHARGE FOR REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Option	$ List	Option	$ List
Single-seat curve 30º seat	67	Double-seat curve 30º seat	101
Single-seat curve 45º seat	70	Double-seat curve 45º seat	111
Single-seat curve 60º seat	94	Double-seat curve 60º seat	135
Single-seat curve 90º seat	123	Double-seat curve 90º seat	138

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

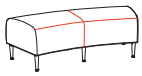
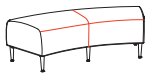
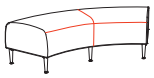
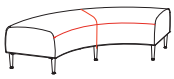
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3-MCS30DS1	1378	1500	1628	1800	1998	2171	2368	2620	2868
 Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3-MCS45DS1	1500	1684	1863	2118	2409	2661	2951	3315	3677
 Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3-MCS60DS1	1695	1879	2060	2315	2601	2856	3145	3510	3872
 Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3-MCS90DS1	1957	2155	2354	2634	2955	3234	3552	3954	4353
 Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3-MCS30DF1	1516	1651	1789	1980	2198	2389	2610	2880	3154
 Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3-MCS45DF1	1654	1852	2051	2328	2651	2928	3247	3645	4044
 Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3-MCS60DF1	1865	2066	2265	2544	2861	3142	3458	3859	4259
 Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3-MCS90DF1	2153	2368	2592	2900	3249	3559	3908	4350	4788

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3-RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth. Zola Bench legs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Floor-saver felt glides (add $31), non-slip rubber glides (add $18) or metal glides (add $27) are optional. Please see page 343 for more information.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular MCB Modular Plus	S Single D Double	30D 30 Degree 45D 45 Degree 60D 60 Degree 90D 90 Degree	S Standard F Full	1 Standard Leg + Glide

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3-MCD30DS1	2413	2629	2848	3150	3497	3805	4151	4586	5021
	Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3-MCD45DS1	2629	2945	3261	3707	4211	4655	5163	5797	6431
	Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3-MCD60DS1	2969	3288	3603	4046	4553	4996	5505	6139	6771
	Double-Seat, 90° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3-MCD90DS1	3423	3774	4123	4612	5171	5660	6218	6915	7616

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

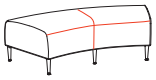
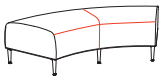
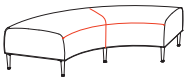
Option	$ List
Double-seat curve 30° seat	101
Double-seat curve 45° seat	111
Double-seat curve 60° seat	135
Double-seat curve 90° seat	139

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3-RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth. Zola Bench legs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Floor-saver felt glides (add $31), non-slip rubber glides (add $18) or metal glides (add $27) are optional. Please see page 343 for more information.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular MCB Modular Plus	S Single D Double	30D 30 Degree 45D 45 Degree 60D 60 Degree 90D 90 Degree	S Standard F Full	1 Standard Leg + Glide

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3-MCD30DF1	2773	3022	3272	3623	4021	4372	4774	5274	5771
	Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3-MCD45DF1	3022	3387	3751	4261	4844	5356	5939	6667	7396
	Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3-MCD60DF1	3415	3780	4145	4653	5238	5747	6330	7061	7789
	Double-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3-MCD90DF1	3938	4337	4736	5304	5945	6508	7150	7953	8759

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

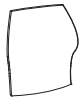
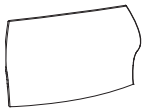
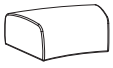
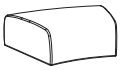
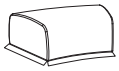
Option	$ List
Double-seat curve 30° seat	101
Double-seat curve 45° seat	111
Double-seat curve 60° seat	135
Double-seat curve 90° seat	139

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3-RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth. Zola Bench legs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Floor-saver felt glides (add $31), non-slip rubber glides (add $18) or metal glides (add $27) are optional. Please see page 343 for more information.

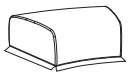
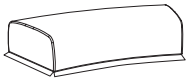
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular	S Single	30D 30 Degree	S Standard	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		MCB Modular Plus	D Double	45D 45 Degree	F Full	
				60D 60 Degree		
				90D 90 Degree		

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	COM YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Replacement Back Single-seat Inside Curve												
	ZOL3-RMCBIS30D	1287	1374	1465	1590	1729	1858	2000	2178	2354	1.9	20	8
	ZOL3-RMCBIS45D	1493	1590	1689	1828	1985	2121	2277	2473	2671	2.6	22	8
	ZOL3-RMCBIS60D	1815	1953	2086	2275	2487	2679	2896	3163	3431	2.6	23	10
	ZOL3-RMCBIS90D	2029	2168	2307	2504	2728	2923	3145	3427	3707	2.8	28	11
	Replacement Back Double-seat Inside Curve												
	ZOL3-RMCBID30D	2251	2408	2562	2782	3028	3248	3496	3809	4121	2.8	38	13
	ZOL3-RMCBID45D	2611	2782	2955	3194	3469	3711	3986	4331	4672	3	42	13.5
	ZOL3-RMCBID60D	3179	3415	3651	3979	4358	4687	5065	5536	6006	4.8	43	16
	ZOL3-RMCBID90D	3550	3796	4040	4381	4774	5116	5506	5997	6486	4.8	52.5	18
	Replacement Back Single-seat Outside Curve												
	ZOL3-RMCBOS30D	1160	1236	1318	1430	1559	1669	1799	1959	2119	1.7	15	5.0
	ZOL3-RMCBOS45D	1341	1430	1521	1644	1786	1908	2051	2227	2405	1.7	17	7.0
	ZOL3-RMCBOS60D	1606	1755	1878	2047	2240	2413	2602	2848	3090	1.7	20	9.0
	ZOL3-RMCBOS90D	1828	1953	2077	2254	2455	2630	2831	3083	3337	1.7	25	9.0
	Replacement Back Double-seat Outside Curve												
	ZOL3-RMCBOD30D	2026	2166	2305	2503	2725	2923	3148	3429	3710	3.1	30	9.0
	ZOL3-RMCBOD45D	2350	2504	2658	2877	3122	3340	3584	3896	4206	3.1	34	11.0
	ZOL3-RMCBOD60D	2861	3074	3288	3581	3922	4218	4555	4983	5405	3.1	35	14.0
	ZOL3-RMCBOD90D	3194	3415	3636	3943	4294	4604	4958	5398	5836	3.1	40	14.0
	Replacement Seat Single-seat Standard Depth Curve												
	ZOL3-RMCSS30DS	1260	1386	1512	1685	1882	2056	2255	2504	2751	1.8	30	11
	ZOL3-RMCSS45DS	1386	1566	1590	2001	2293	2548	2832	3199	3561	1.8	32	12
	ZOL3-RMCSS60DS	1583	1760	1945	2196	2485	2741	3028	3391	3756	1.8	34	13
	ZOL3-RMCSS90DS	1802	2001	2201	2482	2798	3079	3397	3798	4198	1.8	41	16
	Replacement Seat Double-seat Standard Depth Curve												
	ZOL3-RMCSD30DS	2297	2513	2731	3032	3383	3686	4037	4471	4904	3.4	52.2	19.5
	ZOL3-RMCSD45DS	2513	2829	3145	3589	4093	4539	5047	6179	6313	3.4	56	21
	ZOL3-RMCSD60DS	2853	3172	3487	3930	4439	4880	5388	6023	6657	3.4	60	23
	ZOL3-RMCSD90DS	3269	3619	3971	4456	5016	5505	6065	6764	7460	3.4	72	28
	Replacement Seat Single-seat Full Depth Curve												
	ZOL3-RMCSS30DF	1399	1535	1672	1863	2083	2274	2494	2763	3038	1.94	36	13.5
	ZOL3-RMCSS45DF	1536	1733	1934	2215	2532	2812	3129	3530	3928	1.94	39	14.5
	ZOL3-RMCSS60DF	1751	1951	2150	2427	2746	3025	3345	3744	4143	1.94	41	15.5
	ZOL3-RMCSS90DF	1998	2217	2437	2745	3094	3406	3753	4193	4635	1.94	49	19
	Replacement Seat Double-seat Full Depth Curve												
	ZOL3-RMCSD30DF	2656	2906	3156	3508	3906	4257	4655	5156	5656	3.7	63	24
	ZOL3-RMCSD45DF	2906	3271	3634	4146	4728	5240	5822	6549	7279	3.7	69	25.5
	ZOL3-RMCSD60DF	3298	3662	4027	4537	5120	5632	6212	6941	7673	3.7	72	27
	ZOL3-RMCSD90DF	3782	4183	4586	5147	5793	6354	6997	7798	8605	3.7	86	33.5
	Replacement Seat Cover Single-seat Standard Depth Curve												
	ZOL3-RMCBSCS30DS	245	306	370	457	561	649	749	876	1004	1.8	2.5	1
	ZOL3-RMCBSCS45DS	252	315	379	467	568	657	759	887	1010	1.8	3.1	1
	ZOL3-RMCBSCS60DS	291	353	418	504	607	696	799	926	1052	1.8	3.7	1.5
	ZOL3-RMCBSCS90DS	316	380	445	532	631	721	822	952	1077	1.8	4.3	1.5
	Replacement Seat Cover Double-seat Standard Depth Curve												
	ZOL3-RMCBSCD30DS	427	543	664	833	1024	1193	1384	1624	1863	3.4	4.8	1.5
	ZOL3-RMCBSCD45DS	433	558	676	843	1034	1201	1394	1633	1871	3.4	5.9	1.5
	ZOL3-RMCBSCD60DS	491	612	731	897	1088	1256	1447	1689	1926	3.4	7.0	2.5
	ZOL3-RMCBSCD90DS	511	628	747	917	1110	1279	1468	1709	1948	3.4	8.2	2.5

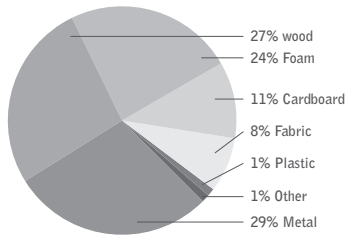
ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	COM YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Replacement Seat Cover Single-seat Full Depth Curve												
	ZOL3-RMCBSCS30DF	270	343	418	517	628	732	846	989	1135	1.94	2.9	1
	ZOL3-RMCBSCS45DF	281	352	425	526	641	740	856	998	1141	1.94	3.6	1
	ZOL3-RMCBSCS60DF	324	394	467	567	683	782	894	1039	1182	1.94	4.3	1.5
	ZOL3-RMCBSCS90DF	344	418	489	590	705	804	919	1060	1205	1.94	4.9	1.5
	Replacement Seat Cover Double-seat Full Depth Curve												
	ZOL3-RMCBSCD30DF	476	613	749	939	1161	1353	1568	1842	2118	3.7	5.5	1.5
	ZOL3-RMCBSCD45DF	486	622	759	953	1170	1361	1580	1855	2126	3.7	6.8	1.5
	ZOL3-RMCBSCD60DF	542	681	819	1008	1229	1420	1639	1912	2187	3.7	8.1	2.5
	ZOL3-RMCBSCD90DF	583	720	856	1048	1264	1455	1677	1951	2222	3.7	9.4	2.5

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.97%

Up to 49.33% of this Carlyle product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

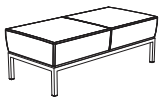
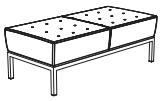
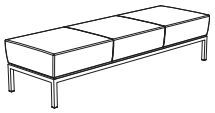
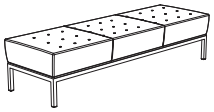
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Carlyle products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Carlyle products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Carlyle and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CARLYLE BENCH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	TWO-SEAT CAR5-2-0	1887	1981	2076	2172	2274	2377	2479	2611	2801
	TWO-SEAT - BUTTON DETAILING CAR5-2-1	2434	2528	2625	2717	2820	2920	3024	3154	3347
	THREE-SEAT CAR5-3-0	2483	2619	2747	2879	3013	3143	3276	3435	3861
	THREE-SEAT - BUTTON DETAILING CAR5-3-1	3325	3461	3589	3723	3854	3983	4120	4278	4704

Carlyle bench Weight Capacities:
2-Seater – 625 Lbs
3-Seater – 850 Lbs

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
CAR5-2-0	54	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	75	16	2.4
CAR5-2-1	54	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	75	16	2.4
CAR5-3-0	81	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	110	25	3.6
CAR5-3-1	81	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	110	25	3.6

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Upholstery Style
CAR	5	2	0
Carlyle	Bench	Two-Seat	Upholstery Standard
		3	1
		Three-Seat	Top Stitching and Buttons

CARLYLE
Base is available in Silver Metallic only, and features plastic glides.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of $70 list per yard.

OCCASIONAL TABLES

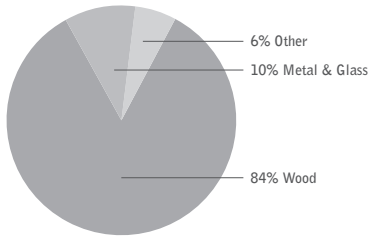
293 Chit Chat
296 Avatar
298 Karma
303 Cressida
306 Leyton
308 Faeron Wood
310 Faeron Metal
312 Zola
317 Sutton
319 Virtu
321 Millennium
323 Prado
325 Carlyle

CHIT CHAT | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 81%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 3%

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

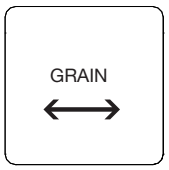
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Chit Chat products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Chit Chat products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

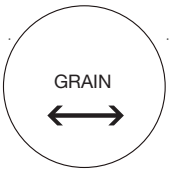
FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Chit Chat and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

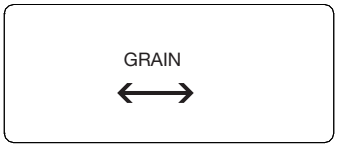
TOP SHAPE & GRAIN DIRECTION



Square



Round



Rectangle

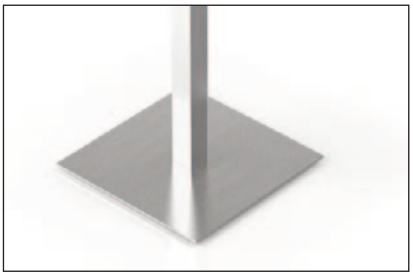
EDGE PROFILES


Flat Edge - T

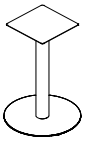

Radius Edge - D

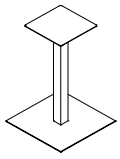
Chit Chat Table tops are 1-1/4" thick and available in two edge profiles. **Note**: Solid Surface is only available in the D Radius edge profile.

BASES



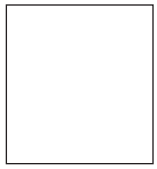
Chit Chat Table bases are available in Brushed Stainless Steel, Matte Black or White finishes with non-marring glides.


Cylindrical column with disc base


Square column with square base


Brushed Stainless Steel (-13)


Matte Black (-14)


White (-44)

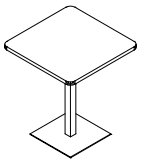
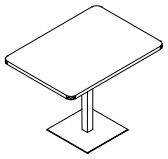
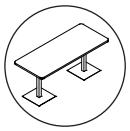
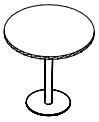
SOLID SURFACE

The Solid Surface option provides an enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and is replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. See individual products for list upcharge chart.

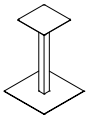
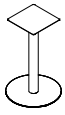
DIMENSIONS

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Occasional					
Square Table -Rounded Corners					
7261242416	24	24	16	35	10.25
7261303016	30	30	16	40	15
7261363616	36	36	16	47	20.5
Rectangular Table -Rounded Corners					
7261233016	23	30	16	37	12.5
7261243016	24	30	16	37	12.5
7261463016	45.75	30	16	54	21.75
7261483016	48	30	16	75	22.75
7261693016	68.75	30	16	91	31.5
7261723016	72	30	16	107	32.75
Round Table					
72052416	24D		16	35	10.25
72053016	30D		16	40	15
72053616	36D		16	57	20.5

CHIT CHAT | OCCASIONAL

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Laminate PVC Edge	HPL PVC Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
Square Table, -Rounded Corners	Square Plate Base						
	7261242416SQ	956	1147	1521	1614	1730	1907
	7261303016SQ	1032	1239	1729	1841	2022	2268
	7261363616SQ	1177	1415	2271	2426	2699	3061
Rectangular Table, -Rounded Corners	Square Plate Base						
	7261233016SQ	975	1170	1606	1709	1842	2045
	7261243016SQ	975	1170	1606	1709	1842	2045
	7261463016SQ	1527	1833	2619	2780	3061	3432
	7261483016SQ	1560	1872	2709	2875	3172	3561
	7261693016SQ	1691	2029	3479	3714	4124	4664
	7261723016SQ	1730	2076	3608	3859	4288	4855
	Round Disc Base						
	7261233016DB	937	1124	1567	1669	1808	2007
	7261243016DB	937	1124	1567	1669	1808	2007
	7261463016DB	1451	1744	2546	2705	2989	3358
	7261483016DB	1488	1786	2634	2801	3097	3487
	7261693016DB	1614	1937	3405	3642	4047	4589
	7261723016DB	1659	1988	3536	3784	4213	4780
							
Round Table	Round Disc Base						
	72052416DB	918	1104	1455	1548	1686	1879
	72053016DB	992	1191	1661	1773	1986	2240
	72053616DB	1148	1378	2202	2354	2548	2682

ORDERING NOTES:
Rectangular Chit Chat Tables 46” (45.75) and longer include two bases. Please note table sizes 23”, 46” & 69” (68.75) coordinate with all Zola one, two and three-seat Benches.

Model		Price	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Square Plate Base	72541815	379	37	1.1
	72542415	445	58	1.4
Round Disc Base	72141815	340	37	1.1
	72142415	418	58	1.4

ORDERING NOTES:
A single 18” base can be used with tops up to a maximum of 30 inches.

ORDERING NOTES:
A single 18” base can be used with tops up to a maximum of 30 inches.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select top material
3. Select a color for top
4. Select base finish
5. Select edge profile

BASE FINISH

Round Disc Base, Brushed Stainless- DB-13
Square Plate Base, Brushed Stainless- SQ-13
Round Disc Base, White- DB-44
Square Plate Base, White- SQ-44
Round Disc Base, Matte Black- DB-14
Square Plate Base, Matte Black- SQ-14

MATERIALS & FINISHES

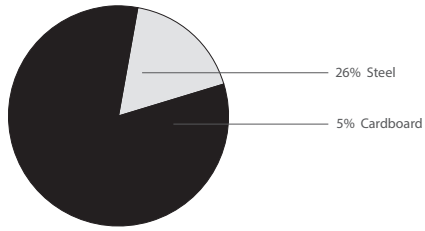
For a complete list of Solid Surface colors please see page 336. Solid Surface is only available in the D Radius edge profile.

For a complete list of Laminate colors please see page 342..

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 48.95%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 20.26%

Up to 61.05% of this Avatar product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Avatar products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Avatar products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Avatar and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

AVATAR | TABLES

Description	Model	Rift Oak	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square AVA4-S181817 AVA4-S222217	 1265 1367	 18 22	 18 22	 17 17	 24 29	 6.6 9
	Rectangular AVA4-R442217	 2216	 44	 22	 17	 53	 16
	Round AVA4-R18D17 AVA4-R22D17	 1263 1357	 18 22	 18 22	 17 17	 23 27	 6.6 9
	Elliptical AVA4-E442217	 2211	 44	 22	 17	 53	 16

AVATAR | VENEERS & FINISHES

WOOD FINISHES
Standard wood finishes are:

Finishes on Rift Oak

Light Oak
Harvest Oak
SilverGrey on Oak
Mahogany Oak
Medium Cherry on Oak
Mellow Oak
Walnut on Oak
Espresso on Oak

VENEERS
Avatar veneers are rift cut White Oak, which provides a straight grain appearance.

NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES
In addition to range of standard wood species, Avatar can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Avatar's standard offering.

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD
Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $661 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $6615 list, an upcharge of $661 will apply, on orders $6615 and up add 10% list to your order.)

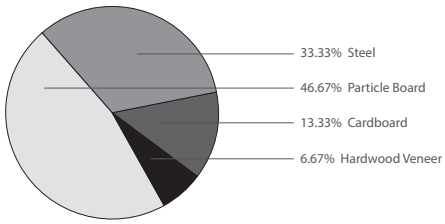
For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

FINISH
Avatar features the Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 29.17%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 42.67%

Up to 46.67% of this Karma product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Karma products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

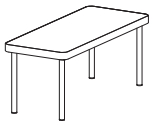
KARMA | FREE STANDING TABLES

WOOD SPECIES
Solid Beech frames, and edges.
Veneer tops.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see Page 28.
Faeron tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE
Faeron tables are available in laminates with with Polymer edge.
See Page 28 for laminate information.

TABLE TOP THICKNESS
Veneer or Laminate - 1 3/4"
Solid Surface 1"

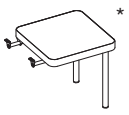
Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ Polymer Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Square & Rectangular Tables, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs								
	KAR4C 18-18-18	822	996	662	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.6
	KAR4C 22-18-18	863	1023	680	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.6
	KAR4C 42-18-18	1296	1606	1148	42	17.5	17.5	24.5	4.6
	KAR4C 18-18-21	841	1008	680	17.5	17.5	21	17	3
	KAR4C 22-18-21	879	1038	696	22	17.5	21	18.5	3
	KAR4C 42-18-21	1314	1624	1163	42	17.5	21	26.5	4.6
	Square & Rectangular Tables, Polished Chrome legs								
	KAR4C 18-18-18	972	1141	809	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.6
	KAR4C 22-18-18	1010	1170	827	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.6
	KAR4C 42-18-18	1443	1316	1292	42	17.5	17.5	24.5	4.6
	KAR4C 18-18-21	1004	1172	843	17.5	17.5	21	17	3
	KAR4C 22-18-21	1045	1203	861	22	17.5	21	16.5	2.6
	KAR4C 42-18-21	1478	1544	1326	42	17.5	21	24.5	4.6

ORDERING NOTE: For leg finish add to the end of the model number; B for Matte Black, S for Silver Metallic and C for Polished Chrome

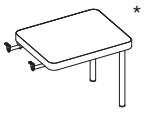
	Round Tables, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs								
	KAR4C 24D-18	1021	1394	799	24	-	17.5	19	3.5
	KAR4C 36D-18	1396	1570	876	36	-	17.5	31	7.3
	KAR4C 24D-21	1036	1412	815	24	-	21	21	3.5
	KAR4C 36D-21	1413	1587	892	36	-	21	33	7.3
	Round Tables, Polished Chrome legs								
	KAR4C 24D-18	1169	1540	943	24	-	17.5	19	3.5
	KAR4C 36D-18	1585	1759	1066	36	-	17.5	31	7.3
	KAR4C 24D-21	1200	1575	979	24	-	21	21	3.5
	KAR4C 36D-21	1617	1795	1100	36	-	21	33	7.3

ORDERING NOTE: For leg finish add to the end of the model number; B for Matte Black, S for Silver Metallic and C for Polished Chrome

KARMA | LINKING TABLES

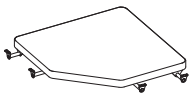
Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ PVC Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)								
	KAR4C-LKII-18-18	795	966	634	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKIL-18-18	795	966	634	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKIR-18-18	795	966	634	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)								
	KAR4C-LKII-18-18	972	1141	809	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKIL-18-18	972	1141	809	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKIR-18-18	972	1141	809	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs, Left handed as seated								
	KAR4C-LKEL-18-18*	806	976	645	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs, Right handed as seated								
	KAR4C-LKER-18-18	806	976	645	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome legs, Left handed as seated								
	KAR4C-LKEL-18-18*	985	1159	827	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome legs, Right handed as seated								
	KAR4C-LKER-18-18	985	1159	827	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See page 308 for suggested configurations.

Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ PVC Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)								
	KAR4C-LKII-22-18	838	997	651	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKIL-22-18	838	997	651	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKIR-22-18	838	997	651	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)								
	KAR4C-LKII-22-18	1012	1171	827	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKIL-22-18	1012	1171	827	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKIR-22-18	1012	1171	827	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKEL-22-18*	846	1005	662	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKER-22-18	846	1005	662	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKEL-22-18*	1026	1183	843	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKER-22-18	1026	1183	843	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RF45	1144	1668	908	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RF45	1144	1668	908	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RF45	1144	1668	908	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RF45	1144	1668	908	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RF45	1319	1689	1084	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RF45	1319	1689	1084	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RF45	1319	1689	1084	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RF45	1319	1689	1084	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Matte Black or Silver Metallic,with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RR45	1182	1717	953	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RR45	1182	1717	953	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RR45	1182	1717	953	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RR45	1182	1717	953	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RR45	1357	1892	1126	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RR45	1357	1892	1126	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RR45	1357	1892	1126	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RR45	1357	1892	1126	28	24	-	19	4.2

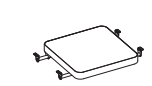
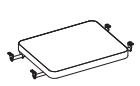
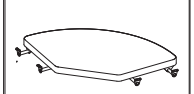
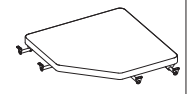
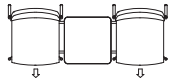
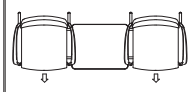
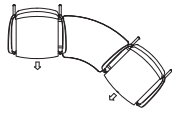
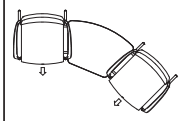
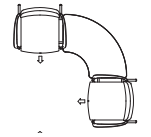
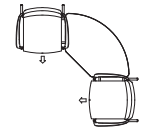
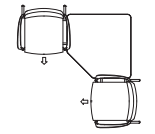
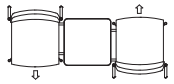
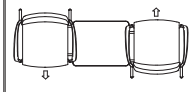
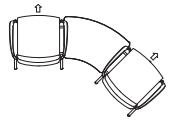
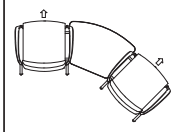
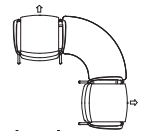
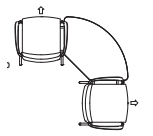
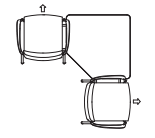
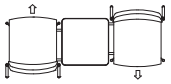
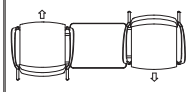
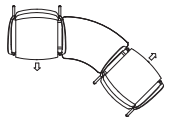
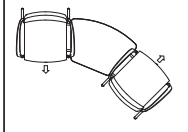
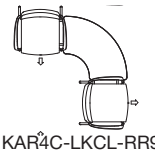
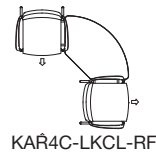
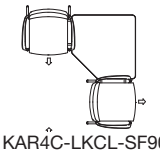
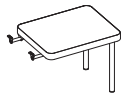
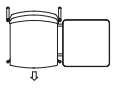
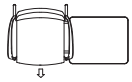
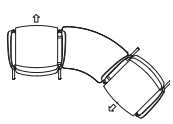
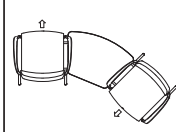
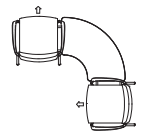
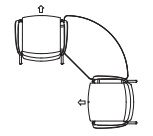
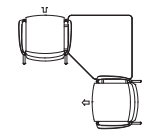
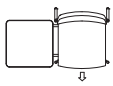
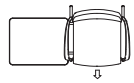
ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See page 308 for suggested configurations.

KARMA | LINKING TABLES

Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ PVC Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RR90	1488	2158	1194	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RR90	1488	2158	1194	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RR90	1488	2158	1194	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RR90	1488	2158	1194	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RR90	1664	2334	1370	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RR90	1664	2334	1370	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RR90	1664	2334	1370	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RR90	1664	2334	1370	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º with Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RF90	1402	2223	1230	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RF90	1402	2223	1230	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RF90	1402	2223	1230	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RF90	1402	2223	1230	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RF90	1710	2396	1404	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RF90	1710	2396	1404	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RF90	1710	2396	1404	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RF90	1710	2396	1404	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90º Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-SF90	1666	2416	1335	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90º Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-SF90	1666	2416	1335	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-SF90	1666	2416	1335	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90º Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-SF90	1666	2416	1335	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-SF90	1912	2661	1583	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-SF90	1912	2661	1583	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90º, Polished Chrome, with Flat edge Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-SF90	1912	2661	1583	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-SF90	1912	2661	1583	30	30	-	26	5.5

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See page 308 for suggested configurations.

KARMA | LINKING TABLES CONFIGURATIONS

Straight Linking Square Table	Straight Linking Rectangular Table	Linked Table - Corner/Radius 45	Linked Table - Corner/Flat 45	Linked Table - Corner/Radius 90	Linked Table - Corner/Flat 90	Linked Table - Corner Square/ Flat 90
						
 KAR4C-LKII-18-18	 KAR4C-LKII-22-18	 KAR4C-LKCI-RR45	 KAR4C-LKCI-RF45	 KAR4C-LKCI-RR90	 KAR4C-LKCI-RF90	 KAR4C-LKCI-SF90
 KAR4C-LKIL-18-18	 KAR4C-LKIL-22-18	 KAR4C-LKCO-RR45	 KAR4C-LKCO-RF45	 KAR4C-LKCO-RR90	 KAR4C-LKCO-RF90	 KAR4C-LKCO-SF90
 KAR4C-LKIR-18-18	 KAR4C-LKIR-22-18	 KAR4C-LKCL-RR45	 KAR4C-LKCL-RF45	 KAR4C-LKCL-RR90	 KAR4C-LKCL-RF90	 KAR4C-LKCL-SF90
Linked Table - End Square	Linked Table - End Rectangular					
						
 KAR4C-LKEL-18-18	 KAR4C-LKEL-22-18	 KAR4C-LKCR-RR45	 KAR4C-LKCR-RF45	 KAR4C-LKCR-RR90	 KAR4C-LKCR-RF90	 KAR4C-LKCR-SF90
 KAR4C-LKER-18-18	 KAR4C-LKER-22-18					

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

WOOD SPECIES
Solid Beech frames, and edges.
Veneer tops.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see Page 28.
Faeron tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE
Faeron tables are available in laminates with with Polymer edge.
See Page 28 for laminate information.

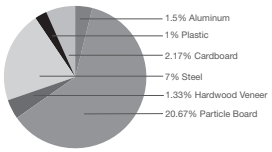
TABLE TOP THICKNESS
Veneer or Laminate - 1 1/8"
Solid Surface 1"

CRESSIDA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



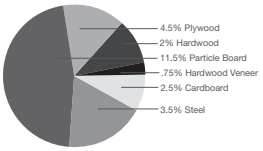
PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 36.34%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 26.4%

Up to 31.25% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 30.77%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 25.68%

Up to 27.88% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Cressida products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Cressida and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

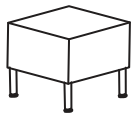
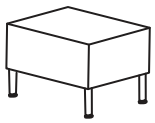
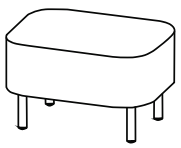
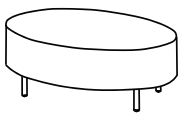
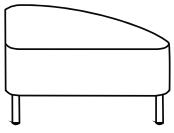
ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH
Cressida wood surfaces include an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 341. Cressida tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

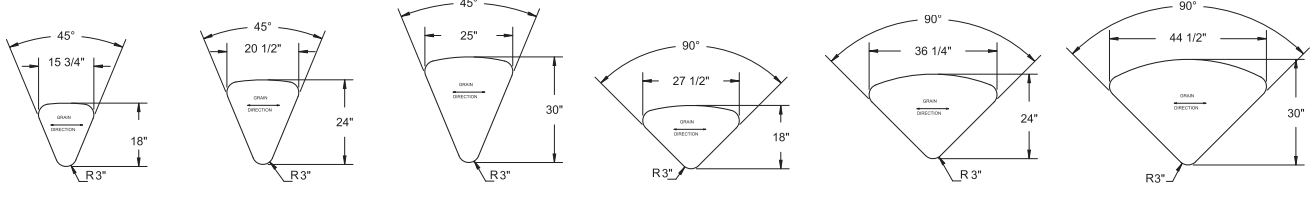
LAMINATE
Cressida Box-style tables are available in laminate with wood side or laminate side. See page 336 for laminate information.

SOLID SURFACE
Cressida Box-style & Slab-style tables are available with 1/2" solid surface tops. Cressida Light-style tables are available with full solid surface tops, 1" thick. Please contact customer service for a quote.

CRESSIDA | BOX-STYLE TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square Tables									
	CRE4A 181816	1298	1352	1349	1400	18	18	15.75	24	3
	CRE4A 242416	1606	1669	1662	1727	24	24	15.75	34	5
	Rectangular Tables									
	CRE4A 241816	1426	1484	1474	1535	24	18	15.75	28	4
	CRE4A 482416	2298	2388	2378	2470	48	24	15.75	56	10
	Round Tables									
	CRE4A 18D16	1072	1115	1105	1150	18	-	15.75	16	3
	CRE4A 24D16	1308	1361	1474	1535	24	-	15.75	23	5
	CRE4A 30D16	2291	2384	2504	2602	30	-	15.75	34	8
	Rectangular Round Corner									
	CRE4 B181816	1394	1449	1444	1500	18	18	15.75	21	3
	CRE4 B241816	1570	1634	1636	1703	24	18	15.75	25	4
	CRE4 B242416	1745	1812	1858	1930	24	24	15.75	30	5
	CRE4 B482416	2533	2634	2713	2820	48	24	15.75	51	10
	Oval Tables									
	CRE4A E241816	1445	1502	1590	1654	24	18	15.75	23	4
	CRE4A E322416	1786	1858	1932	2011	32	24	15.75	34	7
	CRE4A E482916	2268	2357	2426	2521	48	29	15.75	56	12
	Triangular Round Corner									
	CRE4B T1618-45	1308	1361	1328	1380	16	18	15.75	18	2.5
	CRE4B T2124-45	1497	1559	1555	1614	21	24	15.75	23	4.5
	CRE4B T2529-45	1836	1908	1940	2020	25	29	15.75	28	7
	CRE4B T2818-90	1627	1690	1690	1756	28	18	15.75	24	3
	CRE4B T3624-90	1937	2019	2029	2110	36	24	15.75	30	7.5
	CRE4B T4429-90	2329	2422	2353	2447	44	29	15.75	36	11

TRIANGULAR TABLE DIMENSIONS



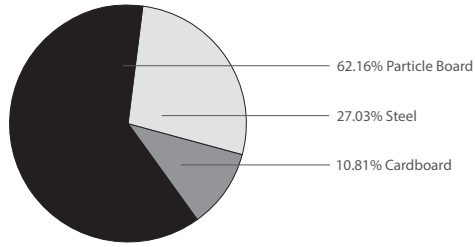
CRESSIDA | LIGHT-STYLE TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square Tables									
	CRE4D 222216	648	675	740	769	22	22	16	32	5
	CRE4D 222221	662	689	757	786	22	22	21	34	7
	CRE4D 422216	916	953	1098	1141	42	22	16	55	9
										
	Soft Square Tables									
	CRE4D 181816S	586	611	656	683	18	18	16	22	3
	CRE4D 242416S	651	677	758	787	24	24	16	33	5
	CRE4D 363616S	931	967	1117	1161	36	36	16	65	12
	CRE4D 181821S	598	622	672	697	18	18	21	25	4
	CRE4D 242421S	664	691	769	803	24	24	21	35	5
										

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 34.73%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.68%

Up to 62.16% of this Leyton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

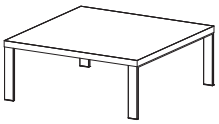
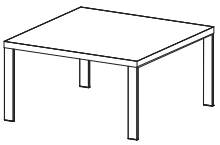
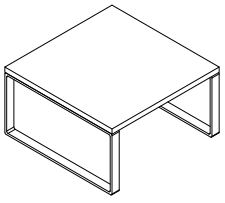
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Leyton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Leyton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

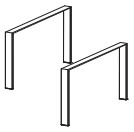
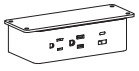
FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Leyton and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

LEYTON | TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Maple, Oak Walnut Palette Laminate	Cherry Anigre Sycamore (5 UNIT MIN.)	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
	LEY4122412	643	714	908	957	1055	1122
	LEY4182412	673	765	1036	1104	1234	1325
	LEY4242412	706	820	1170	1252	1419	1531
	LEY4302412	738	874	1292	1394	1587	1723
	LEY4362412	769	928	1451	1567	1799	1959
	LEY4422412	937	1118	1584	1717	1985	2167
	LEY4183012	733	843	1160	1236	1395	1500
	LEY4243012	772	916	1304	1400	1597	1730
	LEY4303012	819	980	1442	1558	1790	1949
	LEY4363012	861	1050	1611	1749	2023	2214
	LEY4423012	1016	1230	1777	1935	2250	2466
	LEY4182416	689	782	1042	1107	1239	1330
	LEY4242416	722	837	1173	1257	1422	1537
	LEY4302416	757	891	1298	1397	1593	1728
	LEY4362416	787	940	1455	1573	1806	1963
	LEY4422416	956	1135	1590	1725	1988	2171
	LEY4183016	749	861	1191	1268	1422	1531
	LEY4243016	788	931	1332	1429	1628	1760
	LEY4303016	835	998	1470	1587	1819	1979
	LEY4363016	875	1061	1640	1777	2053	2241
	LEY4423016	1032	1249	1809	1963	2279	2495
	LEY4-SB182416	729	817	1064	1127	1251	1338
	LEY4-SB242416	760	869	1190	1269	1426	1536
	LEY4-SB302416	793	920	1309	1402	1590	1717
	LEY4-SB362416	822	968	1458	1570	1792	1942
	LEY4-SB422416	982	1152	1587	1714	1966	2140
	LEY4-SB183016	785	891	1206	1281	1426	1530
	LEY4-SB243016	823	958	1340	1434	1623	1749
	LEY4-SB303016	868	1022	1472	1583	1804	1957
	LEY4-SB363016	907	1083	1634	1766	2028	2208
	LEY4-SB423016	1055	1262	1794	1942	2242	2449

Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 tables (any combination of sizes) per species.
Note: Table top thickness - Veneer/Laminate - 1.26"/1" and Solid Surface 1"

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Price	Weight	Cubes
	Replacement Table Legs (pair)			
	LEY4R2412	261	8	1
	LEY4R2416	270	10	1.25
	LEY4R3012	303	10	2
	LEY4R3016	336	12	2.25
	Replacement Glides - Lounge & Table (set of four)			
	LEY3RG	18	1	.25
	LEY3-POWERDOC - Undermount	631	3	0.375

DIMENSIONS

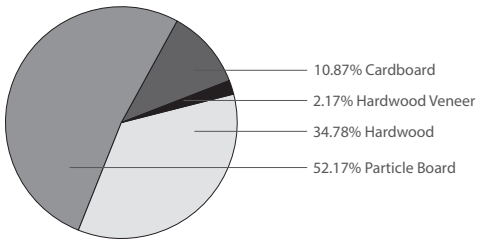
Model	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
LEY4122412	12	24	12	17.5	.7
LEY4182412	18	24	12	22	1.1
LEY4242412	24	24	12	28	1.4
LEY4302412	30	24	12	32	1.8
LEY4362412	36	24	12	37	2.2
LEY4422412	42	24	12	41.5	2.5
LEY4183012	18	30	12	23	1.1
LEY4243012	24	30	12	28	1.4
LEY4303012	30	30	12	33	1.8
LEY4363012	36	30	12	37.5	2.2
LEY4423012	42	30	12	42.5	2.5

Model	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
LEY4182416	18	24	16	27	1.4
LEY4242416	24	24	16	33	1.8
LEY4302416	30	24	16	39	2.2
LEY4362416	36	24	16	45	2.7
LEY4422416	42	24	16	51	3.1
LEY4183016	18	30	16	28	1.4
LEY4243016	24	30	16	34	1.8
LEY4303016	30	30	16	40	2.2
LEY4363016	36	30	16	46	2.7
LEY4423016	42	30	16	52	3.1

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 54.89%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 10.33%

Up to 10.87% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON WOOD | FREE STANDING TABLES

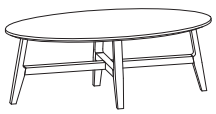
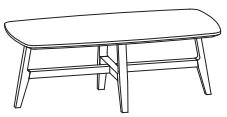
WOOD SPECIES
Solid Beech frames, and edges.
Veneer tops.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see Page 98.
Faeron tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE
Faeron tables are available in laminates with with Polymer edge.
See Page 99 for laminate information.

TABLE TOP THICKNESS
Veneer or Laminate - 1 1/8"
Solid Surface 1"

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Beech	Laminate with Polymer Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
 Round Tables						
FAE4-22D-21	1373	1022	2020	2160	2281	2503
FAE4-30D-16	1545	1143	2348	2511	2732	3052
FAE4-44D-16	2837	2072	4147	4436	4840	5418
 Elliptical						
FAE4-E44-22-16	1767	1288	2599	2782	3029	3391
 Square Tables						
FAE4-22-22-21	1357	1009	1926	2061	2192	2415
FAE4-30-30-16	1575	1168	2366	2532	2797	3160
FAE4-44-44-16	2896	2113	4231	4528	4939	5529
 Rectangular Table						
FAE4-44-22-16	1788	1305	2611	2795	3048	3412

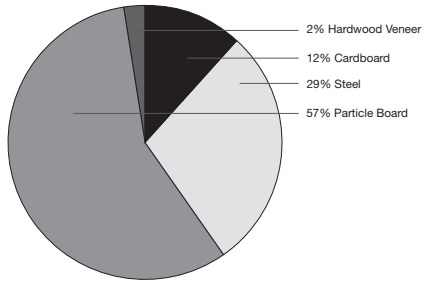
DIMENSIONS

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Round Tables					
FAE4-22D-21	22” Diameter		21	22	8
FAE4-30D-16	30” Diameter		16	35	11
FAE4-44D-16	40” Diameter		16	45	14
Elliptical					
FAE4-E44-22-16	44	22	16	65	21
Square Tables					
FAE4-22-22-21	22	22	21	34	8
FAE4-30-30-16	30	30	16	42	11
FAE4-44-44-16	44	44	16	47	12
Rectangular Table					
FAE4-44-22-16	44	22	16	55	12

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 67.26%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =17.02%

Up to 40.48% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON METAL | FREE STANDING TABLES

FRAME FINISH
Faeron Metal table frames are available in Krug Sliver Metallic or Brushed Nickel.

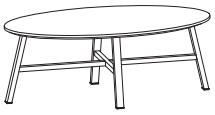
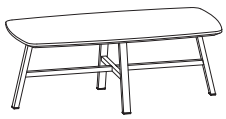
METAL FINISH OPTIONS
Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of $70 list per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of $70 list per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metalfinishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metalfinishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 341. Faeron tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE
Faeron tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge.
See page 342 for color selection.

TABLE TOP THICKNESS
Veneer or Laminate - 1 1/8"
Solid Surface 1"

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Beech	Laminate with Polymer Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
						
Round Tables, Silver Metallic Frame						
FAE4-M22D-21S	1247	892	1891	2033	2155	2377
FAE4-M30D-16S	1348	946	2152	2315	2532	2857
FAE4-M44D-16S	2537	1773	3847	4137	4538	5118
Round Tables, Brushed Nickel Frame						
FAE4-M22D-21N	1425	1073	2070	2212	2333	2554
FAE4-M30D-16N	1527	1125	2328	2494	2713	3035
FAE4-M44D-16N	2930	2166	4239	4530	4930	5512
						
Elliptical, Silver Metallic Frame						
FAE4-ME44-22-16S	1514	1034	2347	2529	2778	3139
Elliptical, Brushed Nickel Frame						
FAE4-ME44-22-16N	1870	1394	2702	2883	3135	3496
						
Square Tables, Silver Metallic Frame						
FAE4-M22-22-21S	1231	885	1800	1934	2063	2287
FAE4-M30-30-16S	1376	972	2168	2335	2599	2963
FAE4-M44-44-16S	2596	1813	3930	4228	4637	5229
Square Tables, Brushed Nickel Frame						
FAE4-M22-22-21N	1413	1060	1978	2113	2242	2466
FAE4-M30-30-16N	1556	1148	2348	2514	2780	3140
FAE4-M44-44-16N	2990	2208	4323	4621	5031	5620
						
Rectangular Table, Silver Metallic Frame						
FAE4-M44-22-16S	1535	1052	2359	2542	2794	3160
Rectangular Table, Brushed Nickel Frame						
FAE4-M44-22-16N	1891	1409	2715	2899	3151	3516

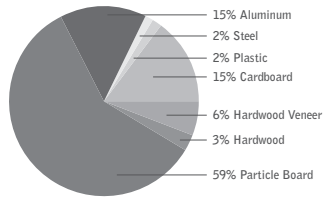
DIMENSIONS

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Round Tables					
FAE4-M22D-21	22” Diameter		21	30	8
FAE4-M30D-16	30” Diameter		16	42	11
FAE4-M44D-16	44” Diameter		16	72	21
Elliptical					
FAE4-ME44-22-16	44	22	16	42	12
Square Tables					
FAE4-M22-22-21	22	22	21	32	8
FAE4-M30-30-16	30	30	16	47	11
FAE4-M44-44-16	44	44	16	83	21
Rectangular Table					
FAE4-M44-22-16	44	22	16	47	12

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 58.82%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =17.25%

Up to 29.41% of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Zola products are supplied air emissions-certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ZOLA | TABLES FEATURES

TABLES MATERIALS OPTION
Tables are available in veneer, plastic laminate, and Palette finishes - and an optional solid surface top. Tables feature leveling glides on every leg.

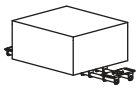
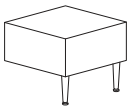
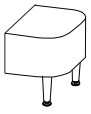
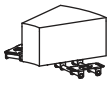
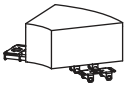
SOLID SURFACE TOPS
The Solid Surface Top option features Solid Surface material: composed of minerals, acrylic resins and colors, it is a non-porous, scratch and dent-resistant material that does not stain, and does not allow microbes and bacteria to penetrate the surface. Color is throughout the material, so surface scratches are not as visible.

POWER OPTION
The flush-mounted Power unit provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on the front face of Middle or End Tables (not available on curvilinear models) To specify, clearly mark on the order and add **$712 list.**

UNDER-MOUNT POWER OPTION
The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below tables.
See page 251 for pricing.

TABLE TOP THICKNESS
Laminate - 0.5"
Solid Surface 0.5"

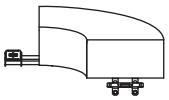
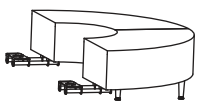
ZOLA | MODULAR LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Middle Linking Modular Table									
	ZOL4-LKM12	1088	1141	1199	1256	12	16	-	22	2.8
	ZOL4-LKM18	1150	1209	1264	1332	18	16	-	24	4.5
	ZOL4-LKM24	1183	1272	1302	1399	24	16	-	29	5.7
	ORDERING NOTE: Middle Linking Modular Table ships with 2 KB1 brackets.									
	Rectangular End Table Square Corner									
	ZOL4-LKE12	1160	1221	1275	1341	12	16	14.75	19	2.8
	ZOL4-LKE18	1209	1272	1332	1399	18	16	14.75	23	4.5
	ZOL4-LKE24	1263	1325	1392	1458	24	16	14.75	28	5.7
	ORDERING NOTE: End Linking Modular Table ships with 1 KB1 bracket.									
	End Table Rounded Corner									
	ZOL4-ECLKH12	1320	1373	1357	1415	12	12	14.75	18	2.5
	ZOL4-ECLKH18	1426	1484	1479	1537	18	12	14.75	24	3
	ORDERING NOTE: End Linking Modular Table ships with 1 KB1 bracket.									
	Curvilinear 30° Table									
	ZOL4-LKC30	1122	1183	1236	1302	16	16.5	-	15	2.3
	Curvilinear 45° Table									
	ZOL4-LKC45	1209	1272	1332	1399	16	17	-	17	2.9

ORDERING NOTES: Middle Linking Tables are automatically supplied with two ZOL3-RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) brackets for fastening to benches. End tables are automatically supplied with one ZOL3-RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) bracket for fastening to benches. When fastening two linking tables (ZOL4-LKC90X2) together, mounting hardware will be provided when ordered, that will include one leg per table (to a maximum of two legs), which will be mounted on the adjoining seam. Please note in model ZOL4-LKH12, the "12" corresponds to the length of the table.

Zola Solid Surface Upcharges	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
ZOL4-LKM12	239	252	286	324
ZOL4-LKM18	296	315	365	422
ZOL4-LKM24	420	447	575	684
ZOL4-LKE12	239	252	286	324
ZOL4-LKE18	296	315	365	422
ZOL4-LKE24	420	447	575	684
ZOL4-ECLKH12	239	252	286	324
ZOL4-ECLKH18	296	315	365	422
ZOL4-LKC30	270	286	328	374
ZOL4-LKC45	339	361	423	491

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4-18D15**S**. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Curvilinear 60º Table ZOL4-LKC60	1263	1332	1392	1467	16	17.5	-	20	3.7
	Curvilinear 90º Table ZOL4-LKC90	1414	1492	1555	1639	16	19	-	24	5.4
	Curvilinear 90ºx2 Table ZOL4-LKC90X2	2808	2893	3089	3181	16	19	-	55	10
	Curvilinear Table ZOL4-LKH12	1229	1289	1353	1419	16	19	14.75	18	2.3

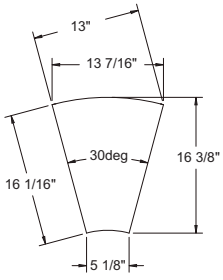
ORDERING NOTES: Middle Linking Tables are automatically supplied with two ZOL3-RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) brackets for fastening to benches. End tables are automatically supplied with one ZOL3-RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) bracket for fastening to benches. When fastening two linking tables (ZOL4-LKC90X2) together, mounting hardware will be provided when ordered, that will include one leg per table (to a maximum of two legs), which will be mounted on the adjoining seam. Zola Middle tables have the ability to be easily reconfigured, as they are universal and non-handed. They can be moved to a reverse position in almost any configuration to provide a high level of flexibility when specifying.

Zola Solid Surface Upcharges	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
ZOL4-LKC60	416	443	520	615
ZOL4-LKC90	619	656	791	943
ZOL4-LKC90X2	984	1027	1257	1518
ZOL4-LKH12	239	252	286	324

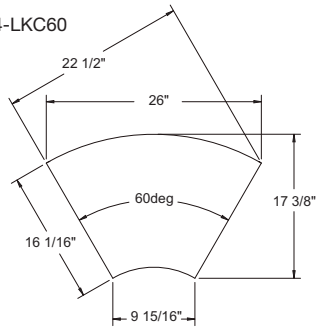
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a “S” to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4-18D15**S**. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2” thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

CURVILINEAR TABLE DIMENSIONS

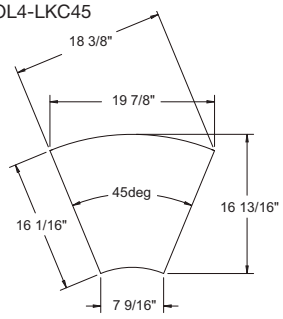
ZOL4-LKC30



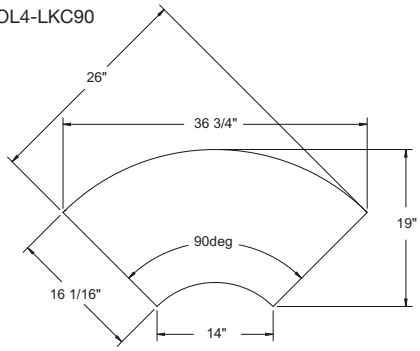
ZOL4-LKC60



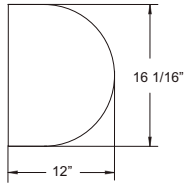
ZOL4-LKC45



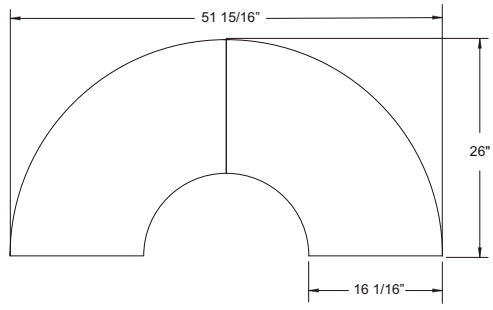
ZOL4-LKC90



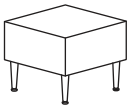
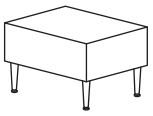
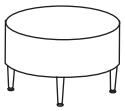
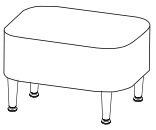
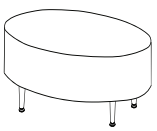
ZOL4-LKH12



ZOL4-LKC90X2

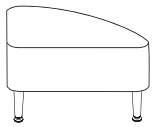


ZOLA | FREESTANDING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square Tables									
	ZOL4-181815	1209	1272	1332	1399	18	18	14.75	24	3
	ZOL4-242415	1308	1378	1438	1514	24	24	14.75	34	5
	Rectangular Tables									
	ZOL4-241815	1254	1326	1380	1462	24	18	14.75	28	4
	ZOL4-482415	1497	1590	1647	1749	48	24	14.75	56	10
	Round Tables									
	ZOL4-18D15	1289	1371	1419	1506	18	-	14.75	16	3
	ZOL4-24D15	1378	1452	1514	1600	24	-	14.75	23	5
	ZOL4-30D15	1533	1624	1686	1783	30	-	14.75	34	8
	Square Table - Round Corners									
	ZOL4-EC181815	1404	1463	1455	1516	18	18	14.75	21	3
	ZOL4-EC241815	1580	1644	1645	1713	24	18	14.75	25	4
	ZOL4-EC242415	1738	1806	1858	1930	24	24	14.75	30	5
	ZOL4-EC482415	2495	2594	2654	2760	48	24	14.75	51	10
	Ellipse Table									
	ZOL4-E241815	1462	1518	1651	1717	24	18	14.75	22	4
	ZOL4-E322415	1774	1843	1970	2047	32	24	14.75	32	7
	ZOL4-E482915	2221	2310	2484	2585	48	29	14.75	53	12

Zola Solid Surface Upcharges	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
ZOL4-1818	316	331	387	450
ZOL4-2424	507	516	617	729
ZOL4-2418	378	401	476	561
ZOL4-4824	849	871	1068	1289
ZOL4-18D	301	319	372	435
ZOL4-24D	451	488	586	697
ZOL4-30D	724	788	1038	1251
ZOL4-EC1818	316	331	387	450
ZOL4-EC2418	378	401	476	561
ZOL4-EC2424	507	516	617	729
ZOL4-EC4824	849	871	1068	1289
ZOL4-E2418	378	401	476	561
ZOL4-E3224	598	640	769	918
ZOL4-E4829	1000	1045	1283	1548

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a “S” to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4-18D15**S**. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2” thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

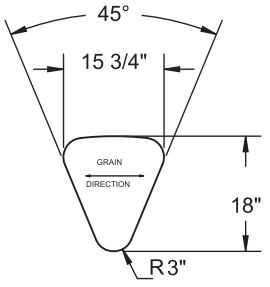


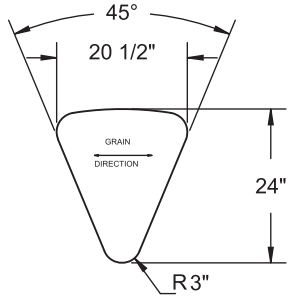
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Triangular Tables - Rounded Corners									
	ZOL4-CR45D1815	1313	1367	1330	1384	15.75	18	14.75	17	2.5
	ZOL4-CR45D2415	1492	1551	1547	1607	20.5	24	14.75	22	4.5
	ZOL4-CR45D2915	1806	1879	1911	1987	25	29	14.75	27	7
	ZOL4-CR90D1815	1614	1682	1685	1747	17.5	18	14.75	23	3
	ZOL4-CR90D2415	1906	1985	1998	2077	36.25	24	14.75	29	7.5
	ZOL4-CR90D2915	2277	2367	2324	2418	44.5	29	14.75	35	11

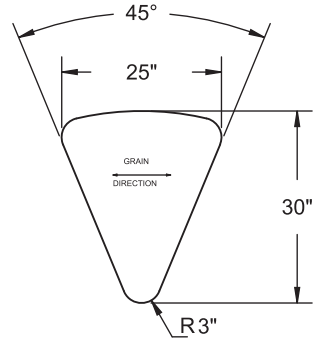
Zola Solid Surface Upcharges	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
ZOL4-CR45D18	297	315	366	425
ZOL4-CR45D24	444	475	563	663
ZOL4-CR45D29	597	631	757	897
ZOL4-CR90D18	372	408	486	570
ZOL4-CR90D24	634	675	815	975
ZOL4-CR90D29	897	932	1138	1369

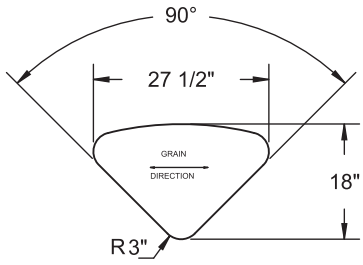
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a “S” to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4-18D15**S**. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2” thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

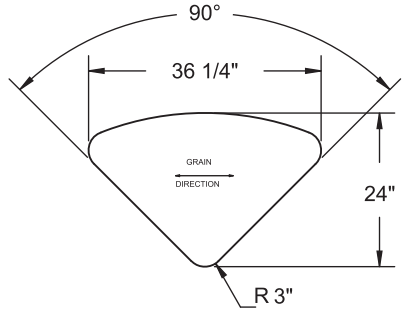
TRIANGULAR TABLE DIMENSIONS

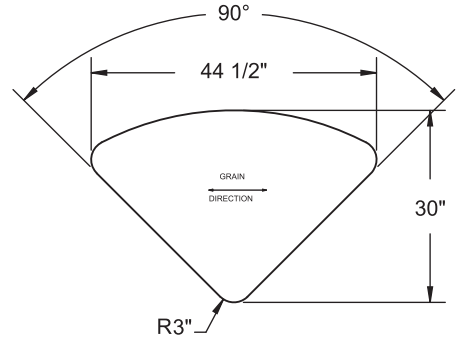






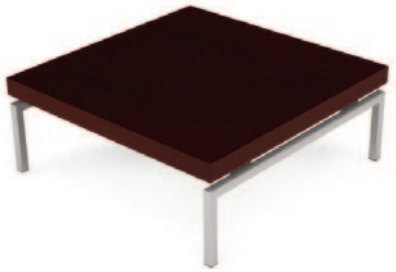




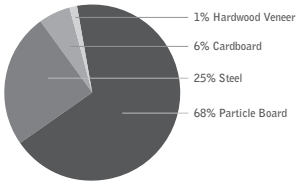


SUTTON | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 75.72%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 10.43%

Up to 5.80% of this Sutton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

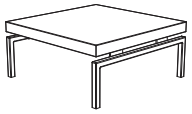
level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Sutton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Sutton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Sutton and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		FINISHES LAMINATE	OAK, CHERRY, MAPLE WALNUT, MEDIUM ANIGRE	DIMENSIONS W	D	H	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
	SUTTON SQUARE							
	SUT4-24-24-16	1093	1219	24	24	16	48	8
	SUT4-24-24-21	1144	1272	24	24	21	49	10
	SUT4-30-30-11	1230	1367	30	30	11	65	7
	SUT4-30-30-16	1254	1395	30	30	16	69	11
	SUT4-48-24-16	1416	1575	48	24	16	83	14
	SUT4-48-24-21	1450	1612	48	24	21	84	18
	SUT4-48-30-11	1518	1686	48	30	11	96	11
	SUT4-48-30-16	1552	1725	48	30	16	98	15

Note: Table top thickness - Veneer/Laminate - 2".

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select a finish or laminate for the table

STANDARD FINISHES
Sutton is available in Maple, Cherry, Oak, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes.
Oak finishes are available on Rift Oak veneer.
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 341.

STANDARD WOOD SPECIES
Standard wood species available: Cherry, Maple, Rift Oak.

LAMINATE
Sutton is available in laminate. Please seep pricing above.
Please see page 336 for laminate selection.
Laminate is not available on *KrugExpress*.

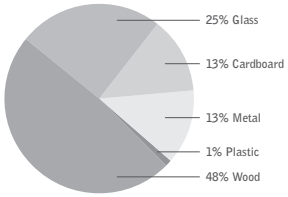
BASES
Bases are available in Silver Metallic only.

VIRTU TABLES | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CERTIFICATION



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 67.31%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.15%

Up to 45.80% of this Virtu product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

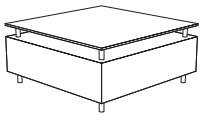
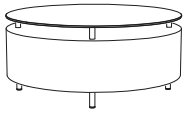
level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

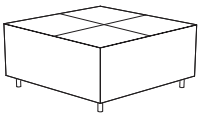
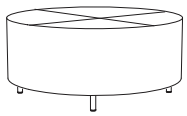
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Virtu products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Virtu products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Virtu and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Oak, Cherry, Maple STYLE 1	Dimensions W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
	Square - Frosted Glass Top					
	VIR4-18-18-21-1 1750	18	18	21	40	8
	VIR4-24-24-16-1 1865	24	24	16	52	13
	VIR4-24-24-21-1 2076	24	24	21	52	13
	VIR4-30-30-21-1 2520	30	30	21	63	19
	VIR4-36-36-16-1 2995	36	36	16	85	27
	VIR4-42-42-16-1 3274	42	42	16	95	21
	VIR4-48-24-16-1 3570	48	24	16	78	25
	Round - Frosted Glass Top					
	VIR4-24D-16-1 2024	24	-	16	52	13
	VIR4-36D-16-1 3583	36	-	16	85	27
	VIR4-24D-21-1 2334	24	-	21	52	13

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Oak, Cherry, Maple STYLE 1	STYLE 2	LAMINATE	Dimensions W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
	Square - Wood Top							
	VIR4-18-18-21-0 1415	1516	1525	18	18	21	40	8
	VIR4-24-24-16-0 1482	1560	1618	24	24	16	52	13
	VIR4-24-24-21-0 1587	1695	1725	24	24	16	52	13
	VIR4-30-30-21-0 1880	2009	2003	30	30	21	63	19
	VIR4-36-36-16-0 2212	2352	2387	36	36	16	85	27
	VIR4-42-42-16-0 3225	3382	3397	42	42	16	95	21
	VIR4-48-24-16-0 2959	3167	3050	48	24	16	78	25
	ORDERING NOTES A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.							
	Round - Wood Top							
	VIR4-24D-16-0 1058	1135	1221	24	-	16	52	13
	VIR4-36D-16-0 2021	2160	2300	36	-	16	85	27
	VIR4-24D-21-0 1371	1466	1533	24	-	21	52	13

ORDERING NOTES
A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select a finish for the table
3. Select Style 1 or Style 2

CODE DESCRIPTION
STYLE 1 - Book matched veneer top
STYLE 2 - Reverse diamond patterned veneer top (recommended in a clear or light finish only)

STANDARD FINISHES
Virtu is available in Maple, Cherry, Oak, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. Oak finishes are available on Rift Oak veneer. For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 341.

STANDARD WOOD SPECIES
Standard wood species available: Cherry, Maple, Rift Oak.

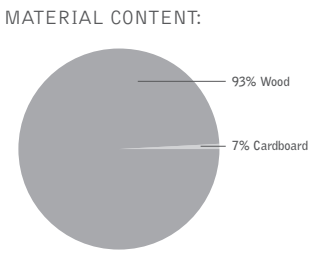
METAL DETAILING
Metal detailing is available in Silver Metallic only.

GLASS
Glass is available in frosted only. Glass tempered and 8mm thick. Floats on clear rubber bumpers.

MILLENNIUM | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CERTIFICATION





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.43%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.25%

Up to 38.93% of this Millennium product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

		CONTRIBUTES TO
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

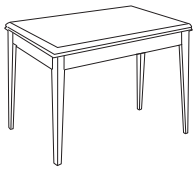
level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Millennium products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

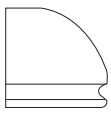
AIR-EMISSIONS
All Millennium products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Millennium and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

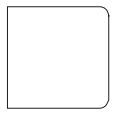
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		FINISHES: OAK	FINISHES: CHERRY, MAPLE WALNUT, MEDIUM ANIGRE	DIMENSIONS L	DIMENSIONS W	DIMENSIONS H	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
	MILLENNIUM SQUARE, AND RECTANGLE							
	6800-18-18-21	804	922	18	18	21	19	5
	6800-18-18-29	845	976	18	18	29	23	9
	6800-24-18-21	886	1025	24	18	21	20	6
	6800-24-24-21	918	1051	24	24	21	23	8
	6800-26-26-21	957	1084	26	26	21	26	9
	6800-30-30-16	1059	1204	30	30	16	34	8
	6800-48-18-16	1155	1338	48	18	16	36	9
	6800-48-18-29	1395	1570	48	18	29	46	15
	MILLENNIUM ROUND							
	6800-24Dia.	1328	1527	24 Dia.		21	27	8
	6800-30Dia.	1402	1593	30 Dia.		16	38	8
	6800-36Dia.	1521	1713	36 Dia.		16	42	12

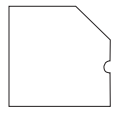
MILLENNIUM EDGE DETAIL PROFILES



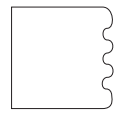
SEVILLE



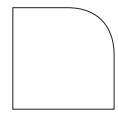
TORRENS



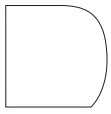
VALEN



MADRID



BARCELONA



ZAMORA



WILLIAMSBURG

An edge detail profile must be selected for Millennium occasional tables.

ORDERING NOTES
Optional laminate inlay available at a 10% upcharge. Please contact Customer Service for more information.
Laminate is not available on *KrugExpress*. Note: Table top thickness - Veneer/Laminate - 1.5".

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select a finish for the table
3. Select and edge detail profile

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES
Millennium tables are available in Maple, Cherry, Oak, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes, please see page 341.

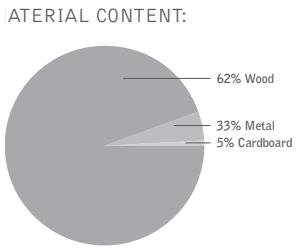
STANDARD WOOD SPECIES
Standard wood species available: Oak, Cherry & Maple.

BIRDSEYE MAPLE
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple Veneer is available on Millenium occasional tables at an upcharge of **$82 list** per square foot. Birdseye Maple is recommended in a clear finish only.

PRADO | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 60%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15%

Up to 88.5% of this Prado product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

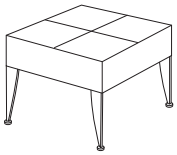
level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Prado products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Prado products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Prado and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



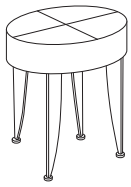
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	FINISHES: CHERRY, MAPLE, WALNUT, MEDIUM ANIGRE STYLE 1	FINISHES: CHERRY, MAPLE, WALNUT, MEDIUM ANIGRE STYLE 2	FINISHES: LAMINATE	DIMENSIONS L	DIMENSIONS W	DIMENSIONS H	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
PRADO SQUARE AND RECTANGULAR								
5610-18-18-16	1467	1579	1467	18	18	16	40	3
5610-18-18-21	1482	1600	1482	18	18	21	42	4
5610-18-24-16	1518	1633	1518	18	24	16	47	4
5610-18-24-21	1545	1657	1545	18	24	21	49	5
5610-24-24-16	1576	1694	1576	24	24	16	53	5
5610-24-24-21	1604	1725	1604	24	24	21	55	7
5610-30-30-16	1634	1786	1634	30	30	16	69	8
5610-30-30-21	1690	1815	1690	30	30	21	72	11
5610-36-36-16	1729	1858	1729	36	36	16	88	14
5610-36-36-21	1755	1888	1755	36	36	21	90	15
5610-48-24-16	1777	1915	1777	48	24	16	102	11
5610-48-24-21	1809	1947	1809	48	24	21	108	14

ORDERING NOTES
A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.



PRADO ROUND								
5611-18D-16	1646	1771	1646	18 Dia.	-	16	35	3
5611-18D-21	1690	1815	1690	18 Dia.	-	21	37	4
5611-24D-16	1749	1876	1749	24 Dia.	-	16	46	5
5611-24D-21	1777	1911	1777	24 Dia.	-	21	49	7
5611-30D-16	1891	2032	1891	30 Dia.	-	16	59	11
5611-30D-21	1945	2087	1945	30 Dia.	-	21	63	12
5611-36D-16	2227	2396	2227	36 Dia.	-	16	74	12
5611-36D-21	2298	2470	2298	36 Dia.	-	21	79	15

ORDERING NOTES
A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.



PRADO OVAL								
5612-18-24-16	2202	2364	2202	18	24	16	47	5
5612-18-24-21	2322	2494	2322	18	24	21	49	6
5612-42-24-16	2664	2872	2664	42	24	16	102	9
5612-42-24-21	2801	3014	2801	42	24	21	104	14

ORDERING NOTES
Prado comes with Silver Metallic legs. Legs with special finishes are available at 10% list upcharge and minimum order quanity of 25 units. Extra lead time is required. Please contact Customer Service for more information. Note: Table top thickness - Veneer/Laminate - 3.9".

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select Style 1 or Style 2
3. Select a finish for the table

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
STYLE 1 - Book matched veneer top
STYLE 2 - Reverse diamond patterned veneer top (recommended in a clear or light finish only)

STANDARD FINISHES
Prado is available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 341.

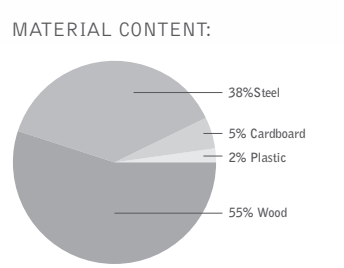
STANDARD WOOD SPECIES
Standard wood species available: Cherry & Maple.

METAL DETAILING
Prado comes with Silver Metallic legs. Legs with special finishes are available at 10% list upcharge and minimum order quanity of 25 units. Extra lead time is required. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

CARLYLE TABLE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 50%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15%

Up to 49.33% of this Carlyle product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Carlyle products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Carlyle products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Carlyle and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		FINISHES CHERRY, MAPLE WALNUT, MEDIUM ANIGRE	W	D	H	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
	CAR4-18-18-24	1312	18	18	24	30	5.5
	CAR4-24-24-22	1414	24	24	22	32	9
	CAR4-42-21-16	1760	42	21	16	65	9.9

Note: Table top thickness - veneer - 4”.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select a finish for the wood frame

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES
Carlyle is available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 341.

STANDARD WOOD SPECIES
Standard wood species available: Cherry & Maple.

METAL DETAILING
The legs on the Carlyle series feature a Silver Metallic finish.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Terms and Conditions
Net 30 days on approved credit. A late payment charge of 1% per month will be applied on overdue invoices. This charge will be pro-rated to the number of days past 30 days that the invoice is overdue. All applicable sales taxes are extra. Distribution of this price list does not in itself constitute an offer to sell. Orders can be received only from authorized Krug dealers. Acceptance of any order and terms of sale may be established at the discretion of Krug. Deposits are required on orders received from new accounts as well as on large or special orders. Krug reserves the right to discontinue designs, or to change designs, construction, prices, or materials without notice.

Contact Information
Phone: 1.888.578.KRUG (5784) | Fax: 1.519.748.5177
Purchase Order Fax: 1.888.236.4783
Purchase Order E-mail: orders@krug.ca
Web: www.krug.ca E-mail: solutions@krug.ca
Customer Service Hours
Please note customer service hours are:
8:30 am to 5:00 pm est

Customer Satisfaction
It is the primary goal of Krug and our staff to ensure the complete satisfaction of our customers with our products and performance. If a problem arises with a Krug product after the expiration of the limited warranty period, Krug will exercise its best efforts to achieve the satisfaction of the customer in a manner that is fair to all concerned.

Order Acknowledgments
Each order will be acknowledged via e-mail or fax. This acknowledgments is the final agreement between Krug and the customer, superseding all previous communications regarding the purchase order. Where there is a discrepancy on a purchase order between a product code and a description, Krug will make every effort to resolve the discrepancy, but will be ruled by the product code ordered. Please check all acknowledgments for accuracy, and advise Krug of any discrepancies with a purchase order.

Order Cancellation
Krug reserves the right to not accept or allow cancellation of orders. All products are manufactured on a custom-made, make-to-order basis, and the purchasing, engineering and production of orders begins shortly after order placement - and the customer purchase order is a contract that authorizes Krug to manufacture the products. Acceptance of order cancellation (or partial cancellation) is solely at the discretion of Krug, and is dependent on the extent to which engineering, purchasing and manufacturing has been initiated by the time cancellation is requested. No order cancellations (partial or otherwise) are allowable more than 4 weeks from date of order placement (as order production is unable to be terminated by that point), and full payment of the acknowledged order value is required for any orders cancelled after 4 weeks. Cancellations may be allowable in less than 4 weeks after order placement, depending on the extent to which manufacturing has been initiated. An acceptance of order cancellation requires that the purchaser agrees to make payment for all costs incurred to the point of acceptance of cancellation. Cancellation charges include all costs for purchase of dedicated material and components, engineering costs for non-standard products, and all costs for manufacturing completed to that point, as well as a $404 net charge for processing of the original order and for processing of cancellation invoicing.

Pricing
Krug endeavors to ensure that all prices in this price list reflect accurately our current prices. However, errors do occur and will be rectified through notices to the field. Krug reserves the right to acknowledge pricing that may be different from the price list.

Storage Charges
Krug reserves the right to assess a nominal storage charge if a customer does not accept shipment of an order within a week of the ship date.

Warranty
Krug warrants the construction and the finish of all our products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of 10 years from the date of purchase. This warranty is applicable to products in use by their original purchaser. This warranty does not apply to components not manufactured by Krug including textiles, which are subject to the specific warranties of those manufacturers, if any. Textiles (fabric, leather, vinyl, or any other covering material) suppliers do not guarantee their products for durability and color fastness, and nor does Krug. Casters, mechanical and electrical components have a warranty of five years from the date of purchase. The Krug warranty does not apply to COM-specified materials, damage caused by a carrier other than Krug, or variation in wood finishes due to natural wood color variation. Krug cannot be held responsible for variations in fabric dye lots from order to order. All fabric is carefully inspected when it is received, but a degree of variation in color should be expected. Repairs or replacement of any defect covered under this warranty by Krug will be made, at our option and method, at no charge to the original purchaser during the warranty period. Krug's judgement is final and binding with respect to the nature or cause of defects or damage, and the necessity or manner of repair or replacement.
This warranty does not apply to defects or damage resulting from:
- normal wear and tear occurring with the use of the product
- negligence, misuse, excessive use, alteration, improper cleaning or repair
- substitution or use of incorrect or unauthorized components or material
- handling or installation that is incorrect, or that causes damage or defect
- damage incurred by a freight carrier other than Krug
- wearing of finishes and fabrics, and normal variations in materials (including dye lot variations)
- properties of natural materials, including wood and leather
- exposure to environments with uncontrolled temperature and humidity (products must be transported, stored and used in climate-controlled conditions)

Blanket Wrapping
Krug will blanket wrap larger seating orders at customer's request. Please indicate on your purchase order and contact Customer Service.

Export Packaging
Krug is pleased to provide the option for export packaging on all our products, to provide additional protection from damage. For shipments overseas, a quote for export packaging can be provided, based on the products to be ordered and the delivery destination - please contact Customer Service or Bids & Specification Support for more information and a quotation. KRUG is not responsible for shipment damage occurring on overseas shipments

Export Packaging is STRONGLY RECOMMENDED for:
(A) all shipments outside of the lower 48 states and Canada.
(B) all shipments that will be held in storage for an extended period prior to installation.

Important: Please note that Krug will not be responsible for damage claims on product shipped or stored in the above conditions but where export packaging has not been utilized.

Dimensions
Dimensions are in inches and approximate, and subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Installation Support
For assistance please contact Technical Support at 1-888-578-5784 x216 or e-mail installationhelp@krug.ca and you will be directed to the appropriate installation support person.

Freight Terms and Conditions

1. All product is shipped FOB the Krug factory. Freight is either pre-paid to the destination or not pre-paid, depending on established customer specific freight terms.

2. Docks at the selected delivery location must be equipped to handle a 53' trailer. If a dock is inadequate for delivery by Krug, Krug will re-deliver to another local location and any additional costs will be charged to the customer.

3. For all deliveries, it is understood that Krug or its agent is making a dock delivery only (equipped to handle a 53' trailer), and any further work of truck unloading, delivery beyond the dock, installation, and removal of packaging is not authorized or paid for by Krug.

4. Drop shipments to the installation site, and timed deliveries, are available on larger shipments (full truckloads or slightly less) at no additional charge. Drop shipments or timed deliveries for smaller shipments may not be available, or if available will require a surcharge. Deliveries on an after hours basis, or on weekends, or any other special requirements, may be subject to a surcharge. Location and contact information, and the requested time of delivery, is required at least one week prior to the acknowledged shipment date. If this information is not provided one week in advance, or if the location or time of the drop shipment is changed less than one week in advance, a surcharge may be applied, and/or the drop shipment may not be scheduled. For deliveries requested Monday to Thursday after 5:00 pm, please apply a surcharge of $288/shipment. For deliveries requested Monday to Friday before 7:00 am, please apply a surcharge of $288/shipment. For deliveries requested Friday (after 3:00 pm) or weekends, please apply a surcharge of $578/shipment. (local times).

5. For all deliveries - whether to the Customer location or drop shipment - any circumstances that result in the delay of our carrier (including unsuitable receiving facilities, or facilities not open or available), service charges will be applied at the rate of $137/hour. Where re-delivery is necessary because of these circumstances, the full cost of re-delivery will be charged. If Less Than Truck Load is delivering, one hour is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload after the first hour is $137/hour. If a Truck Load is delivering the order, three hours is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload is $137/hour. Direct deliveries to site for large orders are possible, (must exceed $63,000 net), and accommodate 48 - 53' trailers. Krug is responsible for delivery to the approved delivery address. If an address change is required, this must be authorized by Krug 5 business days prior to ship date. Any additional delivery costs incurred after this time will be charged to the customer.

Product Strength and Durability Testing

All management seating meets or exceeds the testing requirements of ANSI/BIFMA X5.1-2011. All lounge seating meets or exceeds the testing requirements of FNAE-80-214A. Specific test results and documentation are available on request.

BIFMA INTERNATIONAL

Damaged Shipments

All Krug product is well engineered, carefully inspected, and expertly loaded onto our trucks at our Distribution Center. If you receive any damaged freight, we ask that you do not refuse the shipment. Krug is not responsible for damage to goods that occurs in transit or storage. It is the purchaser and/or receiver's responsibility to examine the goods upon receipt and to notify Krug of any damages, overages or shortages. Any discrepancies should be noted on the Bill of Lading. The delivering carrier will not accept responsibility for shortages or damages if signed "clear". Notification of concealed damage claims must be made to Krug Distribution within 5 days of delivery, along with digital pictures if available. All product and packaging must be available for inspection. Krug liability ceases after 5 business days and Krug will not be responsible for concealed damages if shipments are left unopened. Krug is not responsible for the condition of product that is stored or installed in an environment where temperature and humidity are not controlled.

Field Product Report Authorization

Krug's written authorization, in the form of an FPR number, must be obtained prior to incurring charges of any kind if Krug is expected to pay these charges. This includes authorization for field repairs and replacements, installation and delivery charges. Krug reserves the right to have its representative inspect product related to any request for such authorizations, prior to that authorization being provided. Deductions from invoices paid for any charges to Krug, without prior written authorization in the form of an FPR, will not be accepted. Digital photographs may be required to complete the FPR process.

Returns

No merchandise may be returned without Krug's prior written consent. In the event of an authorized return, a Field Product Report (FPR) number will be issued, and a restocking charge will apply. Return transportation charges must be prepaid. Unauthorized returns will not be accepted and will be returned freight collect. All merchandise being returned must be properly packaged in its original or comparable replacement packaging to ensure protection of the product during handling and transportation. Returns on orders duplicated by the customer must be received in their original packaging to be accepted. Product being returned where Krug has authorized its liability for replacement or repair will be thoroughly inspected on its return, and the results compared to the reason for the return stated on the FPR. Any discrepancies, such as additional damage, signs of usage, missing parts, etc., will result in an adjustment to the amount of credit issued.

Custom Capabilities

Over 15% of our orders involve some type of custom work, and we invite our customers to make use of our extensive capabilities.

These include:

1) Dimensional customization of standard size products
2) Custom finishes
3) For larger orders, completely custom-designed products, as well as non-standard wood species can be specified.

Custom orders may require additional production lead times. Contact Engineering at the e-mail address engquotes@krug.ca.

Care and Maintenance Leather

Leather is a natural product and requires very little care during use. Most stains can be removed with a clean dry cloth. For stubborn spots and stains, use a mild non-detergent cleaner, rinse well and let air dry naturally. Do not use saddle soap, cleaning solvents, furniture polish, oils, varnish, abrasive cleaners, soaps or ammonia waters.

Fabric Upholstery

Professional upholstery cleaning is recommended.

Flammability Standards for Krug Fabric Program

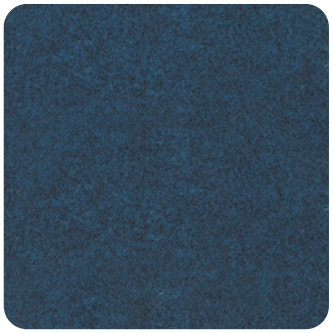
- Passes State of California Technical Bulletin CAL 117-2013

KRUG TEXTILES - UPHOLSTERY FABRICS

Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

Grade 1

ARLO


308 MIDNIGHT


306 PETROL


908 CHARCOAL


93 SEAL


601 PEARL


84 NUTMEG


62 OATMEAL


90 LIMESTONE

FRANKLIN


47 CAMEL


3009 MIDNIGHT


67 FAWN


97 CINDER


94 METAL

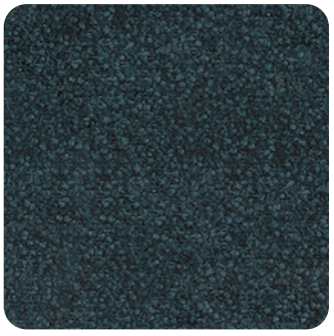

909 BLACK

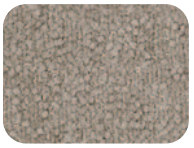

9004 CHARCOAL

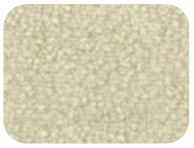

308 PETROL

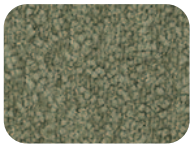

108 ORCHID

COMRADE


309 MIDNIGHT


84 TEAK

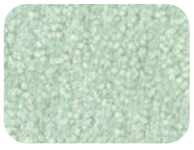

63 LINEN


24 ALPINE


905 IRON

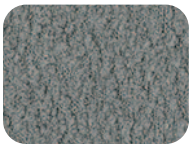
601 SNOW


57 MARIGOLD


31 DUCK EGG

FELICITY

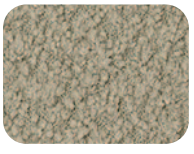

601 IVORY


305 SKY


603 TAUPE


93 COAL


405 HENNA


64 PUTTY


62 FAWN


36 BLUEBERRY

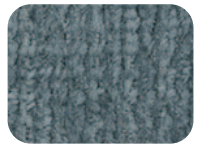
Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

Grade 2

GRADDY


25 CAPER


31 SKY

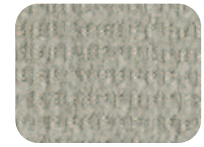

34 SLATE


604 FLAX


84 TEAK


901 CHAR


98 NICKLE

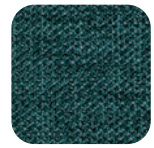

93 GRAY

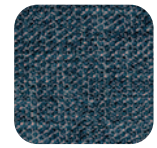
YATES

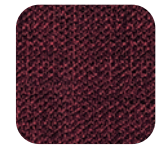

84 BIRCH


44 CLAY

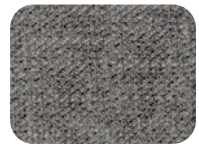

87 TAUPE

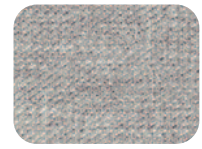

25 JUNIPER


305 INDIGO


109 CRANBERRY


803 TOAST


92 ZINC


91 SILVER


908 CHARCOAL

MCCOY


608 TUNDRA

601 CREME


32 ROBIN'S EGG


908 CHARCOAL

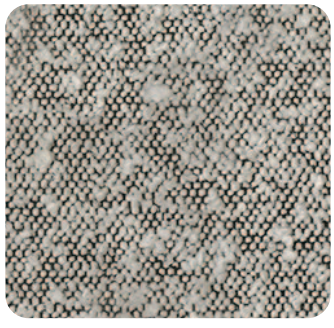

94 MERCURY


62 COPPER


84 BARK

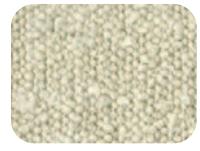

108 CORDOVAN

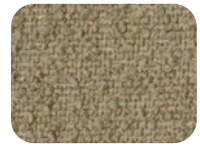
ORIS


908 DOMINO

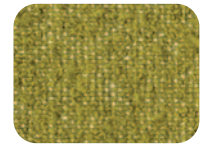

604 BARK

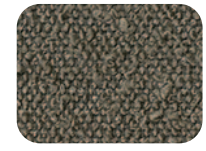

305 MIDNIGHT


601 CREAM


64 PUTTY


306 DELFT


205 CHARTREUSE

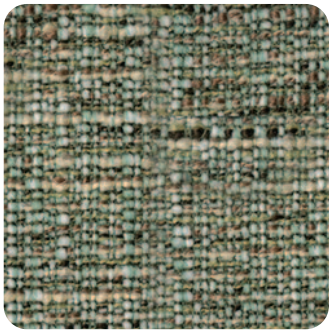

902 ZINC

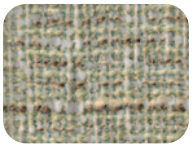
KRUG TEXTILES - UPHOLSTERY FABRICS

Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

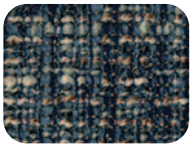
Grade 3

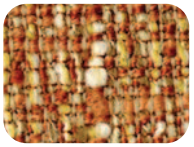
MORITZ

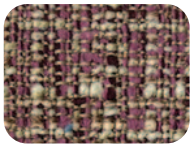

205 SPEARMINT

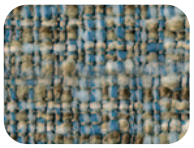

61 OYSTER


9008 CHARCOAL


306 CADET

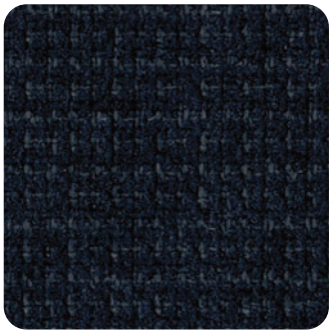

82 CLAY


104 MULBERRY


304 CAPRI


31 AEGEAN

LORENZO


306 INDIGO


24 ALPINE


601 CREAM


64 LINEN


106 HENNA


91 FLANNEL


604 STUCCO


32 MIST

BISCOTTI


302 CAPRI


45 SPICE


61 DESERT


91 GRANITE

INTRIGUE


601 OYSTER


27 OLIVE


805 PECAN


4003 OCHRE


608 STUCCO


908 CHARCOAL

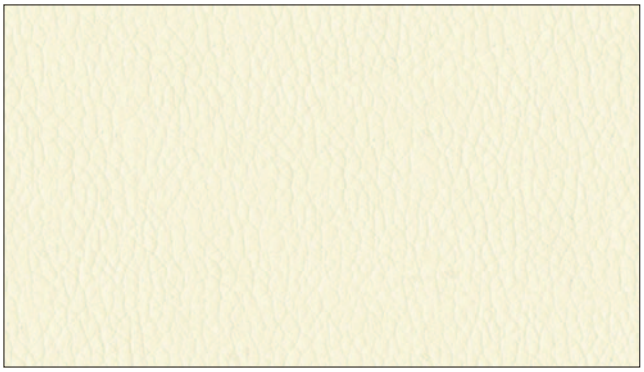

605 STRAW


3009 MIDNIGHT

Krug Textiles - Faux Leather Program - Grade 2


White
FL3822


Cream
FL6003


Vanilla
FL0061


Parchment
FL0605


Sandstone
FL0608


Taupe
FL3948


Mocha
FL0808


Tan
FL0802


Chestnut
FL0087


Bisque
FL0805


Chocolate
FL8020


Black
FL9009


Earth
FL0084


Brick
FL0011


Wine
FL0108


Garnet
FL0017


Rust
FL0014


Citron
FL0054


Sprig
FL0205


Chinchilla
FL6009


Steel
FL0905


Grey
FL9003


Lagoon
FL0037


Pacific Blue
FL3003


Navy
FL3006


Plum
FL1009

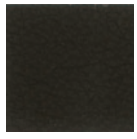
Krug Textiles - Leather Program - Grade 8

Please contact Customer Service for specific information on leathers, available colors and lead times.


Black
K13.1000


Stone
K13.3000


Sand
K13.5000


Espresso
K13.8000


Graphite
K13.4000

White
K13.9000

Krug Textiles - Cut fabric NET price per yard

Grade 1	$24
Grade 2	$36
Grade 3	$50

LATEX FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL - C.O.M.

Customer's Own Material (COM/COL)
COM/COL must be received three weeks prior to the acknowledged ship date. Orders with COM/COL not received by the required deadline will be delayed. A description of the upholstery cover, including supplier name, pattern name, upholstery cover name and color number must be included with the purchase order.
COM/COL testing requires 3 business days and samples are to be directed to Customer Service. The customer has the option of providing the sample COM/COL before, at time of order, or once the sample COM/COL is received. If the customer does not send a sample for approval in advance of sending actual material, Krug will not be responsible for the cost of any upholstery cover or other material that it determines to be unsuitable for the product or our process.
When the COM/COL upholstery cover is received at Krug, it must be clearly identified with the upholstery cover name and color, and tagged with name of the Krug customer and purchase order number. Krug will inspect all COM/COL upholstery covers when received to determine if it will be suitable for upholstery. Where Krug feels that the upholstery cover or leather specified will compromise the quality or integrity of our products, customers will be contacted to direct these concerns. Further, Krug reserves the right to refuse to accept and use any COM upholstery covers or leathers that will compromise our products in any way that is unacceptable to Krug. Krug cannot assume responsibility for the durability or tailoring quality of customer's own material.
Yardage specified in this price guide is approximate. In the case of multiple product orders, multiply the number of items by the COM yardage specified to determine upholstery cover required, unless otherwise indicated. Additional yardage may be needed if the material is less than 54" wide, or patterned or striped and requires matching. All COMs are cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer. All striped upholstery covers will be applied vertically unless otherwise stated by the customer and after approval by Krug. Krug will not be responsible for directional or positional problems with its application of COM material, unless it has been provided with explicit instructions by the customer. Special instructions should be sent to Krug Customer Service, including a sample (or photocopy) of the upholstery cover. Krug is not responsible for instructions sent with the upholstery cover rolls, or for the method of upholstery if no instructions have been provided.
Price increases and freight charges to COM/COL acquired on the customer's behalf will be passed onto the customer.

Application of Directional Upholstery cover
Some COM upholstery covers will be considered directional by Krug even though they are not considered directional by the supplier. All COMs are automatically cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer (please see below).


Standard-Cut
"up the roll"


Non-Standard-Cut
across the roll "railroad"

COM/COL Shipping Procedures
For seating COM/COL upholstery covers, please send upholstery covers to:
Krug Inc.
111 Ahrens Street
Kitchener, Ontario
Canada N2H 4C2
Attention: RECEIVER
COM/COL orders cannot be scheduled into production until the upholstery cover has arrived and inspection is complete.

All packages must be clearly marked
"**For Customs Clearance by Willson International Custom Brokers**".

According to the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), goods shipped between the United States and Canada can qualify for exemption from all duties, or for a reduction in duties, if the goods can be proven to originate in either the United States, Canada or Mexico.
Canada Customs requires that a NAFTA Certificate of Origin and a Commercial Invoice be completed and sent with the upholstery cover shipment. The Commercial Invoice must clearly state the description of the upholstery cover, the selling price, the make-up or content, and the purchaser. The absence of these two documents will delay the shipments at the U.S./Canada border, thereby potentially delaying the customer order. If the total value of the shipment is less than $1200 U.S., Customs will accept a Low Value Statement of Origin in place of the NAFTA Certificate of Origin. The Low Value Statement must be signed by a representative of the exporting company. This statement may either be included on the commercial invoice or attached to the invoice. Krug is happy to answer any questions or concerns about COM/COL shipping procedures and the required documents.

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $1010 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

C.O.L. Yardage
To calculate C.O.L. yardage required, please use the following conversions based on COM yardage: Leather must be ordered in square footage.
- 17 square feet in a yard
- Approx. 3 yards in a hide
- Approx. 51 square feet in a hide
- Please use grade 3 pricing for COL

Upholstery Cover Yardage Calculation
To calculate yardage required for COM and other non-standard upholstery cover orders, please contact Krug Customer Service at 1.888.578.5784. Unless otherwise stated, upholstery cover rolls are assumed to be a minimum 54" wide. Please use the guide below to calculate the percentage of extra upholstery cover required to cover large repeats. The repeat is calculated by adding both the vertical and horizontal measurements together and then referring to the chart below for extra yardage required.

FABRIC	Plain	2"-14" Repeat	15"-19" Repeat	20"-27" Repeat	28"-36" Repeat
54	0%	10%	15%	20%	25%
53-50	16%	20%	25%	30%	35%
48	16%	25%	30%	35%	40%
45	40%	50%	55%	60%	65%
36	50%	60%	65%	70%	75%

GRADED-IN UPHOLSTERY PROGRAMS

Krug has partnered with several textile brands to grade in their offerings, designed to provide a wide range of upholstery selections for our seating products.

Upholstery pricing and availability is subject to change without notice. We grade this upholstery according to the pricing of the fabric suppliers - when their pricing changes, the Krug grade may change.

When placing an order, a Krug customer must specify the complete upholstery number, along with the appropriate Krug model number and finish. Krug will supply the complete product at the prices listed. Orders specifying graded-in upholstery cannot be cancelled once the upholstery has been ordered.

Upholstery Grades
To determine the price of a product for graded-in upholstery, use the reference lists located on Krug's website under - Products - Textiles, to view the upholstery grade (1-9). Krug is not responsible for the discontinuation of this upholstery. Please contact Customer Service for information on upholstery not listed.

When two upholstery selections are specified for use on seating, the higher grade upholstery price will apply to the order.

High Performance upholstery; Polyurethane, Vinyl or Crypton, is particularly suitable for healthcare and other intensive-use environments.

Upholstery Samples
If you require additional samples or memos for presentation, please contact fabric supplier directly.

Flammability Standards
- Tunnel Test Surface Ratings Class A rating
- Class 1 UFAC
- Passes State of California Technical Bulletin CAL 117-2013

Please contact fabric supplier directly for further flammability information pertaining to specific upholstery.

Special Conditions
Acknowledgments will give the estimated delivery date of the finished product. Some upholstery is imported, and availability may affect estimated delivery time. For large projects, please contact fabric supplier directly for availability of yardage.

KRUG EXPRESS PROGRAM

PROGRAM DETAILS

KrugExpress orders are ready to ship by the date acknowledged. Delivery and shipping schedules may result in actual shipping of orders at a later date. Statutory holidays and scheduled factory vacations may add to acknowledged lead times of *KrugExpress* orders. Unless otherwise specified on the order, the customer's standard method of shipping Krug products will be utilized.

Available factory capacity for *KrugExpress* is filled by orders received on a "first come, first serve" basis. If the normal KrugExpress lead time is not available for your order because available capacity has been filled, you will be immediately advised of the earliest available ready-to-ship date. Please consult your Customer Service representative in advance if you wish to confirm the specific lead time availability for a *KrugExpress* order.

Orders must be received by midnight of a given day for that day to be considered the official day the order is received. Order lead times are acknowledged from the date the order is received, but not including the date the order is received.

KrugExpress orders must be "clean" when received in order to be considered officially received on a given day, and lead times will be acknowledged from the date orders are determined to be "clean".

Changes to *KrugExpress* orders are not allowed under any circumstances.

Orders for product on *KrugExpress* must clearly state: "*KrugExpress*".

COM and graded-in upholstery is available on Krug Express. Orders are scheduled on Krug Express, and given the best available date, when the upholstery is received at Krug. Some conditions apply.

SEATING & OCCASIONAL TABLES PROGRAM

Orders for seating products on the *KrugExpress* program may be subject to quantity maximums. Please contact Krug Customer Service for more information.

Quantity maximums are dependent upon available capacity, in order to insure that we ship all orders on time.
Please note that the CAL 133 option is not available on *KrugExpress.*

Only standard wood finishes are available for *KrugExpress* orders. Laminates are not available on *KrugExpress.*

Krug Express includes all Krug seating and occasional tables as well as Krug conference and casegood products to complement this seating offering.

WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

Finishes on Beech
Appalachian Cherry
American Cherry
Imperial Cherry
Light Cherry
Medium Cherry
Natural Cherry
Sable Cherry
Standard Cherry
Light Oak
Harvest Oak
Mahogany
Mellow Oak
Espresso
Cordovan Walnut
Natural Walnut
Regular Walnut
SilverGrey on Walnut
Dark Walnut
Clear Beech
Medium Anigre

Finishes on Maple
Clear Maple
Honey Maple
Wheat Maple

PALETTE
Palette finishes available for applicable products.
Black
White
Soft Green
Steel Blue
Slate

WOOD FINISHES TO MATCH STANDARD LAMINATES

Willow on Beech
Copper on Beech
Shiraz Cherry on Beech
Park Avenue Walnut on Beech
Chocolate on Beech
Nutmeg on Beech
Portobello on Beech
Ash on Beech
Dune on Maple

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

Custom Wood Finishes
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $630 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $6300 list, an upcharge of $630 will apply, on orders $6300 and up add 10% list to your order.)

Special finish upcharges on seating products are calculated on a grade 1 value. For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3” by 3” must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

Dual Finishes
Add 10% list per item if specifying dual finish.

Standard Wood Finishes
No upcharge will be applied when specifying a finish available as standard on one species onto maple seating and occasional tables. Clear finishes are not available on other species since they are a clear finish on top of the natural veneer color.

LAMINATES

Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 17 different laminate selections. Please note that 4 of the colors (Gingerbread, Portobello, Ash and Willow) have textured finishes and may not be appropriate for use in patient areas due to infection control concerns. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface. Krug's previous laminate in-stock program will be phased out as in-stock supply depletes. Please contact customer service for availability.

IN-STOCK LAMINATES

Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier
Champagne	Tafisa T492CR
Hardrock Maple	Formica 86992-58
Dune	Tafisa T491CR
Copper	Tafisa T521CR
Shiraz Cherry	Tafisa T472CR
Park Avenue Walnut	Wilsonart 7984–38
Chocolate	Tafisa T498CR
Nutmeg	Tafisa T477CR
Nightfall	Pionite WX421

Textured Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier
Gingerbread	Tafisa T556UR
Portobello	Tafisa T557UR
Ash	Tafisa T535AT
Willow	Tafisa T543AT

Solid Laminates	
Designer White	Wilsonart D354-60
Platinum	Tafisa T202CR
Earth	Tafisa T767CR
Charcoal	Tafisa T228CR

PHASE OUT LAMINATES

Almond - Black- Shadows - Edgewood Sycamore - Gunstock Walnut

Non-Stocked Laminates

For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service. Stocked polymer edges only can be specified for use with non-stocked laminates or tops will be self-edged.

SOLID SURFACE PROGRAM

The Solid Surface option provides an enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and is replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. See individual products for list upcharge chart.

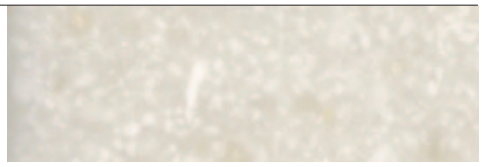
GROUP GRADE A - WHITE

Glacier White

Cameo White

GROUP GRADE A - COLOR

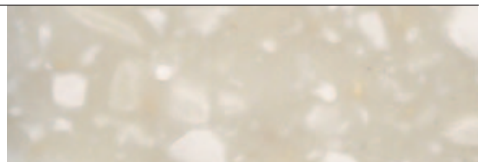
Bisque



Linen

GROUP GRADE B

Antarctica

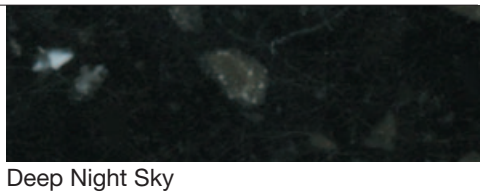


Savannah

GROUP GRADE C



Dove



Deep Night Sky

GLIDE SELECTION CHART

Product	Floor Saver Nylon	Floor Saver Felt	Non-Slip Rubber	Metal	Plastic
Management & Task Seating					
Aqua Stool	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	standard
Guest Seating					
Addison	standard	n/a	n/a	optional	optional
Blake	standard	optional	n/a	optional	optional
Dorso	n/a	optional	optional	optional	standard
Bali	standard	optional	n/a	optional	n/a
Kita	standard	optional	n/a	optional	optional
Spence	standard	optional	n/a	optional	optional
Cadence	standard	optional	n/a	optional	optional
Faeron Wood	standard	optional	n/a	optional	optional
Faeron Metal	optional	optional	optional	optional	standard
Multi-Purpose Seating					
Libra	standard	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Mobi	standard	optional	optional	n/a	optional
Karma	optional	optional	optional	optional	standard
Corfu	standard	n/a	n/a	optional	n/a
Capri	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	standard
Bank of England	standard	optional	n/a	optional	optional
Barstools & Counter Height Seating					
Manolo	n/a	optional	n/a	n/a	standard
Karma	optional	optional	optional	optional	standard
Capri	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	standard
Corfu	standard	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Lounge Seating					
Avatar	standard	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Cressida	standard	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Leyton	optional	n/a	n/a	n/a	standard
Zola	standard	optional	optional	optional	n/a
Zola Privacy	standard	optional	optional	optional	n/a
Faeron Upholstered - Wood Leg	standard	n/a	n/a	optional	optional
Faeron Upholstered - Metal Leg	standard	optional	optional	optional	n/a
Sutton-wood base	optional	optional	optional	standard	optional
Sutton-metal base	standard	n/a	n/a	n/a	optional
Carlyle-wood base	standard	optional	n/a	optional	optional
Carlyle-metal base	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	standard
Brio	standard	optional	optional	optional	optional
Sloane	n/a	standard	n/a	n/a	n/a
Benches					
Tate	optional	n/a	n/a	n/a	standard
Zola	standard	optional	optional	optional	n/a
Carlyle	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	standard

ORDERING NOTES: Glides options marked “n/a” are not available for that product due to leg style. Please see product pricing pages for optional glide upcharges.

GLIDE RECOMMENDATION BY FLOORING TYPE

Glide Material	Carpet	Vinyl/Linoleum	VCT	Rubber	LVT/LVP	Ceramic Tile	Concrete	Hardwood
Nylon - Floor Saver	⋆⋆	⋆	⋆	⋆	NR	⋆	⋆	NR
Felt - Floor Saver	NR	⋆	⋆⋆	NR	⋆⋆	⋆⋆	⋆	⋆⋆
Rubber - Non-slip	⋆⋆	⋆⋆	⋆	⋆	NR	⋆	⋆⋆	NR
Metal	⋆	⋆	NR	NR	NR	⋆	⋆⋆	NR
Plastic	⋆⋆	⋆	⋆	⋆	NR	⋆	⋆⋆	NR

⋆⋆ = Best Solution

⋆ = Acceptable

NR = Not Recommended

ORDERING NOTES: The above chart shows our recommendation based on a clean, professionally finished floor without dust or debris between the glides and the flooring.

BASE STYLES

Base Styles	Description
Black Nylon	5 blade glass reinforced molded nylon base with 2 1/4" hooded dual wheel casters.
Polished Aluminum	5 blade polished cast aluminum base with 2 1/4" dual wheel casters (upcharge of $115 applies.)
Seat Slider	Seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's left side and is activated by a simple twist of the knob.
Wood	5 blade steel bar stock base with finished wood caps and 2" black hooded dual wheel casters.
Chrome	5 blade polished chrome base with 2 1/4" dual wheel casters.
Jury Bases Jury Bases	Jury Bases assembly consists of a black 9" diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor. Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available.

Pan Am
Pan1-M11J



Bank of England
177-J



Dorso
D0S1-H2011J



Cadence
CAD1-HW12J



C5
C5E1MB41AJ



Aqua
AQU1M33J





krug

All products are air emissions certified and are available as FSC® certified

solutions@krug.ca | www.krug.ca | **1.888.578.KRUG**